DOES NOT CIRCULATE

The Journal of CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY and METABOLISM

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN

Official Journal of The Endocrine Society

JAN 13 1953

HOSPITAL LIBRARY

VOLUME 12 NUMBER 12

DECEMBER, 1952

URINARY ESTROGENS (MEASURED FLUOROMETRICALLY AND BIOLOGICALLY) IN HYPERADRENOCORTICISM: INFLUENCE OF CORTISONE, COMPOUND F, COMPOUND B AND ACTH 1513
C. J. Migeon and L. I. Gardner

EFFECTS OF CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (APL) IN MALE "EUNUCHOIDISM WITH LOW FOLLICLE-STIMULATING HORMONE": AQUEOUS SOLUTION VERSUS OIL AND BEESWAX SUSPENSION 1532
F. C. Bartter, R. C. Sniffen, F. A. Simmons, F. Albright and R. P. Howard

EXCRETION OF 17-KS IN SEVERAL ENDOCRINE DISTURBANCES 1551
S. Kenigsberg and T. H. McGavack

GRAVES' DISEASE: HYPERTHYROIDISM OR HYPERPITUITARISM? . . . 1561
S. C. Werner, H. Hamilton and M. Nemeth

SERUM PBI DURING INGESTION OF DESICCATED THYROID 1572
T. S. Danowski, S. J. Huff, R. Tarail, P. Wirth, J. H. Peters, F. M. Mateer and K. Garver

CHRONIC THYROIDITIS: A CLINICAL AND PATHOLOGIC STUDY OF 354 PATIENTS 1578
S. Lindsay, M. E. Dailey, J. Friedlander, G. Yee and M. H. Soley

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

An Effect of Commercial Preparations of Corticotropin upon the Work Performance of the Adrenalectomized-Hypophysectomized Rat 1601

THE ENDOCRINE SOCIETY

The 1953 Annual Meeting 1602

The 1953 Awards and Fellowships 1603

THE AMERICAN GOITER ASSOCIATION

The 1953 Annual Meeting 1605

The 1953 Van Meter Prize Award 1605

AUTHOR INDEX TO VOLUME 12 1606

SUBJECT INDEX TO VOLUME 12 1620

Issued monthly for The Endocrine Society by Charles C Thomas, Publisher
Annual subscription, $12.00; single copies, $1.50

ANNUAL MEETING • NEW YORK • MAY 28, 29 & 30, 1953

CANINE CRETIN *Courtesy Lester R. Dragstedt, M. D., Chairman Dept. of Surgery, University of Chicago.*

HUMAN CRETIN *Courtesy C. E. Benda, M. D., from Mongolism and Cretinism, New York, Grune & Stratton, Inc., 2nd ed., 1949.*

in every species

Cretinism—in man or dog—is an extreme manifestation of a common deficiency, often undetected: hypothyroidism. Such clinical and subclinical states as hypothyroid obesity, menstrual dysfunction, sterility, often respond dramatically to a daily ration of Proloid, the improved thyroid.

Proloid provides a metabolism-stimulating effect virtually as smooth and steady as that of the gland itself under normal conditions. It is a true extract, not just desiccated gland, and is carefully freed of unwanted organic matter.

Every lot of Proloid is metabolically pretested and potency variations are eliminated, to spare the patient the one extreme of jitteriness, tachycardia and nervousness due to unwitting overdosage, or the other extreme of recurrent hypothyroidism due to unwitting underdosage.

Proloid is doubly assayed: chemically, to conform with U.S.P. standard of 0.2% iodine, and biologically, in test animals.

Dosage: Same as ordinary thyroid, grain for grain. Available in ¼, ½, 1, 1½ and 5 grain tablets; also in powder form.

Proloid®

THE IMPROVED THYROID

CHILCOTT *Laboratories, INC.* FORMERLY THE MALTINE COMPANY

MORRIS PLAINS, NEW JERSEY

The Journal of
CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY
AND METABOLISM

VOLUME 12 DECEMBER, 1952 NUMBER 12
Copyright 1952 by The Endocrine Society

URINARY ESTROGENS (MEASURED FLUOROMETRICALLY AND BIOLOGICALLY) IN HYPERADRENOCORTICISM: INFLUENCE OF CORTISONE, COMPOUND F, COMPOUND B AND ACTH*

CLAUDE J. MIGEON, M.D.† AND LYTT I. GARDNER, M.D.

From the Department of Pediatrics, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine and the Harriet Lane Home of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland

WHEREAS the role of the adrenal cortex in promoting urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids and reducing corticoids in man has been established, the participation of the adrenals in the production of urinary estrogens has not been well investigated. That the adrenal glands are involved in estrogen metabolism is indicated by the fact that estrone has been extracted from ox adrenal glands (1). Adrenocortical tumors causing either virilization, Cushing's syndrome or feminization with gynecomastia, sometimes produce an increased excretion of estrogens, but this is not always so. In congenital adrenal hyperplasia, there is usually an increase of the urinary excretion of fluorometrically measured estrogens (2).

It has recently been shown that cortisone therapy reduces the urinary 17-ketosteroid excretion to a normal level in patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia (2–5), but usually does not decrease the 17-ketosteroid

Received for publication April 12, 1952.

* This work was made possible by a grant-in-aid from the American Cancer Society upon recommendation of the Committee on Growth of the National Research Council, and by a research grant from the Division of Research Grants and Fellowships of the National Institutes of Health, United States Public Health Service.

† Fellow of the André and Bella Meyer Foundation (France) on the recommendation of the Institute of International Education, New York.

output in cases of adrenal tumor (6, 7). It has been suggested that this response of 17-ketosteroids to cortisone therapy may be used as a test to differentiate congenital adrenal hyperplasia from adrenal tumors with elevated 17-ketosteroid excretion (7).

The present observations represent a study of some aspects of estrogen metabolism in hyperadrenocorticism. The urinary estrogens were determined chemically and in a few cases biologically. The changes in their excretion under cortisone therapy were followed. These studies were made in 3 cases of adrenal tumor of the virilizing or hirsutizing type, in 13 cases of congenital adrenal hyperplasia (10 female pseudohermaphrodites and 3 males with macrogenitosomia precox), in 1 case of acquired adrenal hyperplasia and in 4 cases of Cushing's syndrome (1 due to a malignant adrenal tumor). In order to provide control data, the estrogen excretion of a normal adult male was measured during a control period and during cortisone therapy.

METHODS

All studies were made on 24-hour urine collections which were preserved with 15 ml. of 25 per cent acetic acid. The specimens were usually refrigerated during collection. The following determinations were made: chemical assay of estrogens by fluorometry, biologic assay of estrogens in some instances, and chemical assay of 17-ketosteroids, dehydroisoandrosterone and reducing corticoids (11-oxysteroids).

1. *The chemical determination of urinary estrogens* (fluorogenic phenols) was performed by a slight modification of Jailer's method (8). To 100 ml. of the 24-hour urine collection was added 10 ml. of concentrated HCl. This was boiled for fifteen minutes. The hydrolyzed urine was then cooled and saturated with NaCl. The urine was extracted three times, using 35 ml. of Merck benzene each time. The benzene extract was washed twice with 25 ml. of 9 per cent $NaHCO_3$ and once with 25 ml. of distilled water. The estrogens were extracted from the benzene by 25 ml. of normal NaOH; this procedure was repeated four times. The NaOH solution was acidified with 25 ml. of concentrated HCl, cooled and extracted three times with 35 ml. of benzene. The benzene extract was washed with 25 ml. of $NaHCO_3$ and 25 ml. of water and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 2 ml. of redistilled absolute ethyl alcohol. Two-tenths ml. of the alcoholic extract was added to 1 ml. of concentrated H_2SO_4 and put in a boiling water bath for twenty minutes, after which 6 ml. of 65 per cent H_2SO_4 was added. The fluorescence of the specimen was read with a Coleman electronic photofluorometer, model 12A, using filter PC-9A and filters B-1 and B-2 as described by Jailer (8). The sensitivity of the instrument was calibrated with quinine sulfate solution (0.3 mg. per liter in N/10 sulfuric acid). The fluoresence was compared with that of a standard solution of α-estradiol in redistilled absolute ethyl alcohol (0.1 mg. per 100 ml.). A blank was used which had been prepared with the reagents. The recovery of a standard solution of α-estradiol was run in each set of determinations. New reagents were checked before use, because occasionally sulfuric acid was found to contain substances which inhibited fluorescence. Certain brands of benzene (Baker, Will Corp. 99 per cent) were found to

contain a large amount of fluorescent substances. Benzene Merck (thiophene free) was found to be satisfactory, but at times exhibited extra fluorescence.

2. *Biologic assay of urinary estrogens.*[1] The urinary extracts were made from a 24-hour urine collection, or from aliquots of the pooled specimens of two or more days. The estrogen extractions for bioassay were made in a similar manner to the extraction just described for the chemical determinations, but the quantity of reagents was adjusted to the volume of each specimen. At the end of the extraction, the benzene was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in ether and added to 3 ml. of sesame oil. Assays were made by the method of Evans, Varney and Koch (9). The ether was evaporated and three different dilutions (1:4, 1:16, 1:64) of estrogen residue were made from each urine specimen. Each of the three levels plus an undiluted aliquot was tested on a group of 5 immature female mice (21 days old): 0.05 ml. of the oil solution was injected subcutaneously into each mouse, twice a day for three days (*i.e.*, a total of 0.3 ml. of sesame oil per mouse). The mice were sacrificed on the fourth day. Each uterus with its tubes was dissected out carefully and weighed on a Roller-Smith torsion balance. Ten control mice received treatment with a pure solution of sesame oil. Five different standard solutions of α-estradiol in sesame oil were made so that they contained respectively 0.1, 0.075, 0.050, 0.025 and 0.010 microgram of α-estradiol per 0.3 ml. of oil. Each standard solution was tested on a group of 5 mice in the same way as for the unknown solutions. The average increase of uterus weight over the control was calculated. Values found for standard solutions were used for the construction of a calibration curve. The biologically

TABLE 1. EFFECT OF CORTISONE AND ACTH ON URINARY ESTROGENS IN ADRENOCORTICAL TUMORS

Case	Sex	Age (yrs.)	Clinical type	Treatment	Days of study*	Urinary estrogens (γ/av. per 24 hrs. as α-estradiol)		Urinary 17-KS, (mg./av. per 24 hrs.)
						Fluorometric	Biologic	
1/E.H.	F	35	Hirsutizing; no metastases	None	1–10	84.5	14	73.7
				Cortisone, 100 mg. (oral)	11–16	111.1	12	123.6
				None	17–21	90.0		125.0
				After tumor removal	23–30	38.5	1.1	7.4
2/H.B.	M	4¾	Virilizing; no metastases	None	1–3	79.6		194.0
				ACTH, 50 mg. i.v.	4	101.0		231.0
				None (after aortogram)	8–20	283.0	16.0	378.0
				Cortisone, 100 mg. (oral)	21–28	524.0	48.0	409.0
				None	29–33	363.5		265.6
				After tumor removal	35–42	33.5	0.4	2.9
3/M.B.	F	3	Virilizing; no metastases	None	1–6	45.8		41.0
				ACTH, 50 mg. i.v.	7	47.5		50.0
				None	8–10	32.5		40.4
				Cortisone, 100 mg.(oral)	11–15	51.5		64.8
				None	16–23	45.0		62.0
				After tumor removal	25–33	14.0		0.9

* "Days of study" are numbered from the day when the investigation were begun. The values for estrogens and 17-KS are the average of all the determinations made during the periods indicated.

[1] The authors are indebted to Dr. W. W. Scott for valuable assistance in standardizing this technique.

determined estrogens were expressed as weight in micrograms of α-estradiol with an equivalent activity. The results have to be multiplied by 10 to convert them to International Units.

3. *Other urinary steroids.* The methods used for the determination of other steroids were: 17-ketosteroids by the method of Callow and colleagues (10), dehydroisoandrosterone-like steroids by the method of Allen and colleagues (11) and reducing corticoids by the phosphomolybdic acid reduction reaction (12, 13).

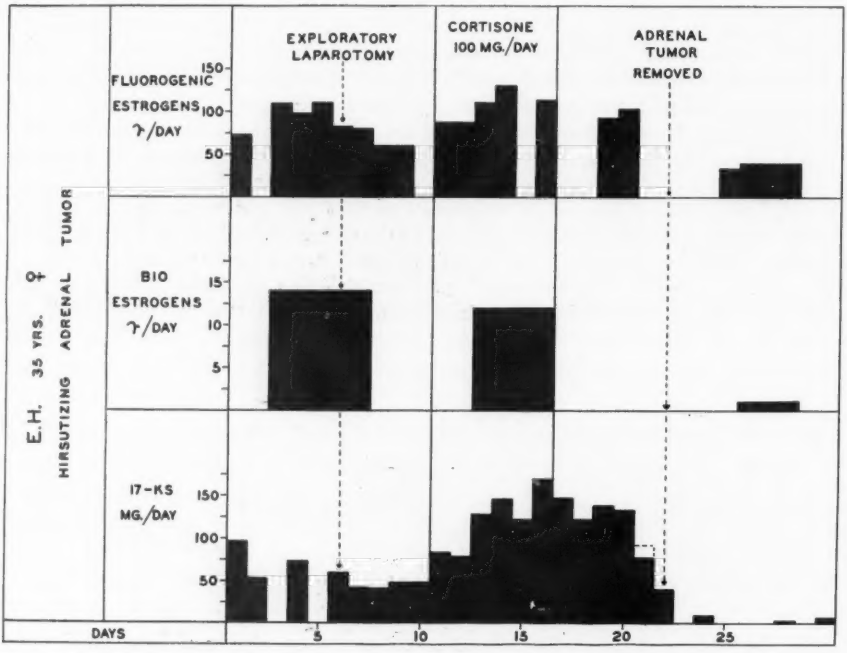


FIG. 1. Urinary steroids in Case 1 (adrenal tumor). The slightly increased urinary estrogens were not changed by cortisone administration.

RESULTS

1. *Adrenocortical tumors of the virilizing type*

One adult and 2 children with tumors causing virilization or hirsutism were studied. None of these tumors had metastasized and in each case a well encapsulated neoplasm was removed surgically. Additional data on these cases have been reported elsewhere (14). In Table 1 the average daily urinary excretions of fluorometrically measured estrogens and 17-ketosteroids are compared during a control period, during cortisone administration and after removal of the tumor. In 2 of the patients, measurements were made on the day during which continuous infusions of ACTH

were given for twelve hours. In 2 patients estrogens were determined biologically.

During the control period, the fluorometrically measured estrogens were 84.5, 79.6 and 45.8 micrograms per day and the urinary 17-ketosteroids were 73.7, 194 and 41 mg. per twenty-four hours, respectively. The oral administration of cortisone did not reduce the output of either estrogens

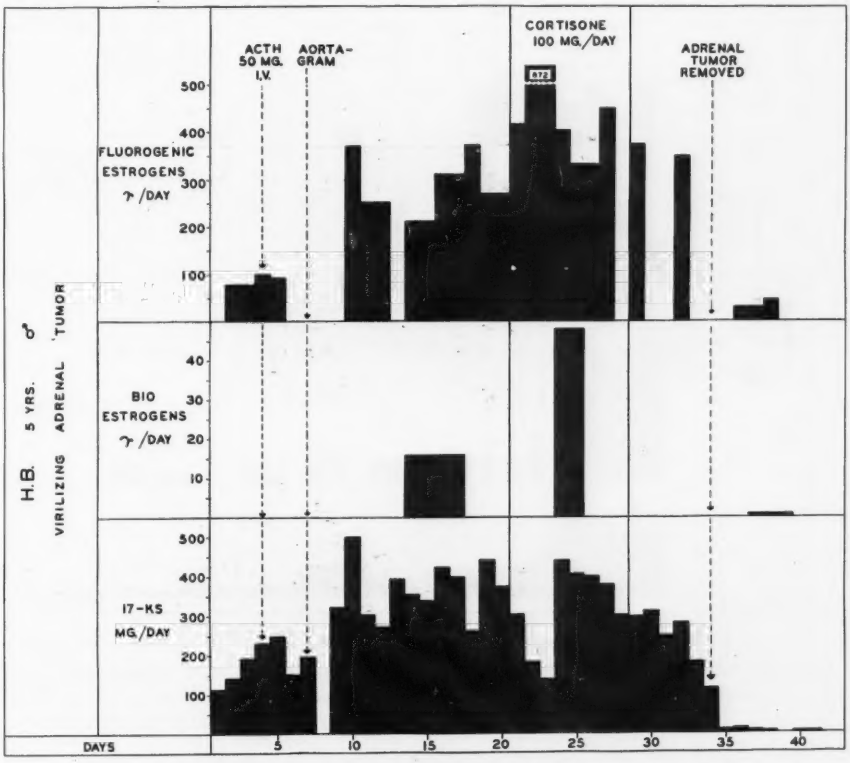


FIG. 2. Urinary steroids in Case 2 (adrenal tumor).

or 17-ketosteroids; in fact there was a slight increase of estrogens in Cases 1 and 3, and a great increase in Case 2 (Figs. 1, 2 and 3). In Cases 1 and 3 the urinary 17-ketosteroids increased simultaneously. In Case 2 at the beginning of cortisone administration, a sharp decrease of the 17-ketosteroids corresponded to a large increase of fluorometrically measured estrogens. On the following days of cortisone administration, the fluorometrically measured estrogens went to a lower but still high level when the urinary 17-ketosteroids increased (Fig. 2). The changes in steroid excretion are

difficult to interpret. The administration of intravenous ACTH caused only very slight changes in either estrogens or 17-ketosteroids (Cases 2 and 3). In Patient H. B. (Case 2) an aortogram was made following catheterization of the femoral artery, in an attempt to visualize the tumor. On the days following this procedure there was a marked increase in both estrogens and 17-ketosteroids. After removal of the tumors in the 3 pa-

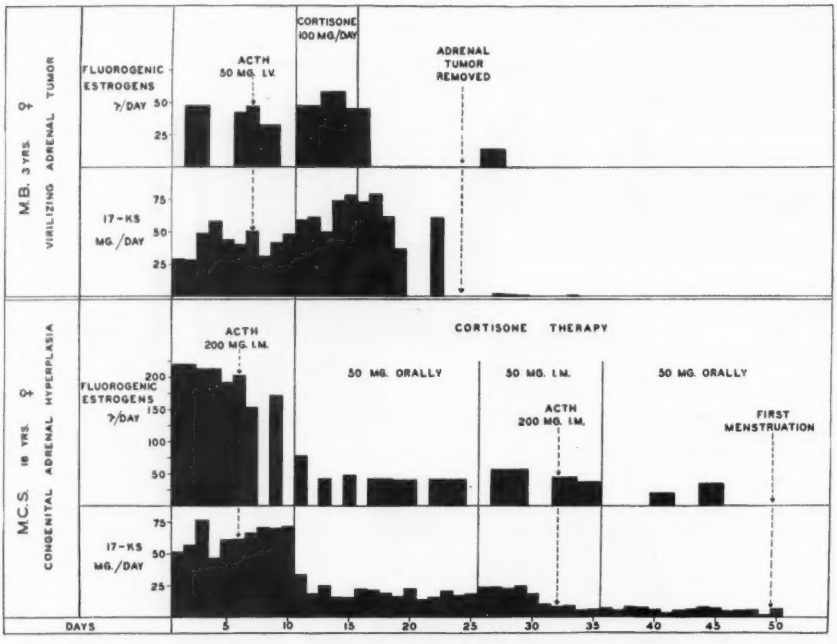


FIG. 3. Effect of cortisone administration on urinary steroid excretion in a patient with adrenal tumor (Case 3) and in a patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia (Case 6). Whereas fluorogenic estrogens and 17-ketosteroids were unchanged or possibly increased in the case of adrenal tumor, they were sharply decreased in the case of congenital adrenal hyperplasia.

tients, the urinary excretions of fluorometrically measured estrogens were respectively 38.5, 33.5 and 14 micrograms per twenty-four hours, and the urinary 17-ketosteroids 7.4, 2.9 and 0.9 mg. per twenty-four hours.

Urinary estrogens were measured biologically in Cases 1 and 2. During the control period, estrogenic activities equivalent to those of 14 and 16 micrograms of α-estradiol were found. During cortisone administration, there was a marked increase in the biologically measured estrogens of Case 2, but no change in Case 1. Following removal of the tumors, the values fell to 1.1 and 0.4 micrograms per twenty-four hours.

TABLE 2. EFFECT OF CORTISONE, ACTH AND COMPOUND F ON URINARY ESTROGENS IN CONGENITAL ADRENAL HYPERPLASIA

(Female pseudohermaphrodites over 6 years of age)

Case	Sex	Age (yrs.)	Treatment			Days of study*	Urinary fluorogenic estrogens (γ/av. per 24 hrs. as α-estradiol)	Urinary 17-KS (mg./av. per 24 hrs.)
			Cortisone	ACTH	Other			
4/D.P.	F	49	0	0	Insulin	Control	158.0	68.0
			100 mg. i.m.	0	Insulin	5–7	32.0	3.5
5/J.S.	F	18½	0	0		Control	93.0	53.2
			50 mg. i.m.	0		10–20	40.0	4.1
			25 mg.i.m.	0		18–121	39.0	5.3
6/M.C.S.	F	16¼	0	0		1–5	212.4	59.1
			0	200 mg. i.m.		6	204.0	62.6
			50 mg. (oral)	0		11–25	41.9	19.9
			50 mg. i.m.	0		26–31	57.0	21.0
			50 mg. i.m.	200 mg. i.m.		32	45.0	9.0
			50 mg. (oral)	0		36–50	27.7	6.2
7/P.R.	F	16	0	0		Control	111.5	45.0
			0	200 mg. i.m.		Control	112.0	50.5
			100 mg. (oral)	0		1–13	37.5	7.0
			100 mg. (oral)	200 mg. i.m.		14	48.0	7.3
			25 mg. (oral)	0		17–22	72.5	22.0
			50 mg. (oral)	0		23–31	34.5	9.0
8/M.N.	F	10½	0	0		Control	73.0	40.0
			0	0	Cpd. F, 25 mg. i.m.	1–21	38.0	12.5
			50 mg. (oral)	0		22–40	33.5	4.7
			50 mg. (oral)	50 mg. i.v.		224	52.5	6.9
			50 mg. (oral)	100 mg. i.m.		229–231	96.5	10.9
			0	0		236–243	105.0	11.1
			0	100 mg. i.m.		244–247	103.0	11.5
9/W.D.	F	9	0	0		Control	65.0	39.2
			0	50 mg. i.v.		Control	104.0	68.7
			25 mg. (oral)	0		11	28.5	20.0
			50 mg. (oral)	0		64	18.0	3.2
10/T.T.	F	6½	0	0		Control	47.0	13.5
			0	50 mg. i.v.		Control	70.5	9.0
			0	100 mg. i.m.		3 days	55.0	12.6
			16.6 mg. i.m.	0		1–12	24.5	3.0

* "Days of study" are numbered from the first day of cortisone or compound F therapy (except in Case 6). The period before therapy is called the control period. The values for estrogens and 17-KS are the average of all the determinations made during the periods indicated.

2. *Congenital adrenal hyperplasia*

In Tables 2 and 3 are recorded the findings in 13 cases of congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Additional data of these cases have been reported elsewhere (15). Seven of these were female pseudohermaphrodites between the ages of $6\frac{1}{2}$ to 49 years, 3 were males with macrogenitosomia precox between the ages of $3\frac{1}{2}$ and 9 years, and 3 were female pseudohermaphrodites studied during the first year of life. In addition, studies were made on

TABLE 3. EFFECT OF CORTISONE, ACTH AND COMPOUND B ON URINARY ESTROGENS IN CONGENITAL AND ACQUIRED ADRENAL HYPERPLASIA

Case	Sex	Age	Treatment			Days of study*	Urinary fluorogenic estrogens (γ/av. per 24 hrs. as α-estradiol)	Urinary 17-KS (mg./av. per 24 hrs.)
			Cortisone	ACTH	Other			
Female Pseudohermaphrodites under 1 year of age								
11/F.F.	F	4 mos.	0	0	Salt added	Control	15.0	4.2
			12.5 mg. (oral)	0	Salt added	70–115	6.7	1.1
12/K.S.	F	3 mos.	0	0	Salt added	Control	18.5	3.8
			8 mg. i.m.	0	Salt + DCA	70–85	5.6	0.2
13/L.U.	F	7 wks.	0	0	125 mEq. Na	Control	26.5	3.5
			25 mg. i.m.	0	125 mEq. Na	1–66	10.4	0.3
			25 mg. i.m.	0	0	67–113	6.3	0.4
			5 mg. i.m.	0	0	114–119	17.6	1.7
			5 mg. i.m.	0	100 mEq. Na	120–183	7.3	0.3
			5 mg. (oral)	0	100 mEq. Na	184–226	2.9	0.5
			0	0	100 mEq. Na	227–259	47.1	3.5
			0	0	100 mEq. Na Cpd. B, 12.5 mg. i.m.	300–371	11.8	1.2
Macrogenitosomia Precox								
14/D.B.	M	9 yrs.	0	0		Control	107.0	23.0
			0	50 mg. i.v.		Control	96.0	39.5
			50 mg. i.m.	0		7–9	32.0	5.0
15/A.B.	M	4 yrs.	0	0		Control	24.0	7.7
			0	50 mg. i.v.		Control	32.5	9.7
			50 mg. i.m.	0		3–6	16.0	1.7
16/W.D.	M	3½ yrs.	0	0		Control	62.6	17.8
			0	50 mg. i.v.		Control	56.5	45.7
			75 mg. (oral)	0		1–11	44.2	7.0
			50 mg. (oral)	0		12–21	19.0	4.2
			50 mg. (oral)	50 mg. i.v.		22	22.5	9.9
Acquired Adrenal Hyperplasia								
17/J.J.	F	22 yrs.	0	0		Control	116.0	32.5
			50 mg. i.m.	0		1–12	41.0	6.9
			100 mg. (oral)	0		13–18	56.0	4.7
			75 mg. (oral)	0		19–30	33.7	4.8

* "Days of study" are numbered from the first day of cortisone therapy. The period before therapy is called the control period. The values for estrogens and 17-KS are the average of all the determinations made during the periods indicated.

a female of 22 years in whom virilization developed during adolescence. In the 7 older female pseudohermaphrodites the output of fluorometrically determined estrogens varied from 47 to 212 micrograms per twenty-four hours—values which were as high or higher than those found in the patients with adrenal tumors. The 17-ketosteroids varied from 13.5 to 68

mg. per twenty-four hours. The males with macrogenitosomia precox excreted from 24 to 107 micrograms of fluorometrically measured estrogens and from 7.7 to 23 mg. of 17-ketosteroids per twenty-four hours. The infant female psuedohermaphrodites excreted from 15 to 26.5 micrograms of fluorometrically measured estrogens and from 3.5 to 4.2 mg. of 17-ketosteroids per twenty-four hours. The patient with the non-congeni-

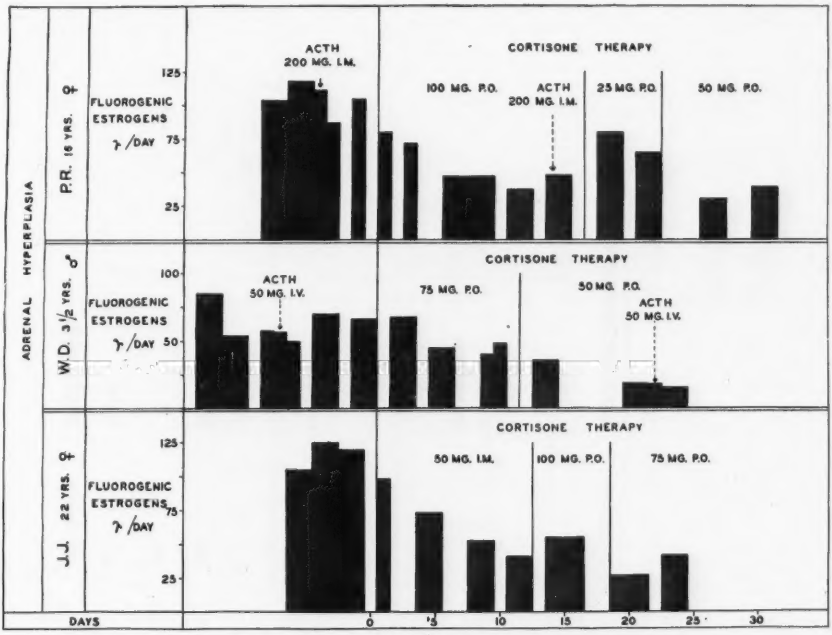


FIG. 4. Urinary excretion of fluorometrically measured estrogens in 2 cases of congenital adrenal hyperplasia (P. R., Case 7; and W. D., Case 16) and in 1 case of acquired adrenal hyperplasia (J. J., Case 17). Adequate cortisone treatment brought down to a normal level the increased urinary fluorogenic estrogens.

tal type of adrenal hyperplasia (J.J., Case 17) had an average daily output of 116 micrograms of fluorometrically measured estrogens (Table 3) and 32.5 mg. of 17-ketosteroids. Thus high excretions of fluorometrically measured estrogens as well as 17-ketosteroids were found in all cases, but there was no consistent ratio between the amounts of these two groups of steroids.

The effects of ACTH were studied in 8 cases before cortisone therapy (Cases 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15 and 16). In 2 instances (Cases 9 and 10) there was an increase of the fluorometrically measured estrogens but in the other patients no change. The urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids increased in

3 patients (Cases 9, 14, 16). During cortisone therapy, the administration of ACTH increased the output of estrogens in Cases 7 and 8 and that of 17-ketosteroids in Cases 8 and 16. The differences in results are difficult to interpret.

Under cortisone therapy the daily 17-ketosteroid excretion was reduced to levels of 4 to 6 mg. in all of the patients over 3 years, and in the young infants to 0.3 to 0.8 mg. Studies of urinary excretion of fluorometrically

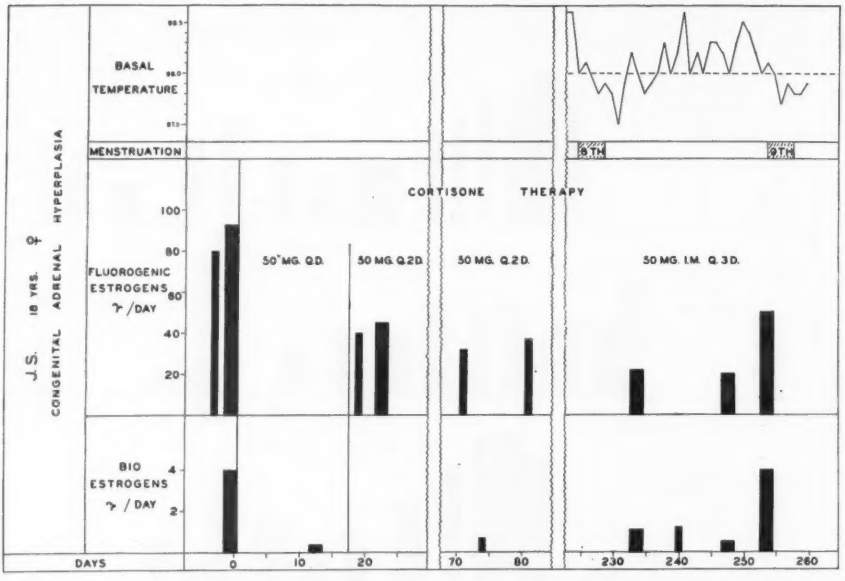


FIG. 5. Study of fluorogenic and bio-estrogens in a female pseudohermaphrodite (Case 5) before, and at different stages of cortisone therapy.

measured estrogens made at various stages of cortisone therapy showed that these steroids were reduced along with the 17-ketosteroids as indicated in Tables 2 and 3. However, there was no constant ratio between these two groups of steroids. In the older females the output of fluorometrically measured estrogens did not fall below levels of 28 to 39 micrograms per twenty-four hours (Fig. 4). In the males the values of 16, 19, and 32 micrograms per twenty-four hours were observed. In the infant pseudohermaphrodites the output varied from 2.9 to 7.3 micrograms per twenty-four hours.

Treatment with compound F in Patient M. N. (Case 8) and compound B in Patient L. U. (Case 13) caused a decrease of fluorometrically measured estrogens and 17-ketosteroids similar to that brought about by cortisone.

In Patient J. S. (Case 5) bioassays for estrogens were made in addition

to the fluorometric determinations. Before treatment the patient excreted 53 mg. of 17-ketosteroids and 93 micrograms of estrogens determined fluorometrically, whereas the biologic assay showed an estrogenic activity equivalent to 4 micrograms of α-estradiol per twenty-four hours. About twenty days after starting cortisone therapy the urinary 17-ketosteroids

TABLE 4. EFFECT OF CORTISONE ON URINARY ESTROGENS IN CUSHING'S SYNDROME AND IN A NORMAL MALE ADULT

Case	Sex	Age (yrs.)	Clinical type	Treatment	Days of study*	Urinary fluorogenic estrogens (γ/av. per 24 hrs. as α-estradiol)	17-KS (mg./av. per 24 hrs.)
				Cushing's Syndrome			
18/H.G.	F	42	Malignant adrenal tumor with metastases	None	1–8	87.7	35.0
				Cortisone, 50 mg. i.m.	9–21	142.5	35.5
				Cortisone, 100 mg. i.m.	22–26	124.0	43.1
				None	27–42	73.5	38.0
19/P.S.	F	10	Idiopathic	None	1–13	29.7	11.4
				Cortisone, 50 mg. i.m.	14–31	28.3	11.2
				None	32–41	21.3	9.6
20/J.T.	M	41	Idiopathic	None	1–8	44.2	14.4
				Cortisone, 100 mg. i.m.	9–20	53.0	19.0
21/K.H.	M	35	Idiopathic	None	1–5	32.0	18.7
				Cortisone, 100 mg. i.m.	6–15	38.5	13.7
				Normal Male Adult			
C.M.	M	27		None	1–8	29.5	10.7
				Cortisone, 75 mg. (oral)	9–23	26.5	10.1
				None	24–29	32.5	10.2

* "Days of study" are numbered from the day when the investigations were begun. The values for estrogens and 17-KS are the average of all the determinations made during the periods indicated.

had fallen to a level of 4.1 mg. per twenty-four hours. At this time, the fluorometrically measured estrogens were 40 micrograms per twenty-four hours, whereas the bioassay showed an estrogenic activity equivalent to 0.4 microgram of α-estradiol. This patient's breasts developed and the vaginal smear showed estrinization. She menstruated for the first time thirty-two days after starting cortisone therapy. Estrogen excretion was studied during the period between the eighth and ninth menstrual periods (225 to 254 days after beginning cortisone treatment), as shown in Figure 5.

3. *Cushing's syndrome*

The study on 4 patients with Cushing's syndrome is shown in Table 4. One of these patients (Case 18) had a malignant adrenal tumor with

metastases. J. T. and K. H. (Cases 20 and 21)[2] had characteristic obesity, hirsutism, hypertension and generalized osteoporosis but a normal glucose tolerance curve. P. S. (Case 19) was a 10-year-old female with obesity, hirsutism and acne, whose 17-ketosteroid excretion ranged from 6 to 16 mg. per twenty-four hours, with an average of 11 mg. She had a normal

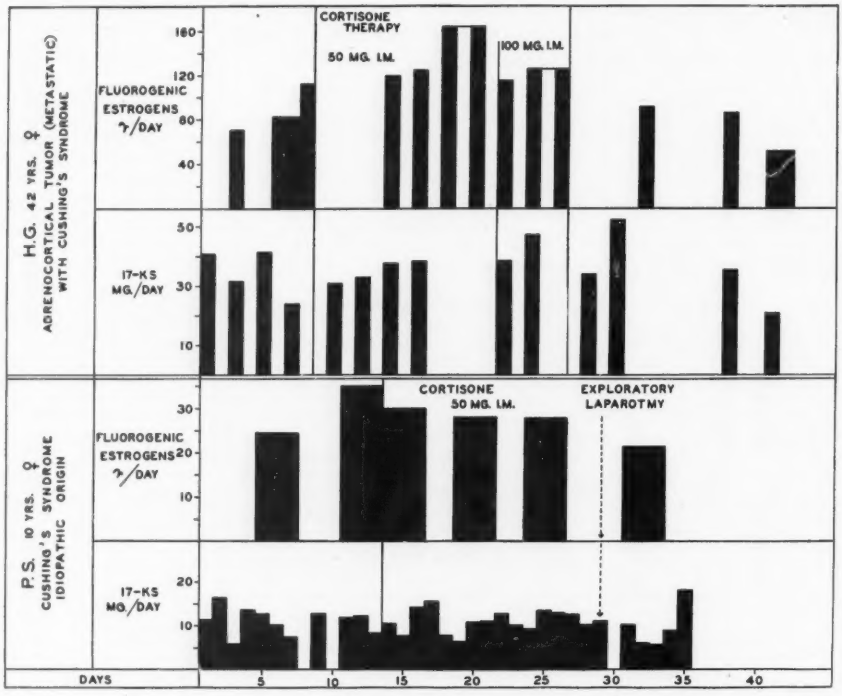


FIG. 6. Urinary steroids in Cushing's syndrome due to adrenocortical tumor (Case 18) or of idiopathic origin (Case 19). Cortisone administration had no significant effect on steroid excretion.

glucose tolerance curve and no hypertension. Exploration of the abdomen revealed no adrenal tumor.

The patient with the malignant adrenal tumor excreted 88 micrograms of fluorometrically measured estrogens and 35 mg. of 17-ketosteroids per twenty-four hours (Fig. 6). The administration of large doses of cortisone had no effect on the 17-ketosteroids, but there was some increase of the fluorometrically measured estrogens. The urinary 17-ketosteroids were not significantly increased in the 2 males with Cushing's syndrome, being

[2] These patients were studied by the authors through the courtesy of Dr. John Eager Howard.

14.4 and 18.7 mg. per twenty-four hours. The urinary excretion of fluorometrically measured estrogens was 44 and 32 micrograms per twenty-four hours. Cortisone had no effect on either 17-ketosteroids or fluorometrically measured estrogens. The output of 17-ketosteroids of the 10-year-old girl was higher than normal for her age. The fluorometrically measured estrogens were 29.7 micrograms per twenty-four hours. Cortisone administration did not have any effect on either the estrogens or the 17-ketosteroids.

4. *Adult male control*

A normal male, aged 27 years, received oral cortisone, 50 mg. for one day and 75 mg. per day for thirteen days. There was no definite change either in the urinary excretion of fluorometrically measured estrogens or of 17-ketosteroids. The urinary reducing corticoids showed a rise during cortisone administration but returned to a normal level after its cessation.

DISCUSSION

The amounts of urinary estrogens reported by various workers in cases of virilizing adrenocortical tumors cannot be compared because of differences in the methods employed. The very high values reported by Franck and others (16–20), considered at one time to be diagnostic of malignant adrenal carcinoma, may have been due to the fact that these workers assayed unextracted urine by its effect on the vaginal smear of castrated rats. Some workers (21–24) making bioassays on the phenolic fraction of urinary extracts in cases of adrenal tumor found relatively normal amounts of estrogens, whereas others (25, 26) reported an increased amount. Using a chemical fractionation, Burrows and colleagues (27) found in a case of malignant tumor of the adrenal cortex 3,000 I.U. of estrogenic substances measured biologically in the "more soluble semicarbazones from the ketonic phenolic fraction." Estrone was not identified, but if it was present it should have appeared in this fraction. Mason and Kepler (28) isolated 62 mg. of estrone from twenty-six days' pooled urines of a case of adrenocortical tumor. The amount of estrone accounted for only 35 per cent of the total estrogenic activity determined by bioassay. Estradiol and estriol were not found. The tumor itself contained a total estrogenic activity equivalent to 268 micrograms of estrone as determined by bioassay (communicated data).

The fluorometric method of Jailer is an attempt to measure the total amount of phenolic steroids excreted in the urine.[3] Its accuracy depends

[3] Jailer's method was modified by using 1 N NaOH for extracting benzene, since the partition ratio of estrone is more favorable to the benzene phase when 2 N NaOH is used (29). A modification was made also in the technique for the production of fluorescence, as advised by Bates and Cohen (30–31).

upon: a) the completeness of extraction of the steroids after hydrolysis of their conjugates, and b) separation of the steroids from all other substances which might give rise to fluorescence. In the human subject the principal phenolic steroids excreted are estradiol, estrone and estriol. These differ in their solubility in benzene, and it is probable that estriol is not completley extracted by the method employed. Although many other steroids and pigments may give rise to fluorescence, it is improbable that they would be found in more than traces in the phenolic fraction. An inherent difficulty in the method, however, lies in the fact that the fluorogenic potencies of estradiol and estrone differ considerably from that of estriol (Table 5). Also the biologic activity of the three compounds varies and is unrelated to their fluorogenic potency. Accordingly, if one assays two mixtures containing the same total amount of phenolic steroids but varying in the proportions of estradiol, estrone and estriol, one may

TABLE 5. RELATIVE POTENCY OF THE DIFFERENT ESTROGENS DETERMINED BY FLUOROMETRIC AND BIOLOGIC METHODS, EXPRESSED IN PERCENTAGE OF ESTRONE ACTIVITY

Estrogenic substances	Fluorometric method	Biologic method	
		(9)*	(32)*
Estrone	100	100	100
α-Estradiol	63	300	545
Estriol	72	40	5

* From the data of Evans *et al.* (9) and of Rubin *et al.* (32).

find marked differences in both their fluorometric values and their biologic activities. These may be quite unrelated to each other. A fuller knowledge of estrogen secretion in adrenal disorders must await the application of more precise methods for the quantitative separation of the estrogenic steroids.

Our laboratory agrees with the reports of Jailer that normal, adult females excrete 25–50 micrograms of fluorometrically determined estrogens per twenty-four hours, adult males 20–45 micrograms, and children 5–15 micrograms. In the 3 cases of adrenal virilizing tumor, all without metastasis, the fluorometric estrogens were moderately increased. The adult female excreted 84.5 micrograms per twenty-four hours and the children 79.6 and 45.8 micrograms. The patients with congenital or acquired adrenal hyperplasia excreted equally large or even greater amounts; the patients $3\frac{1}{2}$ to $18\frac{1}{2}$ years old put out 62.6 to 212 micrograms per twenty-four hours, and an infant of a few months 26.5 micrograms. It is apparent, therefore, that the amount of fluorometrically determined estrogen excreted in the

untreated patient does not help to differentiate virilizing adrenal tumor from adrenal hyperplasia. In a case of Cushing's syndrome due to a malignant adrenal tumor with metastases, the estrogens were moderately elevated, whereas in 3 cases of Cushing's syndrome not due to adrenal tumor, they were within normal range.

In our experience, the administration of cortisone to patients with adrenal hyperplasia decreased markedly the output of fluorometrically measured estrogens, whereas in patients with adrenal tumors causing either hirsutism, virilization or Cushing's syndrome, the output was unaffected. Likewise, the excretion of estrogens was not affected in cases of Cushing's syndrome without tumors. When the adrenal tumors were removed, the estrogens fell to 31–46 per cent of their previous values, and the 17-ketosteriods to 1–10 per cent. In the cases of congenital adrenal hyperplasia, cortisone therapy reduced the estrogens to 13–42 per cent (with an average of 38 per cent of the pretreatment levels), whereas the 17-ketosteroids fell to 9–24 per cent with an average of 14 per cent. In general, the estrogens increased and decreased concomitantly with the 17-ketosteroids. However, there was no constant ratio between the two groups of steroids. These findings suggest that, in the cases studied, the fluorometrically measured estrogens were derived from the adrenals rather than from the ovaries.

The experiments did not provide any direct evidence that the chemically determined estrogens were influenced by ACTH. In only 1 case, Patient H. B. who had an adrenal tumor, was there a slight increase of estrogen, as well as of 17-ketosteroids, when ACTH was given intravenously.

The studies yield relatively little information on the nature of the estrogens measured fluorometrically. In 2 cases of adrenal tumor and in 1 of congenital hyperplasia, bioassays for estrogen were made simultaneously with the chemical determinations. The values found in the cases of tumor, 14 and 16 micrograms per twenty-four hours, were high for normal adults (equivalent to 140 and 160 I.U.). The value of 4 micrograms (or 40 I.U.) found in the case of congenital adrenal hyperplasia was within the normal adult range. It is evident that when both the fluorometric value and the biologic activity are referred to the equivalent of α-estradiol, the amount of biologic activity is far less than would be expected from the fluorometric potency, if this were due entirely to α-estradiol. It would seem, therefore, that a large fraction of the material measured fluorometrically must be estrogens of considerably lower biologic activity than α-estradiol, or else non-estrogenic substances causing fluorescence. In Patient E. H. removal of the tumor caused the fluorometrically determined estrogens to fall to 41 per cent and the biologically measured estrogens to 8 per cent of the previous values. In Patient H. B. (a boy of $4\frac{3}{4}$ years) the fluorogenic estro-

gens fell to 12 per cent and the biologic estrogens to 2 per cent. In J. S., who had congenital adrenal hyperplasia, treatment with cortisone caused a decrease in the fluorogenic estrogens to 43 per cent and in the biologic estrogens to 10 per cent of the pretreatment levels. These findings suggest that the types of steroids being measured in the extracts studied, were altered by removal of the tumor or suppression of the adrenal by cortisone. It would appear that the steroids which were more active biologically were decreased to a greater extent than were those which were relatively inert.

The effects of cortisone treatment upon the estrogen excretion of J. S., a female pseudohermaphrodite who became feminized and established regular menstrual cycles, is of particular interest. After she had been treated with cortisone for 225 days and had had 8 menstrual periods, a number of determinations of estrogens were made during the ensuing cycle. On the pooled urines of the day before and the first day of the next period, the daily urinary excretion of estrogens was 40 micrograms (fluorometrically measured) and 4 micrograms as α-estradiol (biologically measured). In the early part of this cycle the daily fluorometrically measured estrogens were 20.5 to 22.5 micrograms, the corresponding values for the daily biologically measured estrogens being the equivalent of 0.55 to 1.17 micrograms of α-estradiol. This increase of the biologically measured estrogens, after their reduction to 0.4 microgram on the nineteenth day of treatment, is probably due to the cyclic secretion of estrogens by the ovaries.

In the 3 cases of Cushing's syndrome without adrenal tumor, the fluorometrically measured estrogens of the urine were not increased nor were they influenced by the administration of cortisone. Dorfman (39) did not find an increase in urinary estrogens measured by bioassay in 3 cases of Cushing's syndrome.

In the patient with a malignant adrenal tumor, there was a moderately increased excretion of both fluorometrically measured estrogens and 17-ketosteroids.

SUMMARY

1. In 3 cases of adrenocortical tumor of virilizing or hirsutizing type, the urinary excretion of fluorometrically determined estrogens was increased. Administration of cortisone did not decrease the excretion. The effect of ACTH was variable.

2. In 14 cases of adrenal hyperplasia (10 female pseudohermaphrodites, 3 macrogenitosomia precox, 1 acquired adrenal hyperplasia), the urinary excretion of fluorometrically measured estrogens was also increased. Cortisone therapy caused a prompt decrease of the excretion. Compound B and compound F had the same effect in less degree. The effect of ACTH was variable.

3. In 1 case of Cushing's syndrome due to a malignant adrenocortical tumor with metastasis, the urinary excretion of fluorometrically measured estrogens was increased. In 3 other cases of Cushing's syndrome without adrenal tumor, it was within normal limits. Cortisone administration did not cause any change in the values of urinary estrogens of the 4 cases.

4. Cortisone administration did not change the excretion of fluorometrically measured estrogens of a control adult male.

5. The sharp drop of urinary estrogens under cortisone therapy, like the drop of urinary 17-ketosteroids, seems to be characteristic of congenital or acquired adrenal hyperplasia. This fact is of interest in the differentiation of adrenal hyperplasia and adrenocortical tumor.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to express their appreciation to Drs. Lawson Wilkins, John F. Crigler, Jr., Samuel H. Silverman and Gordon Kennedy for their great interest and assistance in this work.

The authors want to thank Dr. William W. Scott for his very helpful advice and Drs. John Eager Howard, G. E. Seegar-Jones and Howard Jones who permitted us to study their patients.

We are indebted to Mr. Henry Schulte, Mrs. Mary Ellen Crafton and Miss Betty Youngblood for their valuable technical help. Thanks are also due to Miss Betty Youngblood who made the charts.

The cortisone and hydrocortisone were kindly furnished by Merck and Co., Inc. The Armour Laboratories generously furnished supplies of ACTH. Compound B was graciously supplied by the Upjohn Company. Crystalline α-estradiol was made available through the kindness of Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc. Crystalline estriol and estrone were made available through the courtesy of Parke, Davis & Company.

REFERENCES

1. Beall, D.: Isolation of estrone from ox adrenal, *J. Endocrinol.* **2**: 81–87, 1940.
2. Wilkins, L.; Lewis, R. A.; Klein, R.; Gardner, L. I.; Crigler, J. F., Jr.; Rosemberg, E., and Migeon, C. J.: Treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia with cortisone, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **11**: 1–25, 1951.
3. Wilkins, L.; Lewis, R. A.; Klein, R., and Rosemberg, E.: The suppression of androgen secretion by cortisone in a case of congenital adrenal hyperplasia, *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.* **86**: 249–252, 1950.
4. Bartter, F. C.; Forbes, A. P., and Leaf, A.: Congenital adrenal hyperplasia associated with the adrenogenital syndrome: an attempt to correct its disordered hormonal pattern, *J. Clin. Investigation* **30**: 237–251, 1951.
5. Prader, A.: Pseudohermaphroditismus femininus mit kongenitaler nebennierenrinden Insuffizienz, günstige Wirkung von Cortison, Desoxycorticosteronacetat und Kochsalt, *Helvet. paediat. acta.* **5**: 426–433, 1950.
6. Venning, E.: *in* Proceedings of the second Clinical ACTH Conference (Chicago, 1950), edited by J. R. Mote. New York, The Blakiston Co., 1951, vol. 2, p. 91.
7. Gardner, L. I., and Migeon, C. J.: Le diagnostic des tumeurs virilisantes du cortex surrénalien: effet de la cortisone sur les stéroïdes urinaires et utilisation d'une

méthode colorimétrique pour le dosage de la dehydroisoandrostérone, *Helvet. paediat. acta* **6**: 465–474, 1951.

8. JAILER, J. W.: A fluorometric method for the clinical determination of estrone and estradiol, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **8**: 564–579, 1948.
9. EVANS, J. S.; VARNEY, R. F., and KOCH, F. C.: The mouse uterine weight method for the assay of estrogens, *Endocrinology* **28**: 747–752, 1941.
10. CALLOW, N. H.; CALLOW, R. K., and EMMENS, C. W.: Colorimetric determination of substances containing the grouping—CH_2CO—in urine extracts as an indicator of androgen content, *Biochem. J.* **32**: 1312–1331, 1938.
11. ALLEN, W. M.; HAYWARD, S. J., and PINTO, A.: A color test for dehydroisoandrosterone and closely related steroids, of use in the diagnosis of adrenocortical tumors, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **10**: 54–70, 1950.
12. TALBOT, N. B.; SALTZMAN, A. H.; WIXOM, R. L., and WOLFE, J. K.: The colorimetric assay of urinary corticosteroid-like substances, *J. Biol. Chem.* **160**: 535–546, 1945.
13. HEARD, R. D. H., and SOBEL, H.: A colorimetric method for the estimation of reducing steroids, *J. Biol. Chem.* **165**: 687–698, 1946.
14. GARDNER, L. I., and MIGEON, C. J.: Urinary dehydroisoandrosterone in hyperadrenocorticism: influence of cortisone, hydrocortisone and ACTH, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **12**: 1117–1139, 1952.
15. WILKINS, L.; GARDNER, L. I.; CRIGLER, J. F., JR., SILVERMAN, S. H., and MIGEON, C. J.: Further studies on the treatment of congenital hyperplasia with cortisone. I. Comparison of oral and intramuscular administration of cortisone, with a note on the suppressive action of compounds F and B on the adrenal, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **12**: 257–276, 1952. (Wilkins, Crigler, Silverman, Gardner and Migeon) *Id.* II. The effects of cortisone on sexual and somatic development, with an hypothesis concerning the mechanism of feminization, *Ibid.*, pp. 277–295.
16. FRANCK, R. T.: A suggested test for functional adrenal tumors, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **31**: 1204, 1933–1934; and *J.A.M.A.* **109**: 1121, 1937.
17. GRAEF, I.; BUNIM, J. J., and ROTTINO, A.: Hirsutism, hypertension and obesity associated with carcinoma of the adrenal cortex, *Arch. Int. Med.* **57**: 1085–1103, 1936.
18. SAPHIR, W., and PARKER, M. L.: Adrenal virilism, *J.A.M.A.* **107**: 1286–1288, 1936.
19. GROSS, R. E.: Neoplasms producing endocrine disturbances in childhood, *Am. J. Dis. Child.* **59**: 579–628, 1940.
20. MCGAVACK, T. H.: Masculinizing and non-masculinizing carcinoma of the cortex of the adrenal gland, *Endocrinology* **26**: 396–408, 1940.
21. LUKENS, F. D. W., and PALMER, H. D.: Adrenal cortical virilism, *Endocrinology* **26**: 941–945, 1940.
22. KENYON, A. T.; GALLAGHER, T. F.; PATERSON, D. H.; DORFMAN, R. I., and KOCH, F. C.: The urinary excretion of androgenic and estrogenic substances in certain endocrine states. Studies in hypogonadism, gynecomastia and virilism, *J. Clin. Investigation* **16**: 705–717, 1937.
23. ANDERSON, A. F.; HAIN, A. M., and PATTERSON, J.: A case of adrenal carcinoma and its hormone diagnosis, *J. Path. & Bact.* **55**: 341–349, 1943.
24. HAIN, A. M.: Adrenal tumours and pseudo-hermaphroditism: a hormone study of cases, *J. Path. & Bact.* **59**: 267–292, 1947.
25. PRATT, J. P., and SCHAEFFER, R. L.: Sex precocity, virilism and adrenal cortical tumor, *Am. J. Obst. & Gynec.* **49**: 623–631, 1945.
26. CAHILL, G. F., and ROBINSON, J. N.: Androgenic symptom in tumors of the adrenal cortex in children: a report of a few cases, *J. Urol.* **61**: 680–687, 1949.

27. BURROWS, H.; Cook, J. W.; ROE, E. M. F., and WARREN, F. L.: Isolation of $\Delta^{3,5}$ androstadiene-17-one from the urine of a man with a malignant tumour of the adrenal cortex, *Biochem. J.* **31**: 950–961, 1937.
28. MASON, H. L., and KEPLER, E. J.: Isolation of steroids from the urine of patients with adrenal cortical tumors and adrenal cortical hyperplasia: a new 17-ketosteroid, androstane-3(α),11-diol-17-one, *J. Biol. Chem.* **161**: 235–257, 1945.
29. ENGEL, LEWIS: Personal communication.
30. BATES, R. W., and COHEN, H.: Experimental basis for selecting the optimal conditions for quantitative fluorometry of natural estrogens, *Endocrinology* **47**: 166–181, 1950.
31. BATES, R. W., and COHEN, H.: Fluorescence spectra of natural estrogens and their application to biological extracts, *Endocrinology* **47**: 182–192, 1950.
32. RUBIN, B. L.; DORFMAN, A. S.; BLACK, L., and DORFMAN, R. I.: Bioassay of estrogens using the mouse uterine response, *Endocrinology* **49**: 429–439, 1951.

EFFECTS OF CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (APL) IN MALE "EUNUCHOIDISM WITH LOW FOLLICLE-STIMULATING HORMONE": AQUEOUS SOLUTION VERSUS OIL AND BEESWAX SUSPENSION*†

F. C. BARTTER, M.D.,** R. C. SNIFFEN, M.D., F. A. SIMMONS, M. D., F. ALBRIGHT, M.D. AND R. P. HOWARD, M.D.

From the Departments of Medicine and Pathology of the Harvard Medical School and the Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, Mass.

MALE eunuchoidism with low follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) (1, 2, 3) is characterized by hypogonadism with virtual absence of secondary sex characteristics, normal somatic growth except for the changes attributable to delayed epiphyseal closure, testicular tissue either characteristic of the normal prepubertal state or differing therefrom by thickening of the tunica propria and, of course, low[1] or absent urinary FSH titers. Urinary 17-ketosteroids are present in subnormal amounts.

It has been established that therapy with chorionic gonadotropin in this syndrome will produce secondary sex characteristics (3), raise the 17-ketosteroid excretion (5), and produce partial maturation of the Leydig cells and tubules (3). It has been denied (3, 6), however, that chorionic gonadotropin has a direct influence on spermatogenesis.

In the present study, a comparison is made between the effects of an aqueous solution of APL[2] and those of the same material suspended in a base of peanut oil and beeswax. In addition, the effects of protracted therapy in 3 patients are reported. The indices chosen for measuring results were the urinary 17-ketosteroids and the histologic appearance of the testis as judged from serial biopsies. In addition, repeated counts of spermatozoa in seminal fluid were made in the long-term studies.

Received for publication March 10, 1952.

* Presented in part at the Annual Meeting of the Association for the Study of Internal Secretions, Atlantic City, N. J., June 7–9, 1951 (*J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **11**: 768, 1951).

† This work was supported by a grant from Ayerst, McKenna and Harrison, Ltd.

** Surgeon, U.S.P.H.S., National Heart Institute. Present address: U. S. Public Health Service Hospital, Baltimore, Md.

[1] In this clinic, normal males have been found to excrete 13 or more mouse units per twenty-four hours. A single exception excreted over 6.6 but less than 13 mouse units per twenty-four hours (4).

[2] "APL" is the trade name for chorionic gonadotropin produced by Ayerst, McKenna and Harrison, Ltd., who supplied all the material used in this study through the courtesy of Dr. Edward C. Reifenstein, Jr. and Dr. Stanislas Jaros. The aqueous preparation was Product No. 999 of Ayerst, McKenna and Harrison, Ltd.

METHODS

17-Ketosteroids were measured by a modification (5) of the method of Callow, Callow and Emmens (7). Eight-hour urine specimens collected on two consecutive nights were pooled for a single determination.

Testicular biopsies and spermatozoa counts were performed as previously described (2).

All injections were given intramuscularly. Table 1 shows the design of each of the short-term experiments, wherein comparisons of the two preparations were made. In Cases 1 through 7 a course of aqueous APL, given once or twice a day, was compared with a course of APL in oil and beeswax given once every two to five days. In Case 9 a course of aqueous APL, given once or twice a week, was compared with a course of APL in oil and beeswax similarly administered; in Case 8 two courses of APL in oil and beeswax were compared with two courses of aqueous APL, one given five times a week, the other once a week.

TABLE 1. SYNOPSIS OF TREATMENT—SHORT-TERM EXPERIMENTS

Case No.	Initials	M.G.H. unit No.	Therapy
1	N.F.	156629	Water 1,250 b.i.d., then oil 5,000 q.2 d.
2	S.C.	576949	Water 2,500 q.d., then oil 5,000 q.2 d.
3	C.A.	407367	Water 1,250 b.i.d., then oil 5,000 q.2 d.*
4	F.O.	61709	Water 1,000 q.d., then oil 5,000 q.5 d.*
5	N.C.	190543	Water 1,000 q.d., then oil 5,000 q.5 d.
6	E.F.	223607	Oil 5,000 b.i.wk., then water 2,000 q.d. (6d/wk.)
7	A.L.	617234	Oil 5,000 q. 3 d., then water 1,550 q.d.*
8	J.C.	682536	Water 5,000 q.wk., then oil 5,000 q.wk., then water 1,000 5 q.wk., then oil 5,000 q.wk.
9	E.C.	687550	Water 5,000 q.wk., then oil 5,000 q.wk., then water 5,000 b.i.wk., then oil 5,000 b.i.wk.

* *See* text for protracted studies on these patients.

SUBJECTS

Table 2 gives some of the salient clinical findings in each patient studied. All patients when first seen showed small testes, a very small prostate, underdevelopment of phallus and scrotum, absence of beard, diminished or absent axillary and pubic hair, high pitched voice with small thyroid cartilage, and failure of temporal recession of the hairline.

RESULTS

Results are shown graphically in Figures 2–10. Figure 1 indicates the method employed for recording the appearance of the testicular biopsy

specimens, diagram 1 representing a typical[3] specimen before therapy, diagram 3 a fully matured adult testis, and diagram 2 a stage intermediate between 1 and 3. The method of grading biopsies is indicated in the legend to Figure 1.

I. Short-term studies

1. N. F. (Fig. 2). The second course (oil)[4] produced a slight and unconvincing rise in 17-ketosteroid excretion; the first (water) produced no rise. The testicular biopsy showed only slight maturation during the first course, but definite maturation during the second.

TABLE 2. CLINICAL DATA PERTINENT TO THE CASES REPORTED

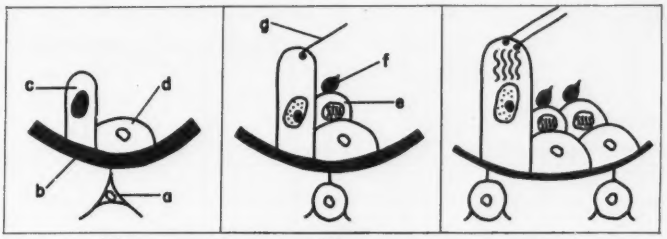
Case No.	Age (yrs.)	Height (in.)	Span (in.)	FSH, m. u. 24 hrs.	17-KS before treatment, mg./24 hrs.	Sella turcica (x-ray exam.)	Bone age (yrs.)	Remarks
1	22	66¼	69	neg. 6.5	0.9	small	17	Testosterone and APL 3 yrs. before study. ITT* normal.
2	18½	60¾	63½	neg. 6.5	3.1	normal	12	
3	17½	69½	74½	neg. 6.5	1.7, 2.8	normal	13	ITT normal.
4	28	70¾	74¾	neg. 6.5 pos. 3	6.8, 4.4	normal	21	
5	23	67½	72	pos. 6.5 neg. 13	6.2, 3.9	normal	14½	Testosterone 4 yrs. before study.
6	21	67½	69½	neg. 6.5 pos. 3	3.7	normal	15½	
7	31	72½	73	neg. 6.5	9.1, 8.4	small	17†	Testosterone 10 yrs. before study
8	23	66	68	pos. 6.5 neg. 13	2.6, 2.5	small	15½	
9	18	87½	70	neg. 6.5	2.7, 3.2	normal	14½	

* Insulin tolerance test.
† At age 21. Epiphyses fused during testosterone therapy before present study.

APL in oil, in a dosage of 5,000 units a week, produced a definite rise in the average 17-ketosteroid excretion; its discontinuance was followed by a fall.

2. S. C. (Fig. 3). Both the first course (water) and the second (oil) produced clear rises in 17-ketosteroid excretion. The testicular biopsy (Fig. 11) showed no maturation during the first course, and definite maturation during the second, but the total dosage was greater in the second. APL in oil, in a dosage of 5,000 units a week, did not produce an unequivocal rise in 17-ketosteroids. When therapy was discontinued, the testicular biopsy showed reversion to the immature state (Fig. 11).

[3] But see subsequent discussion of thickening of tunica propria.
[4] Suspension in oil and beeswax is hereafter designated "oil."



	1	2	3
LEYDIG CELLS	0	+	+ +
TUNICA PROPRIA	+ +	+	N
SERTOLI CELLS	0	+	+ +
SPERMATOGONIA	+	+	+ +
SPERMATOCYTES	0	+	+ +
SPERMATIDS	0	+	+ +
SPERMATOZOA	0	+	+ +

FIG. 1. Schematic diagram to illustrate method used in Figures 2–10 for grading testicular biopsies. Three grades of maturity (1, 2, 3) have been chosen for each element (except spermatogonia). 1. Completely immature testis of eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH. 2. Stage of maturation intermediate between grades 1 and 3. 3. Mature testis. a) Leydig cell. Note that maturation is shown as increase in size and in numbers. b) Tunica propria. In the diagram, it is shown abnormally thick in eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH. In some cases it is normal. For thinning with maturation, *see* text. c) Sertoli cell. Maturation is shown as increase in cytoplasm, with appearance of "fibrils," vesiculation of nucleus, and emergence of nucleolus. d) Spermatogonia. e) Spermatocytes. Primary and secondary spermatocytes are included. f) Spermatids. g) Spermatozoa.

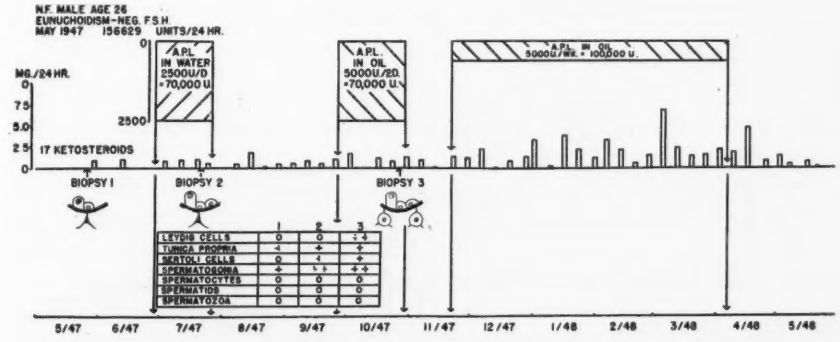


FIG. 2. Treatment, 17-ketosteroid excretion, and testicular histologic pattern in Case 1. Time is plotted as the abscissa. Height of treatment columns is proportional to daily dosage, and thus area represents total dosage. For description of testicular structure, *see* legend to Figure 1.

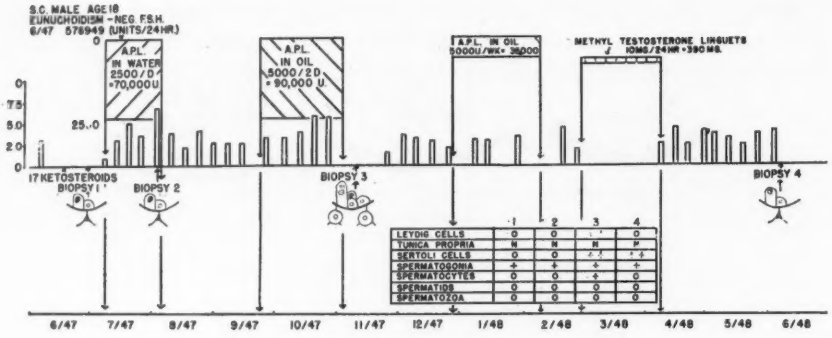


FIG. 3. Data on Case 2. (*See* also Fig. 11, and legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

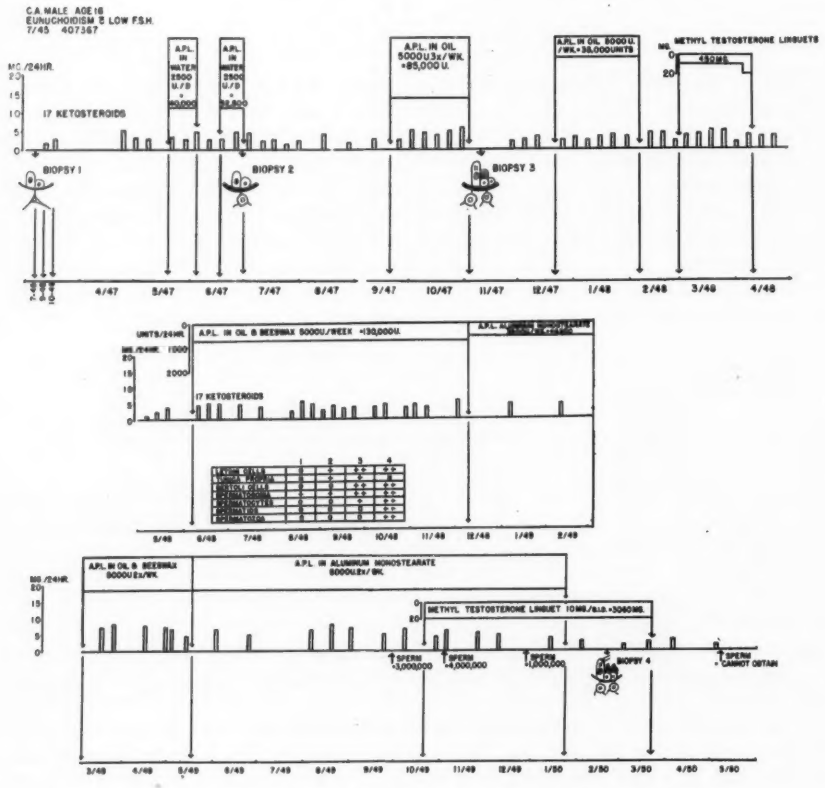

C.A. MALE AGE 18
EUNUCHOIDISM & LOW F.S.H.
7/45 407367
A.P.L. IN WATER 2500 U/D
A.P.L. IN OIL 5000U 3x/WK. =85,000 U.
A.P.L. IN OIL 5000 U./WK.=35,000UNITS
METHYL TESTOSTERONE LINGUETS
17 KETOSTEROIDS
BIOPSY 1
BIOPSY 2
BIOPSY 3
4/47 5/47 6/47 7/47 8/47 9/47 10/47 11/47 12/47 1/48 2/48 3/48 4/48
A.P.L. IN OIL & BEESWAX 5000U/WEEK =130,000U.
17 KETOSTEROIDS
A.P.L. IN OIL & BEESWAX 5000U Ex/WK.
A.P.L. IN ALUMINUM MONOSTEARATE 5000U Ex/WK.
METHYL TESTOSTERONE LINGUET 10MG/D.U.D. =350MG.
SPERM =3,000,000
SPERM =4,000,000
SPERM =1,000,000
BIOPSY 4
SPERM = CANNOT OBTAIN

FIG. 4. Data on Case 3. (*See* also Fig. 14, and legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

3. C. A. (Fig. 4). Both the first course (water) and the second (oil) produced slight rises in 17-ketosteroid excretion. The testicular biopsy (Fig. 14) showed slight maturation during the first course, and considerable maturation during the second. (For the remainder of study in this patient, *see* section II, Case 1.)

4. F. O. (Fig. 5). Both the first course (water) and the second (oil) produced rises in 17-ketosteroid excretion. The testicular biopsy (Fig. 16) showed *slight maturation before therapy*, no increase during the first course, and a slight increase during the second. (For the remainder of study in this patient, *see* section II, Case 3.)

In these 4 cases, APL in oil appeared to have *at least* as great an effect on 17-ketosteroid excretion as equivalent doses of APL in water given at

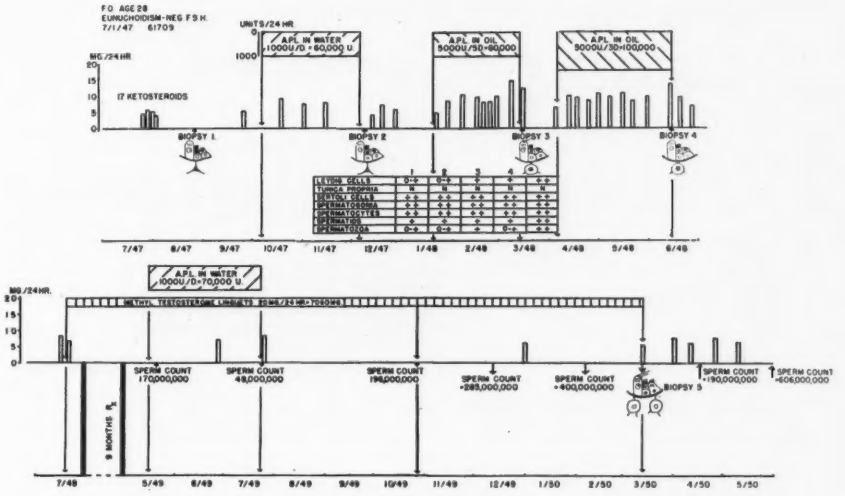


FIG. 5. Data on Case 4. (*See* also Fig. 16, and legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

more frequent intervals. The testes showed greater maturation after the APL in oil. However, the data do not exclude the possibility that the apparent advantage of the oily preparation may result from the initial stimulus supplied by the preceding course of aqueous APL. Therapy in Case 5 was designed so as to obviate this objection. In Cases 6 and 7 the order of administration was reversed.

5. N. C. (Fig. 6). Neither the first course (water) nor the second (oil) produced an unequivocal rise in 17-ketosteroid excretion. The testicular biospy (Fig. 12), which had showed some maturation during the first course, *showed reversion to the initial state* four months later; the maturation was somewhat greater during the second (oil) course. The tunica propria was thickened initially, and became normally thin during treatment (Fig. 12). APL in water, in a dosage of 500 units a day, did not produce an unequivocal rise in 17-ketosteroid excretion.

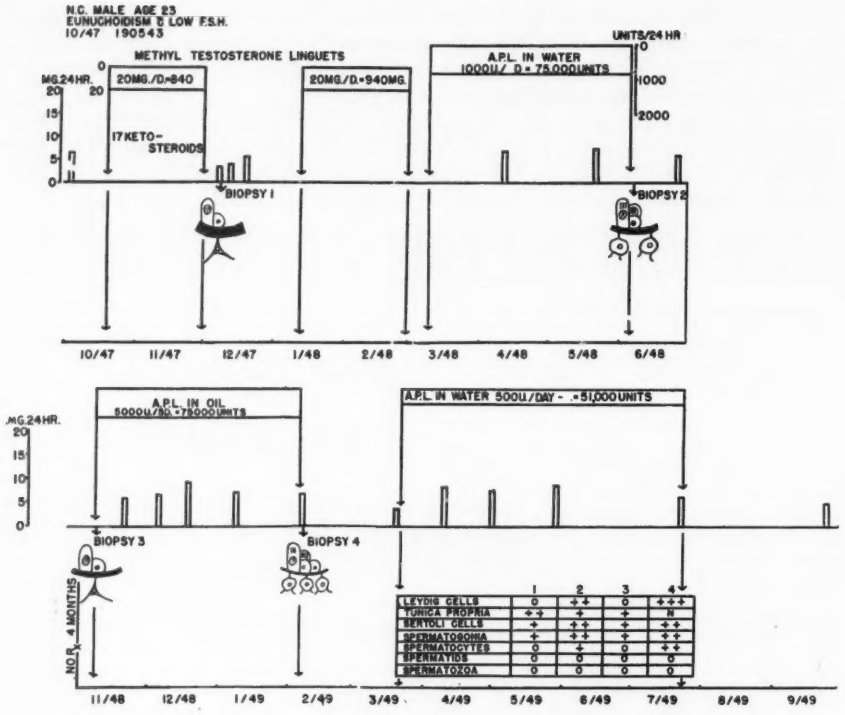


FIG. 6. Data on Case 5. (*See* also Fig. 12, and legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

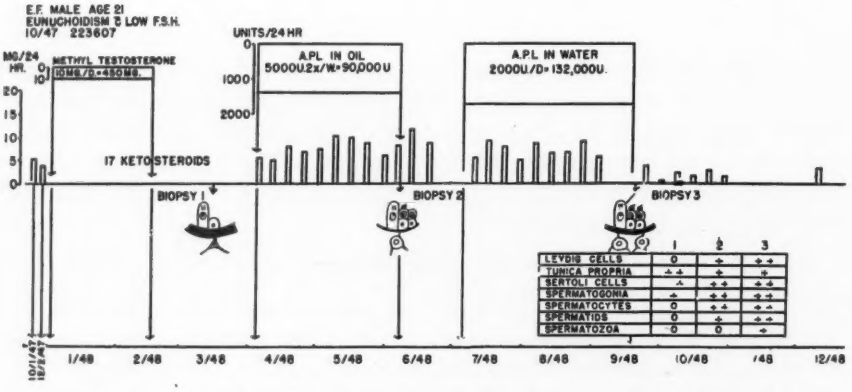


FIG. 7. Data on Case 6. (*See* also Fig. 13, and legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

In this case, in which a four-month interval was allowed between courses, and a new "control" biopsy was performed, the effects of the oily preparation may be judged independently of those of the preceding aqueous APL. The oily preparation given at five-day intervals appeared to be as effective as the aqueous preparation given daily.

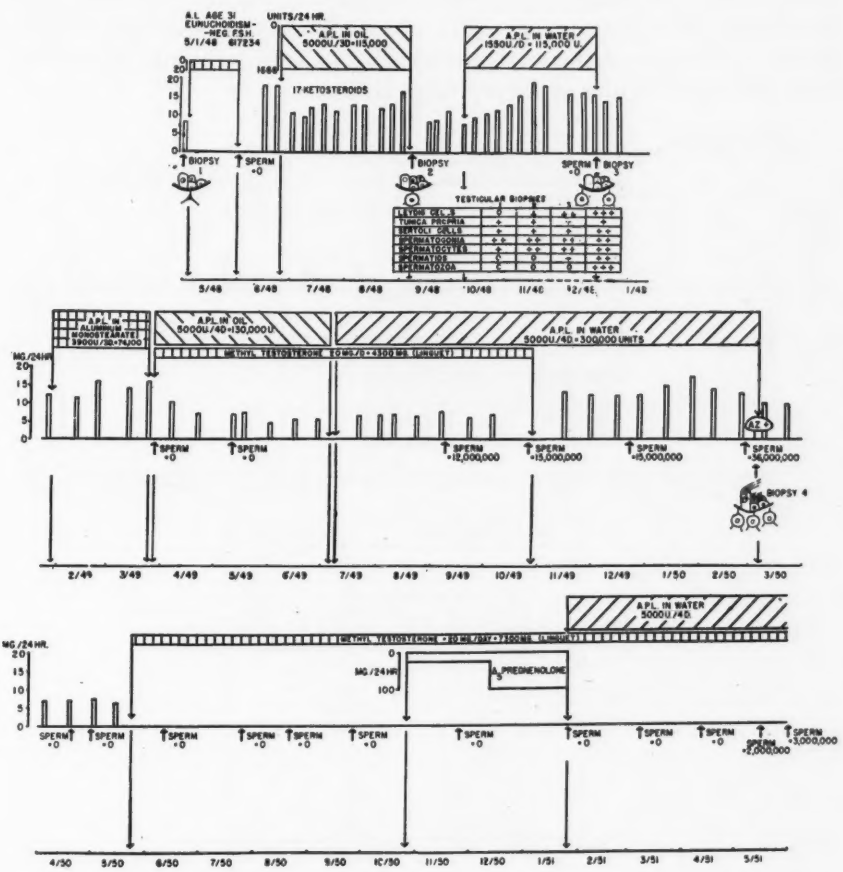


FIG. 8. Data on Case 7. (*See* also Fig. 15, and legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

6. E. F. (Fig. 7). Both the first course (oil) and the second (water) produced rises in 17-ketosteroid excretion. The testicular biopsy (Fig. 13) showed some maturation during the first course, and increased maturation during the second; the duration and total dosage of therapy were greater in the second course. The tunica propria was thickened initially, and became thin on treatment (Fig. 13).

7. A. L. (Fig. 8). Both the first course (oil) and the second (water) produced rises[5] in 17-ketosteroid excretion. The testicular biopsy (Fig. 15) showed slight maturation during the first course and considerable maturation during the second. (For the remainder of study in this patient, *see* section II, Case 2.)

In these 2 cases, as in the preceding ones, APL in oil appeared to have as great an effect on 17-ketosteroid excretion as equivalent doses of aqueous APL given at more frequent intervals. The testis, however, showed greater maturation after the aqueous APL. This supports the belief that the apparent advantage of the oily preparation in Cases 1 through 4 resulted from the prior stimulus of the preceding course.

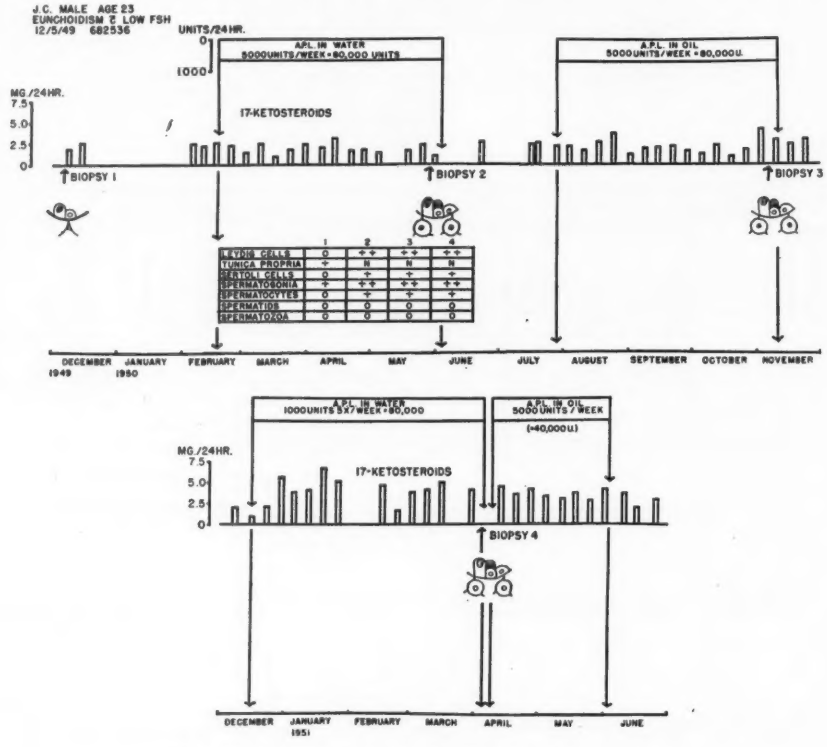


FIG. 9. Data on Case 8. (*See* legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

[5] The two values for urinary 17-ketosteroids of 18 mg. per twenty-four hours, which were found just before the first course of therapy, are unexplained; no similar values have been found in this patient off therapy over a number of years. As they were assayed at the same time, they may represent a laboratory error; or they may represent a "rebound" of adrenal cortical 17-ketosteroid production following cessation of methyltestosterone therapy.

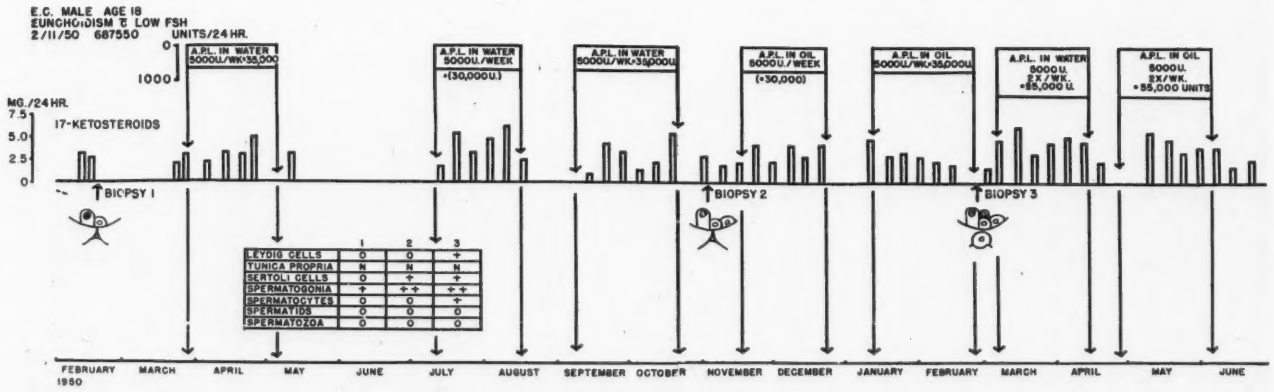


FIG. 10. Data on Case 3. (*See* legends to Figs. 1 and 2.)

From these studies it is apparent that the observed effects of aqueous APL given daily may be reproduced by the use of APL in oil given every second to fifth day. The question arises whether the aqueous preparation may not retain its effect when given at the wider intervals employed with the oily preparation. The results of long-term therapy in Case 7 (section II, Case 2) strongly suggested that such might be the case. Therapy in Cases 8 and 9 was designed to test this possibility.

8. J. C. (Fig. 9). The third course (water, five times weekly) produced a definite rise in 17-ketosteroid excretion; the first course (water, weekly) and the second (oil, weekly) did not.

The testicular biopsy showed definite maturation during the first course, but no further maturation during the second or third. When a fourth course (oil, weekly) was instituted in place of the third (water, five times weekly) the 17-ketosteroid excretion fell slightly. When all medication was stopped, it fell towards the initial control levels.

9. E. C. (Fig. 10). Neither the first[6] course (water, weekly) nor the second (oil, weekly) produced a sustained rise in 17-ketosteroid excretion. The testicular biopsy showed very slight maturation during the first course, and moderate maturation during the second. The third course (water, twice weekly) produced a definite rise in the average 17-ketosteroid excretion; when a fourth course (oil, twice weekly) was instituted in place of the third, the 17-ketosteroid excretion remained approximately unchanged. When all therapy was stopped, it fell to the initial control level.

In these 2 cases the initial dosage of APL was not high enough to produce marked changes in 17-ketosteroid excretion.[7] From the histologic evidence it is quite clear that even at weekly intervals aqueous APL exerts an effect on testis maturation. This was also evident clinically by enlargement of the testes and increased libido.

From the above observations it may be concluded that in the syndrome of eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH, APL in oil and beeswax given at two- to seven-day intervals is as effective as aqueous APL in equivalent total dosage, given daily. It has not been shown, however, that the oily preparation is *more* effective than the aqueous when both are given at four- to seven-day intervals.

II. *Long-term studies*

These were carried out in Patients 3, 4, and 7, following the short-term studies; the results are shown in Figures 4, 5, and 8.

1. C. A. (Fig. 4) (starting August 1948). APL in oil produced a slight rise in 17-ketosteroid excretion in a dosage of 5,000 units a week, and a moderate rise in a dosage of 5,000 units twice a week. After fifteen months of continuous therapy, active spermatozoa were present in small numbers; after twenty months the numbers had not in-

[6] This "course" is considered to be the interrupted therapy given between July and October, 1950. The earlier course was discontinued due to a misunderstanding.

[7] In an unreported case of eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH from this clinic, APL in oil produced definite elevation of 17-ketosteroid excretion in a dosage of 5,000 units a week.

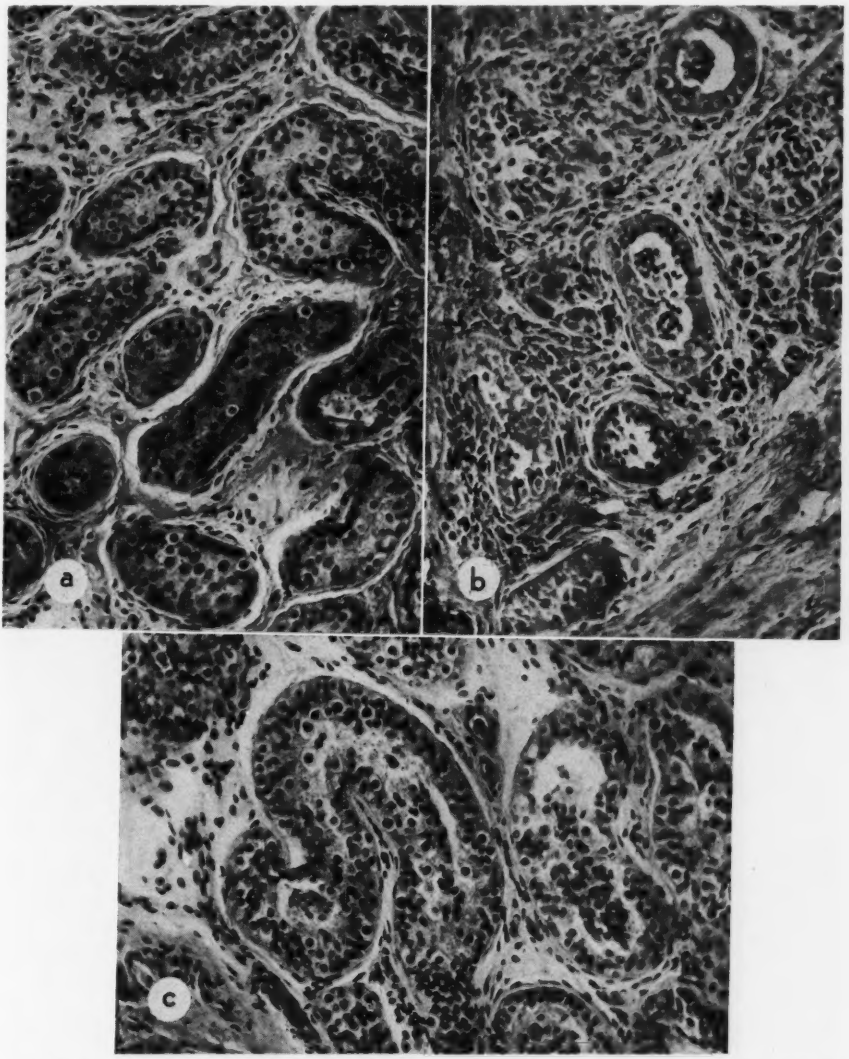


FIG. 11. Photomicrographs of testicular biopsy specimens in Case 2 (×200) (*See* Fig. 3). *a*) Before therapy (Biopsy 1). *b*) After APL in oil (Biopsy 3). *c*) After stopping therapy (Biopsy 4). Note enlargement of Leydig cells in *b*, and regression in *c*.

creased, but the testicular biopsy (Fig. 14) showed almost complete maturation. Addition of methyltestosterone to APL did not increase the numbers of spermatozoa. Following cessation of all therapy, the 17-ketosteroid excretion was as low as it had been when therapy was begun, libido had decreased, and the patient was unable to obtain a semen specimen.

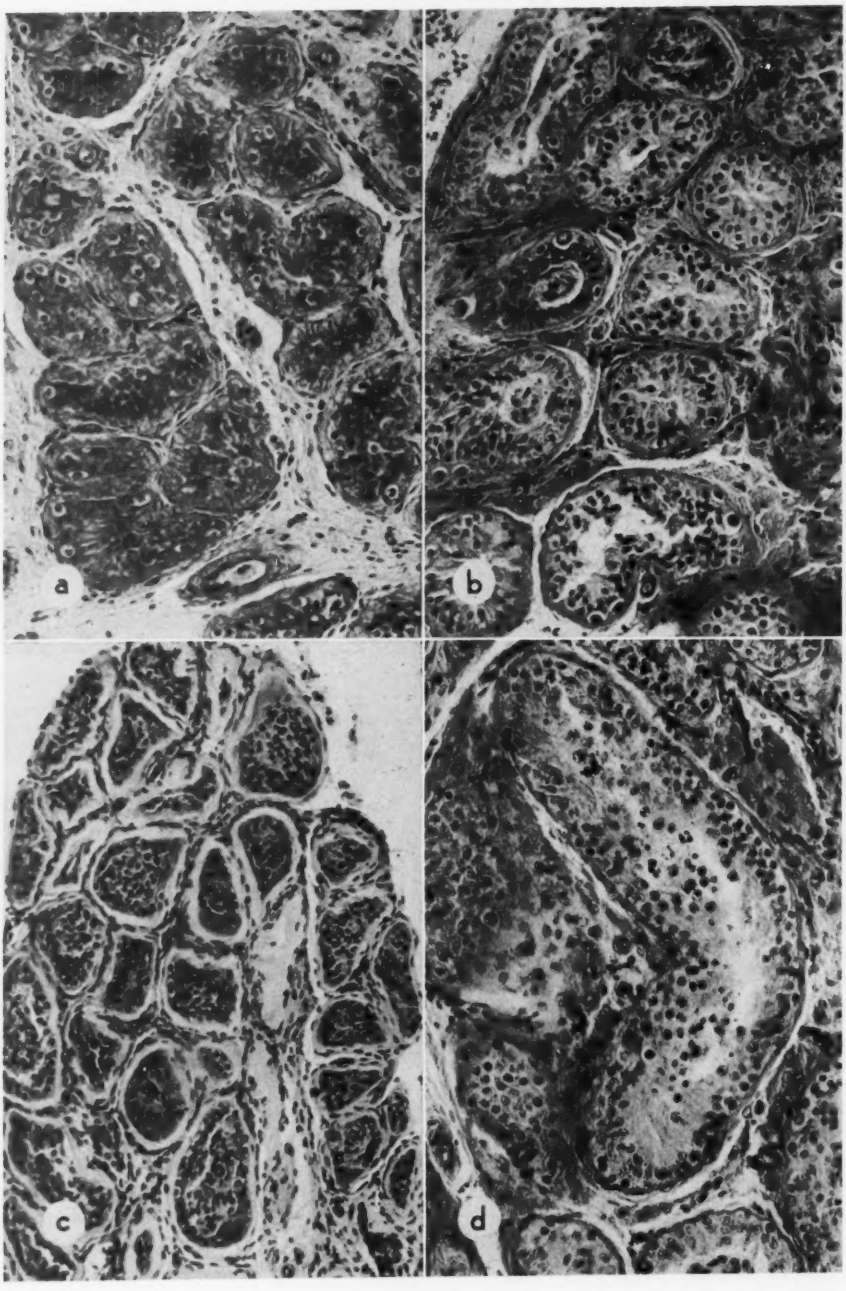


FIG. 12

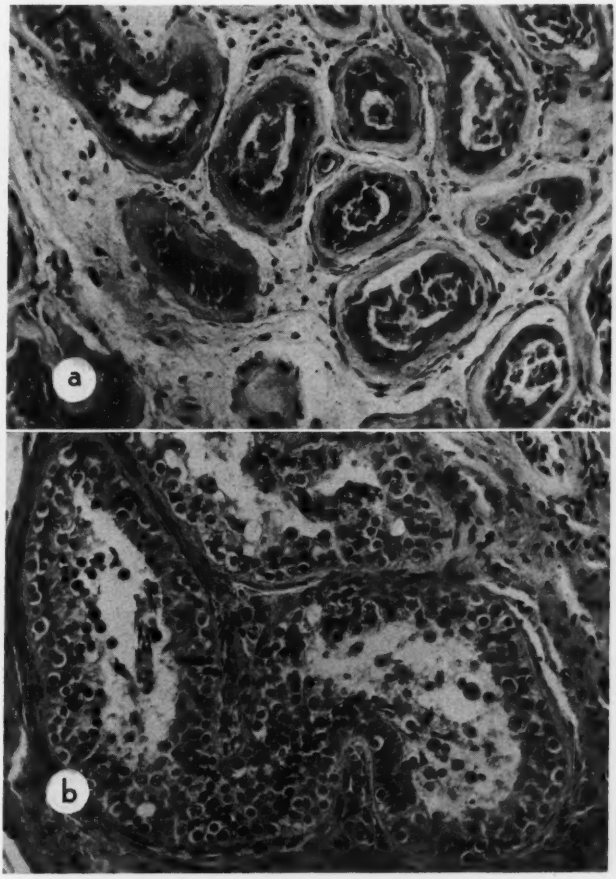


FIG. 13. Photomicrographs of testicular biopsy specimen in Case 6 (×200) (*See* Fig. 7). *a*) Before therapy (Biopsy 1). *b*) After aqueous APL (Biopsy 3). Note especially thinning of tunica propria with therapy.

2. A. L. (Fig. 8) (starting January 1949). APL was administered continuously for a year (in aluminum monostearate, 2,900 units every three days, for two months; in oil, 5,000 units every four days, for three months; in water, 5,000 units every four days, for seven months) and this was supplemented with methyltestosterone (20 mg. a day by linguet) for seven months. The 17-ketosteroid excretion remained high (following the short-term experiment) during APL therapy, except when it was depressed during

FIG. 12. Photomicrographs of testicular biopsy specimens in Case 5 (×200) (*See* Fig. 6). *a*) Before therapy (Biopsy 1). *b*) After aqueous APL (Biopsy 2). *c*) After four months without therapy (Biopsy 3). *d*) After APL in oil (Biopsy 4). Note especially thinning of tunica propria with therapy.

methyltestosterone administration, presumably by depression of adrenal cortical function (8). This therapy resulted in the production of active spermatozoa and a normal testicular pattern (Fig. 15). (The patient's wife became pregnant and a normal child was born on October 31, 1950.)

All therapy was then discontinued, and libido and potentia disappeared; semen could not be obtained, and the 17-ketosteroid excretion fell to pre-treatment levels. Methyltestosterone (20 mg. a day by linguet) promptly restored libido and potentia, but failed to produce spermatozoa over an eight-month period (either alone or in conjunction with

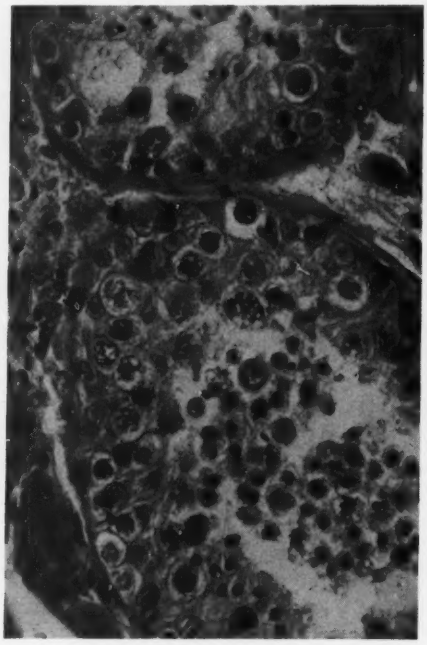
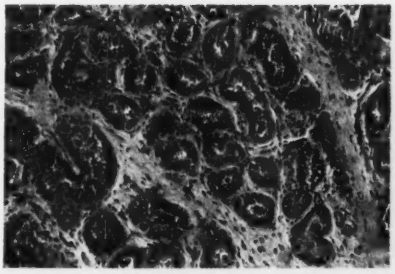


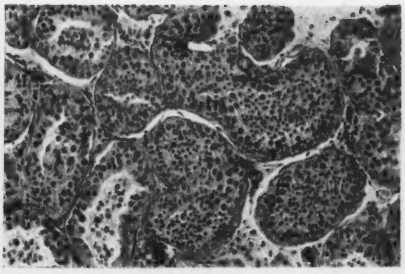
FIG. 15 *d*. Photomicrograph of testicular biopsy specimen, Case 7 (×600). The section is from same field as shown in 15 *c*.

Δ-5 pregnenolone). When APL (water, 5,000 units every four days) was added to the methyltestosterone, active spermatozoa reappeared in three and a half months.

3. F. O. (Fig. 5) (starting April 1948). A two-month course of APL in oil at a dosage higher than that used in the short-term experiment produced no greater effect on the 17-ketosteroid excretion or on the testicular pattern. Normal spermatozoa counts and normal testicular biopsy findings were obtained after twenty months of therapy with methyltestosterone (20 mg. a day by linguet). A course of APL (water) during the methyltestosterone therapy was accompanied by a fall in spermatozoa count (one determination). Twelve months after all therapy was stopped (not shown in the figure) libido, potentia, and spermatozoa count (539,000,000) had remained normal. Urinary FSH had become normal (13 mouse units per twenty-four hours) but the 17-ketosteroid excretion was slightly low (5.8 mg. per twenty-four hours).

14a

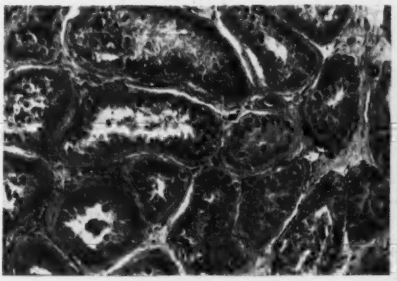


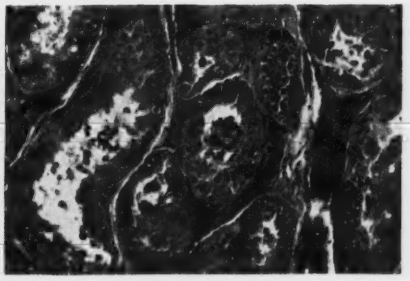


14b

FIG. 14. Photomicrographs of testicular biopsy specimens in Case 3 (×150) (*See* Fig. 4). *a*) Before starting therapy (Biopsy 1). *b*) After twenty-one months of continuous therapy (Biopsy 4). Note presence of spermatozoa in *b*.

15a

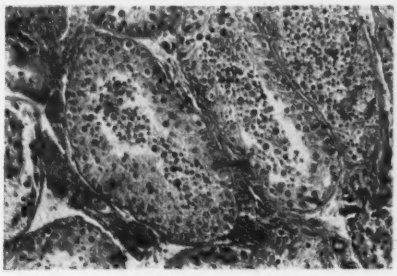


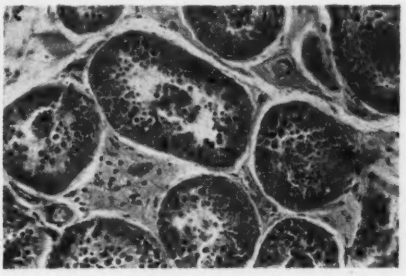


15b

FIG. 15. Photomicrographs of testicular biopsy specimens in Case 7 (×150) (*See* Fig. 8). *a*) Before therapy with APL (Biopsy 1). *b*) After APL in oil (9/48) (Biopsy 2). *c*) After eighteen months of continuous therapy (Biopsy 4).

15c





16

FIG. 16. Photomicrograph of pre-treatment testicular biopsy specimen (Biopsy 1) in Case 4 (×150) (*See* Fig. 5). Compare with Figures 11a, 12a, 13a and 14a for evidence of maturation before therapy.

DISCUSSION

I. *Diagnosis*

The criteria we have used for the diagnosis of eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH are mentioned in the preceding sections. The syndrome may be confused with panhypopituitarism on the one hand, and with simple delayed puberty on the other. Differentiation from the former is readily made on the basis of 1) a normal rate of growth, 2) 17-ketosteroid excretion higher than that seen in panhypopituitarism, and 3) absence of other evidence of hypopituitarism, *e.g.*, hypoglycemia unresponsiveness, increased insulin sensitivity, history of crises, and evidence of hypothyroidism.

Differentiation of eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH from delayed puberty, which is more difficult, is important in evaluating any given therapy. Thus, if a given therapy initiates puberty, which then proceeds spontaneously, it is impossible to separate the part played by the therapy from that resulting from endogenous hormones. It has been stated (3) that "a surprisingly large proportion of cases of this syndrome maintain their improved status or actually continue to develop towards normal" after therapy with chorionic gonadotropin is withdrawn. To be able to attribute changes to a medication, *e.g.*, APL, one must show regression of the changes after it is stopped. For this reason the mechanism by which spermatogenesis was produced in the cases of Kinsell (9) and of Plum (10) cannot be determined with certainty.

When the present study was terminated, treatment had only very recently been discontinued in Cases 8 and 9, so that the question of regression of APL effects remains open. In Cases 1 through 7, when therapy was stopped the results were interesting. In Case 4 the patient continued to have normal libido and potentia, and normal spermatozoa counts, although 17-ketosteroids remained somewhat low. All the other patients showed decrease of libido and of frequency of erections, loss of potentia with inability to obtain ejaculum for spermatozoa counts, and a fall in 17-ketosteroid excretion. In 2 (Case 5 between courses, Case 2 after therapy) regression of APL effects was demonstrated by biopsy. Thus, from Cases 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7, it may be safely concluded that APL directly stimulated maturation of all elements of the testicular tissue, including the spermatocyte series. In 3 (Cases 3, 6, and 7) spermatozoa were produced. This finding is contrary to the experience of Heller and associates (6), who believe that FSH is required to stimulate spermatogenesis in this syndrome, whereas APL stimulates Leydig cell function alone. Our results are perhaps not surprising, in view of the demonstration by Simpson (11) and by Hamburger (12) in the rat that chorionic gonadotropin has an FSH-like as well as an LH-like action.

An alternative explanation of our findings, namely, that APL acts syner-

gistically with small (often undetectable) amounts of FSH, is not excluded. However, the recent demonstration by Simpson, Li, and Evans (13) that human chorionic gonadotropin by itself will produce spermatogenesis in the immature hypophysectomized rat lends credibility to the former hypothesis.

It was of great interest to see how Patient F. O., in whom therapy ended in a complete cure, differed from the others, in whom it did not.[8] It was at once apparent that whereas F. O. could not be distinguished clinically from the others, his initial testicular biopsy specimen was unique in this series. Thus, it contained tubules with open lumina, mature Sertoli cells, a few spermatocytes, rare spermatids, and even a very rare spermatozoon (Fig. 16).

Hurxthal, Bruns, and Musulin (14) described the appearance of spermatogenesis with chorionic gonadotropin, and its persistence when therapy was stopped, in 2 patients with eunuchoidism. (In one the FSH was shown only not to be elevated; in the other it was "unsatisfactory.") This result suggests that their patients resembled the patient in our Case 4. The published photomicrograph (their Fig. 5) of the pre-treatment testicular biopsy specimen in one of their patients lends striking support to this conjecture: it is like that of F. O. (Fig. 16) and unlike that of the others (Figs. 11–15).

In view of the foregoing considerations, we suggest that male patients with eunuchoidism and low FSH (excluding cases of panhypopituitarism) may fall into one of three categories[9] as follows:

1. *Delayed puberty.* These patients show initially complete immaturity in the testicular biopsy specimen. They respond to chorionic gonadotropin by progressing towards maturation, but when therapy is stopped, the individual patient may or may not continue to mature autonomously. If he does (*e.g.*, those patients reported by Heller and Nelson in whom development continued "off" therapy) it is clearly impossible to ascertain the part played by the therapy. If he does not, one has no assurance that he might not do so following a subsequent course of therapy. It is apparent that this category can be *established* only when the patient "escapes" from it.

2. *Eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH and some testicular maturation (biopsy)* (*e.g.*, our Case 4 and Hurxthal's case). These patients respond to chorionic

[8] The use of relatively more testosterone than APL in this patient does not account for the difference. *See*, for example, initial biopsy findings on Cases 5 and 7, who had received protracted therapy with testosterone before this study.

[9] If one excludes the findings of "eunuchoid proportions" (span greater than height), the normal prepubertal state constitutes a fourth category. Indeed, the decision as to the minimal age at which delayed puberty may be diagnosed remains an arbitrary one. Only in the case of category 2 in the following section is there objective evidence, apart from that of body measurements, of a change from the normal prepubertal state.

gonadotropin by progressing towards maturation, but when therapy is stopped, they continue to mature spontaneously. It is apparent that this category is distinguished from category 1 only by the histologic appearance of the testis.

It is possible that a careful analysis of the initial testicular biopsies in cases thought to represent "cured" eunuchoidism, will place more of them in this group and thus establish a valuable prognostic tool. In our single case in category 2 the FSH returned to normal.

3. *Eunuchoidism-with-low-FSH and complete testicular immaturity (biopsy)* (*e.g.*, our Cases 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7). These patients respond to chorionic gonadotropin by progressing towards maturation, but when therapy is stopped, the changes regress. It is apparent that cases in category 3 will be indistinguishable from those cases in category 1 in which changes initiated by chorionic gonadotropin are not maintained "off" therapy. In this group, effects of therapy can be assessed objectively.

II. *Tunica propria*

In 5 patients (Cases 1, 3, 5, 6, and 7) thickening of the tunica propria was noted in two or more of the testicular biopsy specimens. This finding has been thought (2) to represent a degenerative change, as it is often found when normal gonadal activity has been decreased as a result of disease. This interpretation may apply to Cases 1, 5, and 7, as these patients had all received therapy before this study (*see* Table 2). In Cases 3 and 6, however, the patients had not received any therapy and showed no evidence of previous testicular activity. Of considerable interest is the decrease in the thickness of the tunica which occurred with treatment in Cases 3, 5, 6, and 7, This is clearly shown in Figures 12 and 13. Thickening of the tunica propria has been reported (6) to occur during testosterone treatment in "androgenically normal" males; and to regress upon stopping testosterone therapy.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

1. The effects of chorionic gonadotropin (APL) in water were compared with those of APL in oil and beeswax in studies on 9 male eunuchoids with low FSH. Criteria of effects of treatment were 17-ketosteroid excretion and testicular histologic pattern.

It was concluded that the effects of APL in water given at short intervals may be achieved by the use of APL in oil and beeswax given at longer intervals. The data suggest, however, that the aqueous APL may also be effective at the longer intervals.

2. Therapy with APL was prolonged in 2 cases, with the production of mature testes and active spermatozoa, which disappeared when APL was stopped. The wife of one of these patients became pregnant.

3. Prolonged therapy with testosterone was given following APL therapy in 1 case, with concomitant development of mature testes and normal numbers of active spermatozoa, which persisted when testosterone was stopped. The initial testicular biopsy in this patient showed considerable maturation.

4. It is emphasized that effects of treatment cannot be evaluated unless they regress when treatment is stopped. Only on this basis may the contribution of endogenous gonadotropins be ruled out.

5. The data indicate that APL stimulates all elements of the testis.

REFERENCES

1. Albright, F.; Forbes, A. P.; Fraser, R.; Miller, R. B., and Reifenstein, E. C., Jr.: A classification of the causes of hypoleydigism, *Tr. A. Am. Physicians* **56:** 43, 1941.
2. Howard, R. P.; Sniffen, R. C.; Simmons, F. A., and Albright, F.: Testicular deficiency: a clinical and pathologic study, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **10:** 121, 1950.
3. Heller, C. G., and Nelson, W. O.: Classification of male hypogonadism and a discussion of the pathologic physiology, diagnosis and treatment, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **8:** 345, 1948.
4. Klinefelter, H. F., Jr.; Albright, F., and Griswold, G. C.: Experience with a quantitative test for normal or decreased amounts of follicle stimulating hormone in the urine in endocrinological diagnosis, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **3:** 529, 1943.
5. Fraser, R. W.; Forbes, A. P.; Albright, F.; Sulkowitch, H., and Reifenstein, E. C., Jr.: Colorimetric assay of 17-ketosteroids in urine, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **1:** 234, 1941.
6. Heller, C. G.; Nelson, W. O.; Hill, I. C.; Henderson, E.; Maddock, W. O., and Jungck, E. C.: The effect of testosterone administration upon the human testis, (abstract) *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **10:** 816, 1950.
7. Callow, N. H.; Callow, R. K., and Emmens, C. W.: Colorimetric determination of substances containing the grouping—CH_2CO—in urine extracts as indication of androgen content, *Biochem. J.* **32:** 1312, 1938.
8. Reifenstein, E. C., Jr.; Forbes, A. P.; Albright, F.; Donaldson, E., and Carroll, E.: Effect of methyl testosterone on urinary 17-ketosteroid of adrenal origin, *J. Clin. Investigation* **24:** 416, 1945.
9. Kinsell, L. W.: Spermatogenesis in a "pan-hypopituitary" eunuchoid, as a result of testosterone therapy, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **7:** 781, 1947.
10. Plum, P.: Spermatogenesis in a eunuchoid man, 32 years old, after four years of hormone therapy, *Acta med. Scandinav.* **115:** 36, 1943.
11. Simpson, M. E.: Gonadotropic hormones with special reference to their action on the female reproductive mechanism, *West. J. Surg.* **52:** 287, 1944.
12. Hamburger, Christian: Studies on gonadotropic hormones from the hypophysis and chorionic tissue, with special reference to their differences, *Acta path. et microbiol. Scandinav.*, supp. 17, pp. 1–184, 1933.
13. Simpson, M. E.; Li, C. H., and Evans, H. M.: Synergism between pituitary follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) and human chorionic gonadotropin (HCG), *Endocrinology* **48:** 370, 1951.
14. Hurxthal, L. M.; Bruns, H. J., and Musulin, N.: Development of spermatogenesis in hypogonadism, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9:** 1245, 1949.

THE EXCRETION OF 17-KETOSTEROIDS
II. VALUES IN SEVERAL ENDOCRINE DISTURBANCES

SAMUEL KENIGSBERG, M.D. AND THOMAS H. McGAVACK, M.D.

From the New York Medical College, Metropolitan Hospital Research Unit, Welfare Island, New York, N. Y.

FOR the estimation of urinary 17-ketosteroids a relatively simple laboratory method is available (1), for which some normal values have been previously recorded (2). Since most, if not all, of these products are believed to be metabolites of androgenic hormones presumably elaborated only by the adrenal cortex and the gonad, their daily excretion in urine, compared with that of normal subjects in relation to sex and age, may reflect in some measure the functional status of the adrenal cortex. High values suggest hyperfunction and low values hypofunction. It is our purpose to present the values for urinary 17-ketosteroids which were obtained in a series of patients, each one of whom had an endocrine disorder.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

All the subjects studied were patients on the wards of the New York Medical College, Metropolitan Hospital Research Unit, and the Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospitals, who were suffering from one of a variety of endocrine conditions.

Twenty-four-hour volumes of urine were collected from each patient on one or more occasions. In subjects with thyroid disease the urine was continuously collected during the entire period of observation and pooled into three-day aliquots for analysis. All results, including those of the pooled aliquots, were averaged and reported as the excretion of 17-ketosteroids in milligram-equivalents of dehydroisoandrosterone per twenty-four hours.

RESULTS AND COMMENTS

I. *Thyroid disease*

There was always a marked depression of the 24-hour excretion of urinary 17-ketosteroids, determined at periodic intervals, in 7 cases of myxedema observed over a period of several months (Table 1 and Fig. 1). The 6 women in this group showed individual averages of 0.6, 1, 2, 2, 2 and 3

Received for publication April 19, 1952.

mg. per day, respectively. In the 39-year-old man, a low average value of 9 mg. was obtained. Similarly, low values have been observed by other workers (3–7) who have recorded daily excretions under 3 mg. in almost all of their many cases of myxedema occurring in women, and an excretion of 6.7 mg. in the only case reported by them in a man. Of our subjects, 5

TABLE 1. THE EXCRETION OF 17-KETOSTEROIDS IN PATIENTS WITH HYPOTHYROIDISM, BEFORE AND AFTER TREATMENT WITH DESICCATED THYROID

Age (yrs.)	Before treatment			After treatment			Comment
	BMR %	Tot. serum cholesterol (mg. %)	17-KS (mg./24 hrs.)	BMR %	Tot. serum cholesterol (mg. %)	17-KS (mg./24 hrs.)	
			With myxedema—Females				
23	−25		2				Associated hypo-ovarianism.
33		442	0.6		300	2.5	Cretin. Flat glucose tolerance curve. BMR unobtainable because patient unable to cooperate.
58	−24	310	3	− 8	206	5	Post-thyroidectomy.
60	−33		1	− 9		1	Atrophic thyroid. Poor clinical response to thyroid therapy although BMR rose.
67	−31	257	2	−10	204	4	Atrophic thyroid.
70	−33	465	2	− 9	286	3	Atrophic thyroid.
			Males				
39	−25	325	9				
			Without myxedema—Males				
22	−21		20				Flat glucose tolerance curve.
31	− 8		15				
37	−16		28				
45	−12		13				
56	−25		20				
57	−18	362	10				Flat glucose tolerance curve.

of the women were observed before and during treatment with thyroid hormone. One of these was a 33-year-old cretin who had been without medical supervision for seven years prior to her admission to the hospital. Her average excretion of 17-ketosteroids for several weeks before treatment (0.6 mg. per twenty-four hours) was the lowest figure that we have obtained in any adult, irrespective of the clinical condition present. Following the daily administration of thyroid hormone for three months, this patient showed moderate clinical improvement and an increase in the daily excretion of 17-ketosteroids to 2.5 mg. per twenty-four hours. In 3 elderly

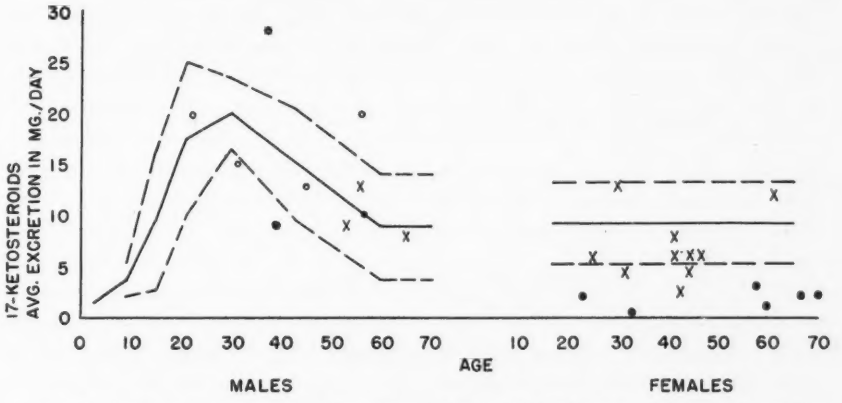


FIG. 1. Average excretion of 17-ketosteroids in individual cases of 1) hypothyroidism with myxedema (•), 2) hypothyroidism without myxedema (o), and 3) hyperthyroidism (x). The values are plotted on a graph which shows the average and range of 17-ketosteroid excretion of normal individuals with relation to age and sex.

patients specific therapy with thyroid hormone did not materially alter the excretion of 17-ketosteroids, although the clinical response, including normalization of the basal metabolic rate and blood cholesterol level, was complete in two. The failure of replacement therapy with desiccated thyroid to restore the excretion of steroids to normal has been observed by others (5, 8) but has not as yet been explained.

In all of 6 cases of hypothyroidism without myxedema, values for 17-ketosteroids in, or slightly above, the normal range were obtained (Table 1 and Fig. 1). These patients were men from 22 to 57 years of age, in whom the diagnosis was established by a) the clinical picture—initial complaint of fatigue, tendency to dry skin and little perspiration, poor tolerance to cold, usually constipation and occasionally bradycardia, b) one or more confirmatory results of laboratory tests, and c) a good clinical response to thyroid therapy. Other possible diagnoses, such as the male climacterium,

TABLE 2. THE EXCRETION OF 17-KETOSTEROIDS IN PATIENTS WITH HYPERTHYROIDISM, BEFORE AND AFTER TREATMENT WITH A THIOURACIL DERIVATIVE

Age (yrs.)	Significant clinical features	Before treatment			After treatment		
		BMR %	Tot. serum cholesterol (mg. %)	17-KS (mg./24 hrs.)	BMR %	Tot. serum cholesterol (mg. %)	17-KS (mg./24 hrs.)
		Females					
25	Slight nervousness and diffusely enlarged thyroid for 2 months. No weight loss. "Compensated" (§)	+55	194	6	+ 4	248	8.5
30	Emotional lability, diarrhea. Nodular thyroid. Normal glucose tolerance curve. "Compensated" (§).	+36	170	13	− 3		12
31	Increasing nervousness and enlarged nodular thyroid for many years.	+40	175	5			
41	Considerable weight loss. Good appetite. Soft palpable thyroid.	+81	162	6	+ 8	220	11
41	Long history of diffusely enlarged thyroid. Marked emotional factors. Diabetic glucose tolerance curve.	+60	150	8	+16	244	10
42	Associated hypo-ovarianism.	+33	300	2.5			
44	Marked weight loss. Recent severe diabetes mellitus. Markedly "decompensated" (§).	+90	120	5	+20	180	9
44	Enlarged thyroid for 15 years. Nervousness for 5 years. Good appetite, moderate weight loss.	+33	100	6	−11		7
46	Nervousness for 4 mos. Diffusely enlarged thyroid. "Compensated" (§).	+88	184	6	+20	264	9
61	Gradual moderate weight loss. Diarrhea for 2 years. Diabetic glucose tolerance curve.	+50	190	12	+ 8	260	11

Males

53	Diabetic glucose tolerance curve.	+42	130	9			
56	Thyroidectomy 22 yrs. previously. Recurrent multinodular goiter.	+33		13			
65	Normal glucose tolerance curve.	+68	165	8			

(§)—"Compensated" and "decompensated" as defined by McGavack (10).

chronic infection and adrenal insufficiency were carefully excluded in these cases. The basal metabolic rate in each instance was moderately low and ranged from −8 to −25 per cent.

Less striking, but nevertheless significant changes in the excretion of 17-ketosteroids were noted in hyperthyroidism (Table 2). Before treatment the figures for the individual averages in 13 cases (10 women and 3 men) were generally below or on the low side of the normal range in relation to sex and age (Fig. 1). Three of the subjects showed values slightly above the normal mean for sex and age, but none showed results above the normal range. No significant correlation was noted between the clinical data, such as severity and duration of the thyrotoxic state, and levels for urinary 17-ketosteroids. However, 3 women with the highest basal metabolic rates (+90, +88 and +81 per cent, respectively) had average urinary excretions of 17-ketosteroids per day which were among the lowest for the group (5, 6 and 6 mg., respectively). The lowest value, 2.5 mg. per day, was obtained in a case of mild hyperthyroidism with associated hypoovarianism and a basal metabolic rate of only +33 per cent.

Low yields have been seen repeatedly in hyperthyroidism (3, 5, 7, 9) but very little attention has been paid to the point that there is no correlation between these values and the clinical findings or the degree of toxicity. The hyperthyroid state, being related to stress, might at first be expected to cause adrenal hyperfunction; prolongation of this state should subsequently lead to exhaustion. In line with this view, McGavack (10) has previously postulated a "compensated" stage of hyperthyroidism characterized by little impairment of general health, good appetite, well maintained weight and, presumably, adrenal hyperfunction; also a "decompensated" stage characterized by impairment of general health, extreme anorexia, weight loss and a decrease in the overactivity of the adrenal cortex. In terms of our laboratory data, using urinary 17-ketosteroids as a measure of adrenal function, the first phase should yield high values and the second, low. Although we considered only the most typical examples of each group we were unable to establish any such correlation (Table 2). Rather,

untreated cases showed moderately low values, regardless of the stage. In the 8 medically treated cases, urinary 17-ketosteroids, determined as the basal metabolic rates approached normal, showed a satisfactory rise when pretreatment excretion had been low, and little change when pretreatment excretion had been normal.

II. *Adrenal disease*

Of 8 patients with Cushing's syndrome 2 were males, 7 and 48 years old, respectively; and 6 were females, from 21 to 44 years of age. All were obese and showed varying degrees of hirsutism. The red cell count was 5 million or above in each case, but hypertension was present in only 4. Abdominal striae were noted in 5 instances, and were pigmented in only 1 of these. As far as could be ascertained clinically, 6 of the cases represented instances of Cushing's syndrome on a basis of primary adrenal hyperplasia. Of these, laboratory confirmation by a positive result from a salt tolerance test was obtained in 2 subjects, and by operative disclosure of an hypertrophied left adrenal gland in a third, who had previously had a negative result from a salt tolerance test. The daily excretions of 17-ketosteroids in these 6 cases were all above the normal range (400, 300, 250, 185, 160 and 155 per cent, respectively, of the mean values shown in Figure 1). In one of the remaining patients the value for 17-ketosteroids was in the normal range; others have suggested that this may indicate an adenomatous lesion of the adrenal cortex (11). In the other remaining patient, a woman with values above 50 mg. per twenty-four hours, a carcinoma was demonstrated. In an excellent review of the subject, Forbes and Albright (11) have classified cases of Cushing's syndrome into three groups, according to the adrenal pathologic changes, and have reported values of urinary 17-ketosteroids that were moderately high in subjects without tumor, low normal in subjects with benign tumor and extremely high in subjects with malignant tumor.

Of 2 cases with an established diagnosis of adrenogenital syndrome, one was in a 10-year-old boy with obesity and some evidence of feminization. His daily average excretion of 17-ketosteroids was 12.4 mg. The other was a girl, 17 years of age, with a masculine type of body build and hirsutism, whose daily urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids averaged 15 mg. Invariably in this syndrome, values in relation to age have been considerably elevated. In contrast to the low yield found in Cushing's syndrome associated with benign tumor, extremely high values have been encountered in cases with adrenal virilism associated with adrenal adenoma (12).

III. *Male hypogonadism*

The male climacterium is a primary failure of the testes, occurring in the adult and involving metabolic rather than gametogenic function. It

appears clinically with varied symptomatology which may involve any or all of the systems of the body, but is associated with a paucity of significant physical findings.

In our study strict criteria were used (13) in the selection of cases which have been included as climacteric. In these, subjective complaints fell into well recognized patterns, most of which could be classified as general, emotional, neuromuscular, vasomotor, cardiovascular, gastro-intestinal and urinary. The findings on physical examination were essentially negative in each case. Routine laboratory procedures for each subject included an urinalysis, a complete blood count, a Wassermann test, a basal metabolic rate, a roentgenographic examination of the chest, a sedimentation rate and, when indicated, a serum cholesterol determination, a glucose tolerance test and an agglutination test. With few exceptions, no abnormal findings were obtained from the use of any of these procedures. Response to testosterone, a simple therapeutic test, was definite and at times dramatic. As deemed necessary, placebos were used to eliminate possible psycho-therapeutic influences.

Of 413 cases, in relation to age, urinary 17-ketosteroids were below normal in 168, within the normal range in 179, and above normal in 66. Thus, only 40 per cent of our subjects showed some decrease in the excretion of 17-ketosteroids, a finding in general agreement with the work of Werner (14) and an indication of the lack of value of the determination of urinary 17-ketosteroids in the diagnosis of the male climacterium.

Castrates and individuals with complete bilateral atrophy of the testes are examples of primary hypogonadism associated with complete cessation of both gametogenic and endocrine functions of the testes. In such subjects, the sole origin of urinary 17-ketosteroids is presumably from precursors in the adrenal cortex. In 4 males devoid of functioning testicular tissue, aged 19, 33, 47 and 48, values for the urinary 17-ketosteroids corresponded to those in the normal range for women and were 8, 9, 10 and 10 mg. per twenty-four hours, respectively. By contrast, in 20 men with "psychogenic impotence," normal values were always obtained (15).

In connection with the long-term administration of testosterone propionate to 2 agonadal, 2 acromegalic and 5 "normally aging" subjects, we have observed an early marked increase in the urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids, followed by a decrease to moderately elevated levels while the dosage of drug is maintained. In Figure 2 this point is nicely illustrated, as is also the augmentation of 17-ketosteroid excretion as a result of fever. The latter has been given considerable attention by Forbes and co-workers (9).

IV. *Miscellaneous diseases*

In confirmation of previous reports (3, 4, 6, 16), 3 men aged 19, 24 and

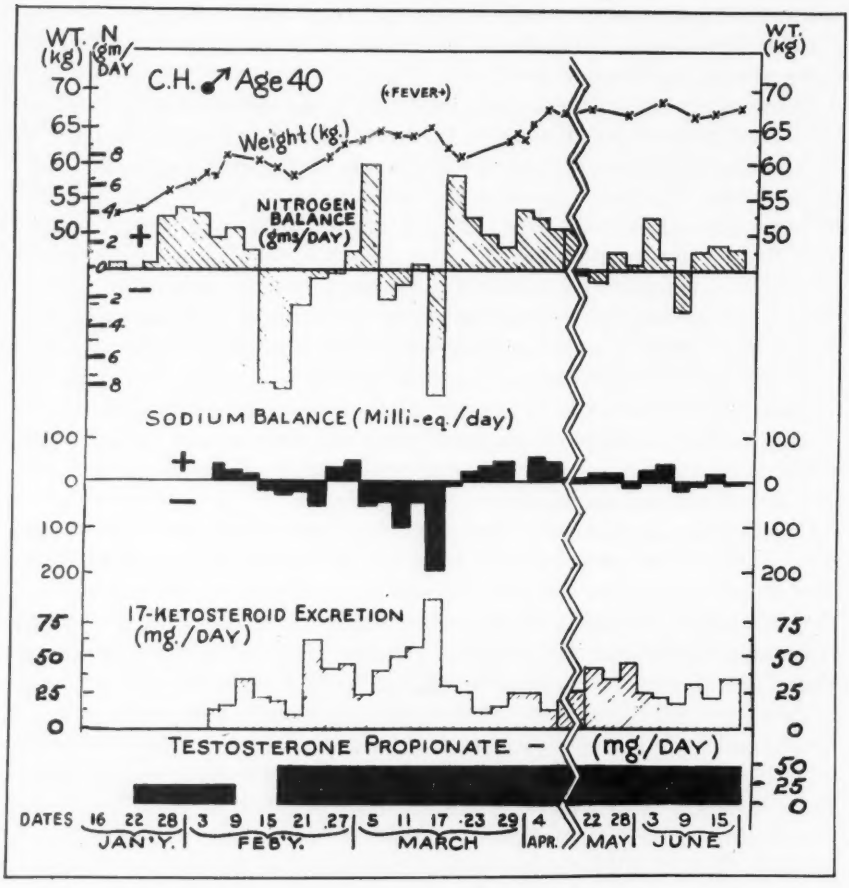

WT. (kg)
N (gm/DAY)
C.H. ♂ Age 40
(+FEVER+)
Weight (kg.)
NITROGEN BALANCE (gms/DAY)
SODIUM BALANCE (Milli-eq./day)
17-KETOSTEROID EXCRETION (mg./DAY)
TESTOSTERONE PROPIONATE — (mg./DAY)
DATES 16 22 28 | 3 9 15 21 27 | 5 11 17 23 29 | 4 | 22 28 | 3 9 15
JAN'Y. FEB'Y. MARCH APR. MAY JUNE

FIG. 2. Early marked increase in excretion of 17-ketosteroids, followed by a decrease to moderately elevated levels, during therapy with testosterone propionate. The augmentation of 17-ketosteroid excretion as a result of fever is also shown.

48 and a girl aged 13, each with a diagnosis of panhypopituitarism, showed extremely low values for urinary 17-ketosteroids, namely, 4.6, 7.0, 5.0 and 2.4 mg. per twenty-four hours, respectively.

A 25-year-old girl with arrhenoblastoma excreted an average of 30.9 mg. of 17-ketosteroids daily in the nine days immediately preceding operation. The lack of precise pathologic definition may account for the variable figures recorded for this condition by Engstrom in his review of reported cases (8).

In accord with the findings of others (3, 7, 17, 18), in 6 men, 38 to 54

years of age, with advanced cirrhosis of the liver, the excretion of urinary 17-ketosteroids was depressed; the average values based on several determinations were 7.0, 6.3, 4.2, 3.5, 3.0 and 2.3 milligrams, respectively. The administration of testosterone propionate, 25 milligrams daily, increased this excretion very slightly,—in sharp contrast to the marked rise seen in hypogonadism (19, 20, 21) or in panhypopituitarism (4, 16).

SUMMARY

1. Values for urinary 17-ketosteroids, estimated by a previously described method, have been determined in several endocrine disorders. The highest levels were observed in a case of adrenal cortical carcinoma and in subjects receiving treatment with testosterone propionate. Values were moderately elevated in the adrenogenital syndrome and in Cushing's syndrome, generally low normal in untreated hyperthyroidism and in male hypogonadism, and low in hypothyroidism with myxedema, in hypopituitarism and in advanced cirrhosis of the liver.

2. In cases of hypothyroidism without myxedema, excretion was within the normal range.

3. Males with bilateral atrophy of the testes showed values corresponding to those in the normal range for women.

4. A subject with arrhenoblastoma of the ovary excreted excessive amounts of 17-ketosteroids.

REFERENCES

1. Drekter, I. J.; Pearson, S.; Bartczak, E., and McGavack, T. H.: A rapid method for the determination of total urinary 17-ketosteroids, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **7**: 795, 1947.
2. Kenigsberg, S.; Pearson, S., and McGavack, T. H.: The excretion of 17-ketosteroids. I. Normal values in relation to age and sex, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9**: 426, 1949.
3. Fraser, R. W.; Forbes, A. P.; Albright, F.; Sulkowitch, H., and Reifenstein, E. C., Jr.: Colorimetric assay of 17-ketosteroids in urine. A survey of the use of this test in endocrine investigation, diagnosis, and therapy, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **1**: 234, 1941.
4. Fraser, R. W., and Smith, P. H.: Simmonds' disease or panhypopituitarism, *Quart. J. Med.* **10**: 297, 1941.
5. Engstrom, W. W., and Mason, H. L.: The excretion of 17-ketosteroids in patients with hyperthyroidism and myxedema, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **4**: 517, 1944.
6. Friedgood, H. B.: *in* The Chemistry and Physiology of Hormones, edited for A.A.A.S. by Moulton, F. R. Lancaster, Pa., The Science Press Printing Co., 1944, p. 195.
7. Shadaksharappa, K.; Calloway, N. O.; Kyle, R. H., and Keeton, R. W.: Excretion of steroidal substances by the adrenal cortex in various diseases, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **11**: 1383, 1951.
8. Engstrom, W. W.: Nature and significance of neutral steroids in human urine in normal and abnormal states, *Yale J. Biol. & Med.* **21**: 21, 1948.

9. FORBES, A. P.; DONALDSON, E. C.; REIFENSTEIN, E. C., JR., and ALBRIGHT, F.: The effect of trauma and disease on the urinary 17-ketosteroid excretion in man, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **7**: 264, 1947.
10. MCGAVACK, T. H.: The Thyroid. St. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1951.
11. FORBES, A. P., and ALBRIGHT, F.: A comparison of the 17-ketosteroid excretion in Cushing's syndrome associated with adrenal tumor and with adrenal hyperplasia, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **11**: 926, 1951.
12. JAILER, J. W.: Diagnostic significance of 17-ketosteroids, *Med. Clin. North America* **36**: 757, 1952.
13. MCGAVACK, T. H.: The male climacterium: a clinical study. (In preparation.)
14. WERNER, S. C.: Clinical syndromes associated with gonadal failure in men, *Am. J. Med.* **3**: 52, 1947.
15. KENIGSBERG, S., and MCGAVACK, T. H.: Unpublished data.
16. VENNING, E. H., and BROWNE, J. S. L.: Excretion of glycogenic corticoids and of 17-ketosteroids in various endocrine and other disorders, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **7**: 79, 1947.
17. GLASS, S. J.; EDMONDSON, H. A., and SOLL, S. N.: Sex hormone changes associated with liver disease, *Endocrinology* **27**: 749, 1940.
18. GLASS, S. J.; EDMONDSON, H. A., and SOLL, S. N.: Excretion of estrogen after the injection of estradiol and estrone into men with cirrhosis of the liver, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **4**: 54, 1944.
19. DORFMAN, R. J., and HAMILTON, J. B.: Concerning the metabolism of testosterone to androsterone, *J. Biol. Chem.* **133**: 753, 1940.
20. DORFMAN, R. J.; COOK, J. W., and HAMILTON, J. B.: Conversion by the human of the testis hormone, testosterone, into the urinary androgen, androsterone, *J. Biol. Chem.* **130**: 285, 1939.
21. CALLOW, N. H.; CALLOW, R. K., and EMMENS, C. W.: The effect of the administration of testosterone propionate on the urinary excretion of compounds allied to the steroid hormones, *J. Endocrinol.* (British) **1**: 99, 1939.

GRAVES' DISEASE: HYPERTHYROIDISM OR HYPERPITUITARISM?*†

SIDNEY C. WERNER, M.D., HOWARD HAMILTON, M.D. AND MARTHA NEMETH

From the Department of Medicine, Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, and the Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York

THIS report presents the results of an effort to test two theories concerning the pathogenesis of hyperthyroidism. One is the possibility that the disorder is in effect a reflection of hyperpituitarism, the other that it is a derangement apart from the pituitary.

The thyroid in health is thought to alter its level of activity in response to variations in thyrotropin release from the anterior pituitary. An increase in thyrotropin output initiates an outpouring of thyroid hormone into the blood. This in turn acts to suppress the secretion of thyrotropin by the pituitary and, correspondingly, thyroid activity is diminished. A self-regulating system is thus postulated in which the pituitary has a similar role to that of a thermostat. The pituitary-thyroid relationship, in other words, is thought to be a form of servo or feed-back mechanism (1).

If the foregoing assumption is correct, then Graves' disease or hyperactivity of the thyroid could as well be the result of a derangement of the pituitary portion of this mechanism as of the thyroid part. This normal interrelationship between the two glands is schematically presented in Figure 1. Possible intermediate steps, such as thyroid hormone affecting the hypothalamus and thus the pituitary, have been omitted. Two possible mechanisms are indicated in Figure 1 by which hyperthyroidism might originate as the consequence of a derangement in pituitary function. In one, the anterior pituitary is shown in the role of a "thermostat" set too high, maintaining an abnormally elevated blood level of thyroid hormone, but normally rseponsive to variation from this level. In the other, a lack of pituitary responsiveness to thyroid hormone is shown as the cause of hyperthyroidism, The pituitary is considered as no longer responding to increases in thyroid hormone blood level by a compensatory decrease in thyrotropin output. Similar unresponsiveness, which would be only apparent, might result from an abnormal secretion by the thyroid which would be incapable of inhibiting thyrotropin release.

Received for publication April 12, 1952.

* Read at the Annual Meeting of the Endocrine Society, Chicago, Illinois, June 5–7, 1952.

† Aided by a grant from the National Institutes of Health, Division of Research Grants and Fellowships, Washington, D. C.

If either of the above mechanisms was truly responsible for Graves' disease, certain consequences should ensue. Assuming the first mechanism to be correct, that the pituitary is set to maintain an abnormally high thyroid blood hormone level, there would exist by definition a marked endogenous thyrotropin excess to produce the hyperactivity of the thyroid. The addition of small amounts of thyrotropin relative to the amounts already postulated as being present in this system, by parenteral administration,

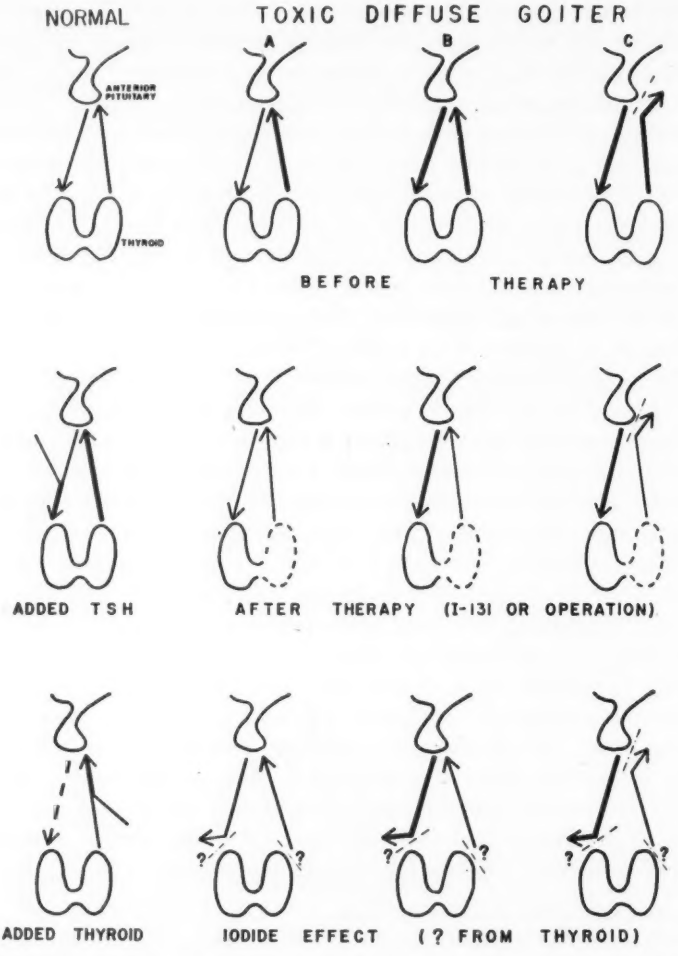


FIG. 1. Schema of postulated normal thyroid-pituitary interrelationship and of possible derangements in disease. TSH is used for "thyrotropin." Iodide effect is represented and the possibility of an iodide effect from administered thyroid is indicated.

should induce little or no response from the already hyperthyroid gland. On the other hand, pituitary activity should be decreased by the administration of exogenous thyroid hormone as in the normal subject, since the pituitary is postulated as reacting to thyroid hormone excess above the elevated equilibrium point.

In the euthyroid state induced by removal of the major portion of the

CATEGORY	DIRECTION† OF RESPONSE							
	BEFORE RADIOIODINE THERAPY				AFTER RADIOIODINE THERAPY			
	TSH		THYROID		TSH		THYROID	
	RAI	SPI	RAI	SPI	RAI	SPI	RAI	SPI
EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS	→	↑	↑OR →	↑	↑OR →	↑	↓	↑
THEORETICAL RESULTS								
INTRINSIC THYROID OR NON-PITUITARY DISORDER (FIG. 1, A)	↑OR →	↑OR →	→	↑OR →	↑OR →	↑OR →	↓	↑OR →
INTRINSIC PITUITARY OR HYPOTHALAMO-PITUITARY DISORDER (FIG. 1, B)	→	→	↓	→	→	→	→	↑
LOSS OF RESPONSITIVITY TO THYROID HORMONE (FIG. 1, C)	→	→	→	↑OR →	→	→	→	↑
EUTHYROID CONTROL RESULTS (FIG. 1, NORMAL)	↑	↑	↓	↑OR →				

† ↑ INCREASE
→ NO CHANGE
↓ DECREASE

FIG. 2. Diagram of results to be expected from the administration of thyrotropin (TSH) and of thyroid in untreated and in I^{131}-treated Graves' disease according to the mechanisms outlined in Figure 1, and a comparison with the results of actual experiment. The arrow pointing up means an increase; down, a decrease; and horizontal, no change (as used by Means, J. H. (*cf.* (5)) p. 169).

gland, as after I^{131} therapy, the responses to administered thyroid and thyrotropin can again be anticipated, provided the basic pathologic mechanisms have not been altered by the therapy. Since there should still exist a marked endogenous thyrotropin excess due to reduction of the level of circulating thyroid hormone below that neeeded to arrest thyrotropin release, exogenous thyrotropin in small doses should produce a negligible

response. The administration of thyroid in low dosage, however, should not cause suppression of the pituitary, as in the hyperthyroid state, so long as hyperthyroid blood levels are not attained.

In the event that the second mechanism is the cause of Graves' disease, a loss of responsiveness of the pituitary to thyroid hormone, other consequences should ensue. Hyperthyroidism would again be the result of en-

TABLE 1. EFFECT OF THYROTROPIN ON I^{131} UPTAKE AND SPI IN TOXIC GOITER, UNTREATED AND IN REMISSION FROM RADIOIODINE THERAPY

Duration of thyrotropin therapy	Thyroid status	No. of patients	Average thyroidal uptake of I^{131} at 24 hrs. (%)			Average SPI (γ%)		
			Before	After	Diff.	Before	After	Diff.
3 days	Toxic	22	59	58*	−0.1 (−21 to +14)	12.5	15.1	+2.6 (+0.1 to +7.0)
	Remission: 6 mos.	14	31	38†	+7† (−18 to +18)	6.0	6.8*	+0.8‡ (−1.8 to +3.7)
	12 mos.	0	—	—	0	—	—	—
	Controls (euthyroid)	7	25	47	+22 (+10 to +44)	6.1	10.4	+4.3 (+1.2 to +8.5)
1 day	Toxic	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Remission: 6 mos.	8	28	28	0 (−20 to +14)	5.1	4.6	−0.5 (−2.2 to +0.7)
	12 mos.	9	27	27	0 (− 6 to +14)	5.3	5.7	+0.4 (−1.7 to +3.3)
	Controls (euthyroid)	5	27	38	+11 (+3 to +20)	4.6	6.0	+1.4 (+0.0 to +6.6)

* One patient only with an uptake less than 40 per cent.
† Excludes 1 patient with extreme difference of 61 per cent.
‡ Excludes 1 patient with extreme difference of 11.0 per cent.

dogenous thyrotropin excess. The overstimulated thyroid once more should show a negligible response to small amounts of exogenous thyrotropin but, by definition, there should also be no response to the administration of thyroid hormone. This latter would not hold, if an abnormal thyroid secretion were the cause of the pituitary unresponsiveness.

After euthyroidism induced by I^{131} therapy, according to this theory, endogenous thyrotropin excess should be undiminished and hence there should persist a negligible response to exogenous thyrotropin and an equal failure of response to exogenous thyroid as before, since the primary refractoriness of the pituitary has not been altered; again, a response to thyroid should result, in the event of an abnormality of thyroid secretion.

If hyperthyroidism is not mediated by pituitary hyperfunction, certain different consequences might be postulated. Complete suppression of endogenous thyrotropin release should result from an excess of thyroid hormone in the blood. The administration of exogenous thyrotropin should now evoke a thyroid response since there is no circulating thyrotropin, whereas

TABLE 2. EFFECT OF THYROID MEDICATION ON I^{131} UPTAKE AND SPI IN TOXIC GOITER, UNTREATED AND IN REMISSION FROM RADIOIODINE THERAPY

Duration of thyroid therapy	Thyroid status	No. of patients	Average thyroidal uptake of I^{131} at 24 hrs. (%)			Average SPI (γ%)		
			Before	After	Diff.	Before	After	Diff.
1–2 wks.	Toxic	6	52	57	+5 (−15 to +23)	12.0	12.0	±0 (−1.9 to +2.4)
	Remission	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Controls (euthyroid)	5	21	14	−7	6.2	6.2	±0
3–5 wks.	Toxic	6	55	60	+5 (−21 to +18)	11.4	13.0	+1.6 (−2.5 to +3.3)
	Remission: 6 mos.	12	46	35	−11 (−23 to +25)	6.7	8.5	+1.8 (−3.3 to +6.1)
	12 mos.	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Controls (euthyroid)	4	21	12	−9 (−20 to ±0)	5.5	5.5	±0.0 (−1.3 to +2.4)
6 wks.	Toxic	5	58	49	−9 (−11 to +14)	12.7	13.1	+0.4 (−2.5 to +3.9)
	Remission: 6 mos.	2	49 & 50	30 & 40	—	10.1 & 6.4	10.0 & 8.9	—
	12 mos.	3	31	11	−20	5.2	6.6	+1.4
	Controls (euthyroid)	2	39 & 44	4 & 1	—	3.9	4.9	—

the addition of thyroid hormone by medication should have little effect upon an already inactive pituitary. By contrast, when euthyroidism has been produced by I^{131} therapy, these responses should be altered. Exogenous thyroid should be effective in suppressing the pituitary, which is again releasing thyrotropin following lowering of the blood hormonal iodine level. The response may be somewhat less than in healthy subjects, since hyperfunction of the residual thyroid tissue probably persists because the basic disorder responsible for hyperthyroidism has presumably not been affected by the I^{131} therapy. In other words, over-all thyroid activity is normal but this may be the result of a small amount of hyperactive residual

tissue. Similarly, the response to exogenous thyrotropin by the hyperactive thyroid remnant should be less than normal because of the reappearance of endogenous thyrotropin with euthyroidism.

The postulated responses to thyrotropin and thyroid just described are illustrated in Figure 2. The actual results of the present studies with thy-

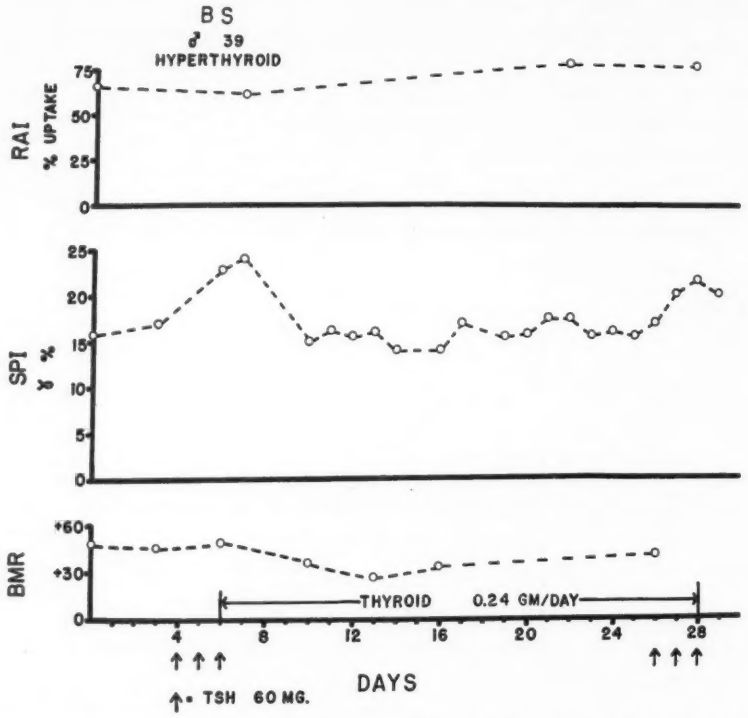


FIG. 3. Illustrating response to thyrotropin (TSH) in active Graves' disease, and lack of response to moderate doses of thyroid.

rotropin and thyroid substance are shown for comparison. Tables 1 and 2 and Figures 3–6 give the data from this study and show the number of observations made, mean values and range of values for the 24-hour uptake of I^{131} measured directly over the thyroid, and the level of serum precipitable iodine, as measures of thyroid activity. These values are shown for the hyperthyroid and euthyroid states following the use of thyrotropin and thyroid, and for healthy control subjects similarly treated. The experimental findings do not fit with those hypotheses which involve hypersecretion of the anterior pituitary in the pathogenesis of Graves' disease. The

responses obtained do correspond with those predicated in the event of a disorder not mediated by the pituitary.

DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSION

The results of this study tend to indicate that Graves' disease is primarily hyperthyroidism and not hyperpituitarism. It is recognized that the

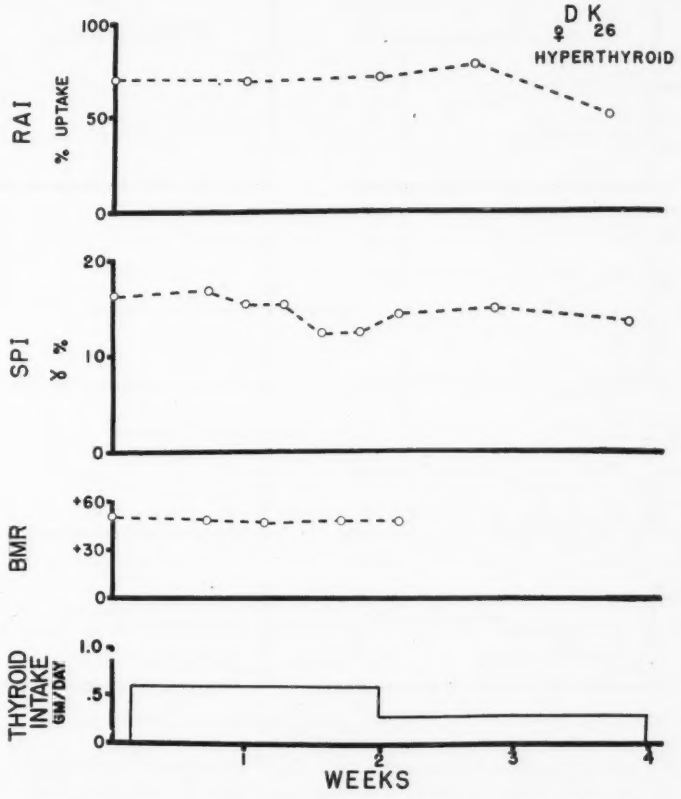


FIG. 4. Showing lack of significant response to large doses of thyroid in active Graves' disease.

evidence is indirect. It is also recognized that the thyroid-pituitary relation as illustrated may be the composite of a series of intermediary steps, and that suprapituitary and suprathyroid control mechanisms may also be involved. Nevertheless, the evidence obtained herein strongly suggests that hyperthyroidism need not necessarily involve those mechanisms which entail pituitary hyperfunction. This would explain the failure of

many workers regularly to detect thyrotropin in the blood of patients with Graves' disease (2), although thyrotropin inactivation by the thyroid could equally well account for this finding (3). The conclusions of the present study also agree with the observation of Astwood (4) that euthyroidism can be induced and maintained by the use of antithyroid drugs in Graves'

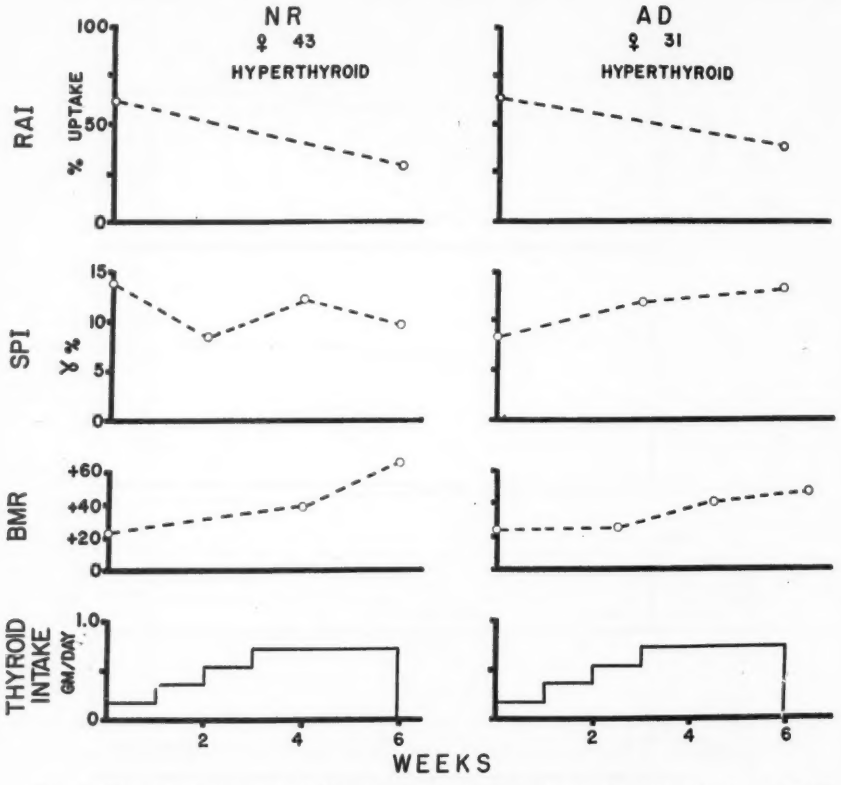


FIG. 5. Showing decrease in 24-hour uptake of I^{131} during oral administration of 0.72 Gm. of thyroid daily, with decrease of serum precipitable iodine level in one instance (N.R.), and increase in the other (A.D.).

disease for long periods of time without thyroid enlargement, whereas rapid enlargement occurs if hypothyroidism is brought about by this therapy. He suggests that the change in thyroid size represents a response to thyrotropin in the circulation.

Means (5) has reported clinical improvement after thyroid medication in Graves' disease. Several of the patients with hyperthyroidism in this study and in one by Greer (6) have shown a limited decrease in I^{131} uptake

or have not revealed an increase in serum hormonal iodine level coincident with the administration of large doses of thyroid substance. Greer, particularly, has suggested that inhibition of pituitary, and hence thyroid, function was achieved. This would account for the failure of the blood level to increase upon the ingestion of desiccated thyroid. However, several nonspecific reasons may equally well explain this apparent response. Desic-

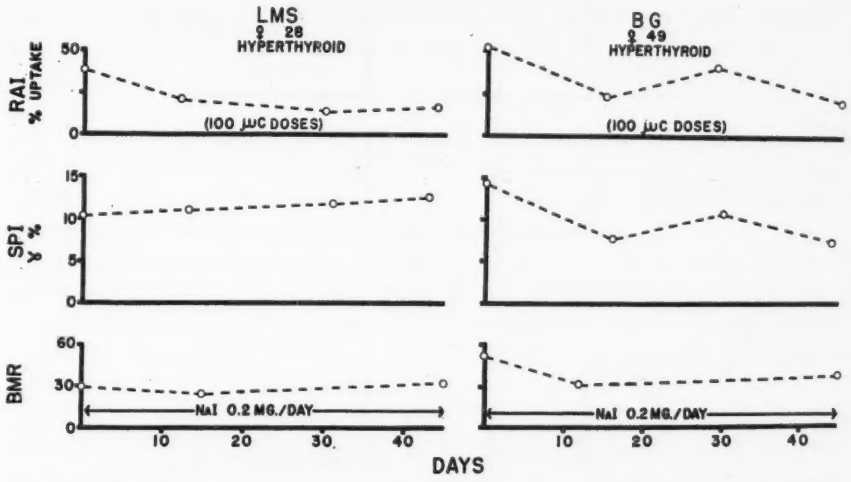


FIG. 6. Showing changes in I^{131} uptake and in serum precipitable iodine level similar to those found during oral administration of thyroid (Fig. 5), using inorganic iodine as sodium iodide and three weekly diagnostic tracer doses of 100 microcuries each (7).

cated thyroid includes fairly sizable amounts of nonhormonal iodine, as well as of hormonal iodine. As much as 2.0 mg. of sodium iodide equivalent may be given daily in 600 to 720 mg. of thyroid powder. This amount of inorganic iodine may induce an iodide effect on the hyperthyroid gland, apart from any suppressive action of the associated thyroid hormone upon the pituitary.

Similarly, marked amelioration of hyperthyroidism, both clinically and in laboratory values, has been found to result from as few as two or three test doses of I^{131} used to follow the course of the hyperthyroidism during the administration of thyroid medication (7). This radiation effect may cause a drop in serum hormonal iodine apart from any use of thyroid. Finally, bed rest and sedation occasionally may cause a considerable decrease in the degree of thyroid hyperfunction. These nonspecific causes, then, for decrease in thyroid activity appear to account staisfactorily for the occasional failure of the serum iodine level to rise when thyroid is ad-

ministered, and for the decrease in I^{131} uptake also seen, without being indicative of pituitary suppression by exogenous thyroid hormone.

Apart from change in thyroid function, the fact that the serum hormonal iodine level did not increase upon thyroid feeding may also possibly be the

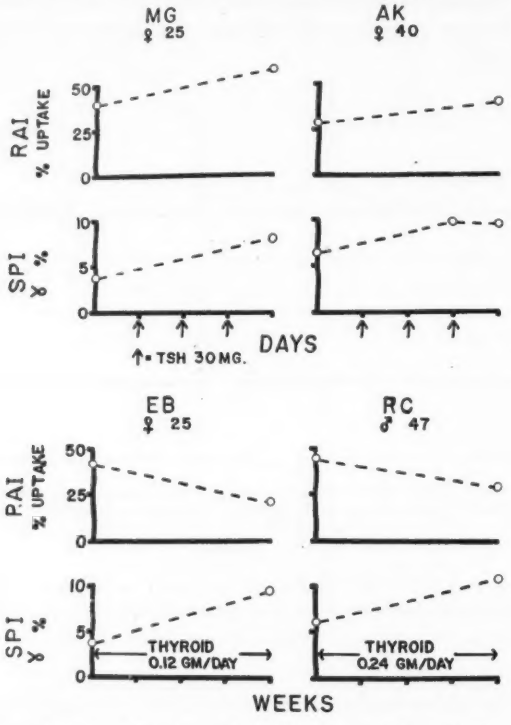


FIG. 7. Showing changes following administration of thyrotropin and thyroid, in radioiodine uptake at twenty-four hours and in the serum precipitable iodine level, in the euthyroid state consequent to I^{131} therapy administered less than six months previously for hyperthyroidism.

result of increased efficiency of normal disposal mechanisms for circulating thyroid hormone, due to the hyperthyroidism.

It should be noted that the responses to thyrotropin and thyroid by the patients in whom euthyroidism has been induced by I^{131} therapy are somewhat less than those shown by the healthy control subjects similarly tested. This suggests that the remnant of thyroid tissue is still hyperactive. The evidence is recognized as being purely circumstantial, in the light of the many unknown alterations which may follow therapeutic intervention. In fact, most of the patients treated with I^{131} a year or more before receiving thyrotropin or thyroid also show the same diminution in response to these

agents compared to healthy subjects. This possibly is evidence that the active hyperthyroid process persists in most patients even beyond a year after euthyroidism has been induced, and tends to suggest that relief of hyperthyroidism may be the consequence of mechanical removal of functioning thyroid tissue and not the result of the interruption of a vicious circle responsible for the disorder. The relatively high recurrence rate which follows operation for Graves' disease might thus be explained. The persistent hyperplasia of the thyroid stump up to five years after subtotal thyroidectomy (8) is also consistent with this view.

SUMMARY

1. Thyrotropin and thyroid have been administered to patients with active, otherwise untreated Graves' disease, and to patients recently brought into a state of remission with I^{131}, to test the hypothesis that hyperthyroidism is the result of hyperpituitarism.

2. Thyrotropin produced an increased release of hormone from the thyroid in active Graves' disease as judged by an increase in the serum precipitable iodine level, whereas thyroid administration did not significantly depress the hyperthyroid gland as judged by the 24-hour uptake of radioiodine.

3. Thyrotropin produced a slight rise in the level of serum precipitable iodine in I^{131}-treated Graves' disease. Thyroid by mouth decreased the 24-hour uptake of I^{131}.

4. These data tend to indicate that hyperthyroidism arises from mechanisms not mediated through the anterior pituitary. The results are discussed.

REFERENCES

1. Hoskins, R. G.: The thyroid-pituitary apparatus as a servo (feed-back) mechanism, (editorial) *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9**: 1429, 1949.
2. D'Angelo, S. A.; Paschkis, K. E.; Gordon, A. S., and Cantarow, A.: Thyroid-thyrotropic hormone balance in the blood of normal and endocrinopathic individuals, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **11**: 1237, 1951.
3. Rawson, R. W.; Sterne, G. D., and Aub, J. C.: Physiological reactions of the thyroid stimulating hormone of the pituitary, *Tr. Am. A. Study Goiter*, p. 159, 1941.
4. Astwood, E. B.: *in* Advances in Internal Medicine edited by Dock W., and Snapper I. New York, Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1949, vol. 3, p. 265.
5. Means, J. H.: The Thyroid and Its Diseases, ed. 2. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1948.
6. Greer, M.: Personal communication.
7. Werner, S. C.; Hamilton, H., and Nemeth, M. R.: Therapeutic effects from repeated diagnostic doses of I^{131} in adult and juvenile hyperthyroidism, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **12**: 1349, 1952.
8. Rienhoff, W. F.: The histological structure of the thyroid gland in patients cured of hyperthyroidism by surgical treatment, *West. J. Surg.* **42**: 558, 1934.

SERUM PROTEIN-BOUND IODINE DURING INGESTION OF DESICCATED THYROID*

T. S. DANOWSKI, M.D., SUZANNE J. HUFF, M.A., R. TARAIL, M.D.†, PATRICIA WIRTH, M.S., J. H. PETERS, M.D., F. M. MATEER, M.D. AND K. GARVER, M.D.

From the Department of Research Medicine, and the Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, Pa.

IT HAS been demonstrated that hypothalamic-adenohypophyseal regulatory mechanisms maintain the production and release of thyroid hormone within euthyroid limits (1, 2). Previous observations from this laboratory have indicated that without exogenous thyroid or iodide intake the protein-bound iodine in healthy adults remains relatively constant (3). Granting adequate analytic precision, such constancy is compatible with, but does not necessarily support, the existence of a "feed-back" mechanism activated by changes in the plasma level of thyroid products. Introduction of exogenous thyroid products into such a system should provide evidence, however, concerning the presence and the efficiency of such adaptive responses. This report describes the effects of thyroid feeding on serum protein-bound iodine levels and other pertinent indices in euthyroid adult males.

PROCEDURES

Desiccated thyroid of the same lot number[1] was administered in amounts ranging between 1 and 6 grains per day to 9 presumably healthy adults during intervals up to eighteen weeks in length. In addition to serial determinations of circulating serum protein-bound or precipitable iodine (4, 5), frequently on two successive days, approximately one week apart, electrocardiographic tracings, basal metabolic rate, body weight, pulse rate, serum cholesterol (6), and creatine (7) measurements were obtained in a number of the studies. All of the subjects knew that they were receiving desiccated thyroid and were aware of the daily dosage.

Received for publication April 14, 1952.

* This investigation was supported in part by grants from the National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, and the Damon Runyon Memorial Fund.

† Damon Runyon Clinical Research Fellow.

[1] Parke, Davis and Company's desiccated thyroid, ½ and 1 grain sizes of lot #J2223C-1, was kindly supplied by Dr. Hervey C. Parke.

RESULTS

In the first group of 4 subjects the results of protein-bound iodine analyses during thyroid ingestion, 3 grains per day, have been compared graphically and statistically with the results in preceding and subsequent periods (Fig. 1). The mean values rose significantly ("*p*" less than 0.05) during thyroid therapy in the first 2 subjects, Ga. and M., but not in the last 2. On the other hand within a few days following cessation of thyroid therapy the average protein-bound iodine value decreased in all 4 experiments to levels below those present in the control observations. The isolated observations on the ninety-fifth and ninety-sixth days in Subjects N. and H. suggest that in the subsequent interval pretreatment concentrations had been restored. It should be further noted that during thyroid

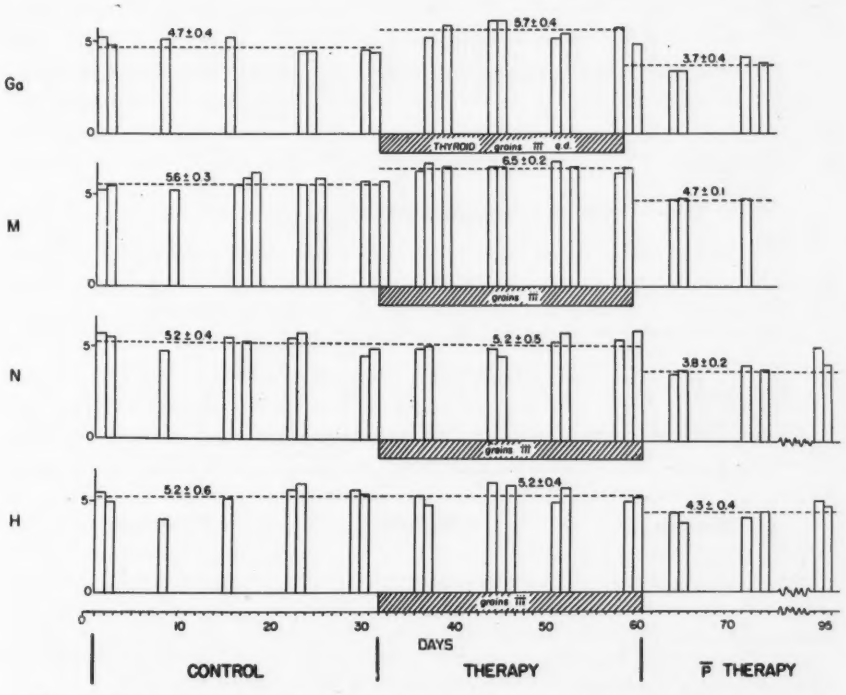


FIG. 1. The daily oral administration of 3 grains of thyroid to euthyroid subjects for approximately one month produced a rise in serum protein-bound iodine levels above those characteristic of the control period, in Ga. and in M., but not in N. or in H. The week-to-week fluctuations were not increased by thyroid therapy in any of the 4 subjects. When the administration of thyroid was discontinued, prompt but reversible decreases of protein-bound iodine values below those in the treatment or pretreatment periods were recorded.

administration the fluctuations in protein-bound iodine concentration from day to day, at least at those times when this fraction was measured, did not exceed the changes recorded in the pretreatment phase. This is clearly evident from the respective mean values and their standard deviations.

In 5 subjects (Fig. 2) an initial intake of 1 grain of thyroid daily was successively increased to a final dosage of 3 or 6 grains per day.

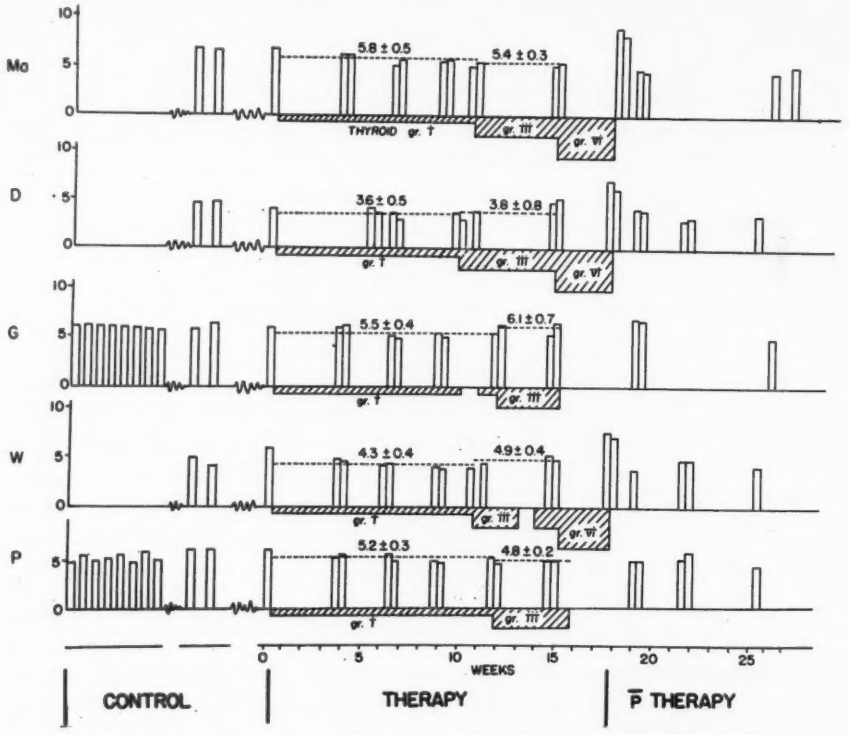


FIG. 2. During ingestion of daily 3-grain supplements of desiccated thyroid the serum protein-bound iodine levels were no higher than those recorded during ingestion of 1 grain. Increasing the intake per day to 6 grains (Subjects Ma., D. and W.), raised the protein-bound iodine concentrations above pretreatment values, as well as above those observed during the ingestion of 1 or of 3 grains of thyroid daily.

Treatment with 3 grains per day did not, during the period of observation, raise the protein-bound iodine values above those present on 1-grain dosage levels nor above those recorded prior to therapy (Fig. 2). During administration of 6 grains per day to 3 subjects (Ma., D., and W.) the protein-bound iodine values rose well above any concentrations noted previously in the same subjects and as a matter of fact approached or exceeded

the upper limit characteristic of the euthyroid adult, reaching levels of 9.0, 7.0, and 7.9 gamma per cent, respectively (8).

The ingestion of 1 grain of desiccated thyroid daily produced no discernible clinical symptoms in any of the subjects. Body weights, pulse rates, and serum cholesterol levels remained unchanged. During ingestion of 3 grains per day, a tachycardia of 112 per minute developed in Subject P. on the twenty-third day of treatment (Fig. 2). This disappeared three days after withdrawal of the drug. Electrocardiograms remained essentially unchanged in this individual, as well as in all others. Increases in the basal metabolic rate, without exceeding the upper limit of normal, were observed in the 3 subjects receiving 6 grains daily. These increases were associated with distinct losses of body weight—2.5 and 4.0 kilograms in D. and in W., respectively. All 3 of these subjects, receiving 6 grains daily of exogenous thyroid (Fig. 2), showed a rise in fasting serum creatine levels (Subject Ma., 0.18 to 0.34; D., 0.19 to 0.47; and W., 0.23 to 0.50 milligrams per cent), without creatinuria (9). Thyroid ingestion, 3 or 6 grains per day, was accompanied by decreases in the serum cholesterol level, ranging between 13 and 59 milligrams per cent. In each instance these were cancelled or exceeded by rises in the post-therapy period.

DISCUSSION

The data presented suggest that in euthyroid individuals the administration of 1 grain of desiccated thyroid per day for as long as twelve weeks does not raise the level of circulating protein-bound iodine when measured at intervals of approximately one week. A daily dosage of 3 grains produced no rise in 7 out of 9 subjects. In the remaining 2 subjects and in all 3 maintained on 6 grains, the protein-bound iodine level did rise. These findings indicate that as much as 3 grains of desiccated thyroid per day can be ingested by some euthyroid subjects without discernible change in the week-to-week stability of the protein-bound iodine level. This constancy cannot be attributed to an insufficient sensitivity of the index employed, since other studies have shown that the concentration of protein-bound iodine can indeed be readily influenced by a variety of clinical and experimental situations (5, 8, 10–12).

Assuming complete absorption, a number of factors may be operative in such an adjustment: a) decreases in the endogenous production and release of thyroxine, b) alterations in the serum binding and transport of the protein-bound or thyroxine iodine irrespective of its exogenous or endogenous source, and c) adjustments in the degradation or excretion of these iodine fractions in the tissues or via organs. Support for the first of these is present in the demonstration that the thyroidal uptake of labelled radioactive iodine decreases markedly or ceases entirely with sufficient amounts of exogenous thyroid (13). This cannot be attributed solely to diminished

thyroid-stimulating hormone effects, since even complete absence of the anterior pituitary results in only a partial suppression of thyroid productivity (14–16). The possible participation of other endocrines and of the adrenal cortex in particular should be cited, since 11-oxygenated steroids do inhibit the thyroid, and adrenal gland size does increase with increases in thyroid activity (17–20). Irrespective of the mediators involved, the importance of thyroid inhibition in the adjustment to exogenous thyroid seems well established. Further support for its existence is present in the post-therapy drop in protein-bound iodine levels observed in our subjects, as well as in others (21), suggesting a lag phenomenon in resuming thyroxine production, akin to that which follows withdrawal of exogenous cortisone therapy in eu- or in hypoadrenalism (22). No data are available as to whether or not the homeostasis may also be related in part to changes in the transport system or in the catabolism or excretion of this iodine fraction.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

1. The serum protein-bound iodine level measured at weekly intervals remained unchanged in 5 euthyroid subjects maintained on 1 grain of desiccated thyroid per day; the same stability was observed in 7 of 9 other studies with 3-grain supplements.

2. Administration of 3 grains of desiccated thyroid to 2 subjects and of 6 grains to 3 others did raise the serum protein-bound iodine level significantly.

3. Fluctuations in day-to-day iodine values were not increased during thyroid therapy.

4. Temporary decreases in serum protein-bound iodine levels below those in the pretreatment period were observed in subjects in whom measurements were made following withdrawal of the 3-grain daily supplement of desiccated thyroid.

5. Regulatory mechanisms exist in euthyroid individuals for the maintenance of constant levels of protein-bound iodine during the administration of limited amounts of desiccated thyroid.

REFERENCES

1. Hoskins, R. G.: The thyroid-pituitary apparatus as a servo (feed-back) mechanism, (editorial) *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9**: 1429–1431 (Dec.) 1949.
2. Greer, M. A.: Evidence of hypothalamic control of the pituitary release of thyrotrophin, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **77**: 603–608 (Aug.) 1951.
3. Danowski, T. S.; Hedenburg, S., and Greenman, J. H.: The constancy of the serum precipitable or protein-bound iodine in healthy adults, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9**: 768–773 (Aug.) 1949.
4. Barker, S. B.: Determination of protein-bound iodine, *J. Biol. Chem.* **173**: 715–724 (Apr.) 1948.

5. Danowski, T. S.; Johnston, S. Y., and Greenman, J. H.: Alterations in serum iodine fractions induced by the administration of inorganic iodide in massive dosage, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **10:** 519–531 (May) 1950.
6. Bloor, W. R.; Pelkan, K. F., and Allen, D. M.: Determination of fatty acids (and cholesterol) in small amounts of blood plasma, *J. Biol. Chem.* **52:** 191–205 (May) 1922.
7. Peters, J. H.: The determination of creatinine and creatine in blood and urine with the photoelectric colorimeter, *J. Biol. Chem.* **146:** 179–186 (Nov.) 1942.
8. Danowski, T. S.; Gow, R. C.; Mateer, F. M.; Everhart, W. C.; Johnston, S. Y., and Greenman, J. H.: Increases in serum thyroxin during uncomplicated pregnancy, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **74:** 323–326 (June) 1950.
9. Peters, J. H.; Schwartz, R.; Mermelstein, H. A.; Nefores, M. N., and Mansuy, M. M.: Studies of serum creatine tolerance. I. Findings in normal males and in hyperthyroidism, *J. Clin. Investigation* **30:** 799–808 (Aug.) 1951.
10. Danowski, T. S.; Mateer, F.; Weigand, F. A.; Peters, J. H., and Geeenman, J. H.: Serum iodine fractions in subjects receiving potassium iodide in small dosage, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **10:** 532–539 (May) 1950.
11. Winkler, A. W.; Riggs, D. S.; Thompson, K. W., and Man, E. B.: Serum iodine in hyperthyroidism, with particular reference to the effects of subtotal thyroidectomy, *J. Clin. Investigation* **25:** 404–412 (May) 1946.
12. Winkler, A. W.; Riggs, D. S., and Man, E. B.: Serum iodine in hypothyroidism before and during thyroid therapy, *J. Clin. Investigation* **24:** 732–741 (Sept.) 1945.
13. Greer, M. A.: The effect on endogenous thyroid activity of feeding desiccated thyroid to normal human subjects, *New England J. Med.* **244:** 385–390 (March 15) 1951.
14. Peters, J. P.; German, W. J., and Man, E. B.: Serum precipitable iodine in patients with tumors of or near the pituitary, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9:**1292–1313 (Dec.) 1949.
15. Ghosh, B. N.; Woodbury, D. M., and Sayers, G.: Quantitative effects of thyrotrophic hormone on I^{131} accumulation in thyroid and plasma proteins of hypophysectomized rats, *Endocrinology* **48:** 631–642 (May) 1951.
16. Randall, R. V., and Albert, A.: The effect of hypophysectomy on the uptake of radioactive iodine by the thyroid of the rat, *Endocrinology* **48:** 327–333 (March) 1951.
17. Hardy, J. D.; Riegel, C., and Erisman, E. P.: Experience with protein-bound iodine (PBI); the effect of ACTH and cortisone on thyroid function, *Am. J. M. Sc.* **220:** 290–292 (Sept.) 1950.
18. Hoskins, R. G.: Thyroid secretion as a factor in adrenal activity, *J.A.M.A.* **55:** 1724–1725, 1910.
19. Hoskins, E. R.: The growth of the body and organs of the albino rat as affected by feeding various ductless glands (thyroid, thymus, hypophysis, and pineal), *J. Exper. Zoöl.* **21:** 295–346, 1916.
20. Herring, P. T.: The effect of thyroid-feeding on the weight of the suprarenals and on their adrenalin content, *Quart. J. Exper. Physiol.* **11:** 47–57, 1917.
21. Riggs, D. S.; Man, E. B., and Winkler, A. W.: Serum iodine of euthyroid subjects treated with desiccated thyroid, *J. Clin. Investigation* **24:** 722–731 (March) 1945.
22. Thorn, G. W.; Forsham, P. H.; Frawley, T. F.; Hill, S. R., Jr.; Roche, M.; Staehelin, D., and Wilson, D. L.: The clinical usefulness of ACTH and cortisone, *New England J. Med.* **242:** 783–793 (May 18) 1950.

CHRONIC THYROIDITIS: A CLINICAL AND PATHOLOGIC STUDY OF 354 PATIENTS*†

STUART LINDSAY, M.D., MORRIS E. DAILEY, M.D., JEAN FRIEDLANDER, A.B., GEORGE YEE, M.D. AND MAYO H. SOLEY, M.D.**

From the Divisions of Pathology and Medicine and the Thyroid Clinic, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California

CHRONIC thyroiditis, as evidenced by lymphoid infiltration, fibrosis and epithelial alteration of the thyroid gland, is a poorly defined thyroid disorder. Since the classic descriptions of Riedel (1, 2, 3) and Hashimoto (4), numerous controversial reports on chronic thyroiditis have appeared in the literature (5–24). These have not shown uniform opinions on the etiology, pathogenesis, classification and terminology or treatment of this group of thyroid diseases.

The present report is concerned primarily with a pathologic appraisal of 195 thyroid glands which displayed three types of diffuse thyroiditis, 1) lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis, struma lymphomatosa), 2) granulomatous or giant-cell thyroiditis, and 3) "Riedel" thyroiditis (Table 1). Included in this study were an additional 159 glands in which

TABLE 1. CHRONIC THYROIDITIS WITHOUT OTHER PATHOLOGIC LESIONS

1. Lymphadenoid type ("Hashimoto")	170
2. Giant-cell or granulomatous type	23
3. "Riedel" type	2
Total cases	195

the chronic thyroiditis of the "Hashimoto" type was either focal or was associated with other diseases of the thyroid gland (Table 2).

Received for publication May 17, 1952.

* Read at the Annual Meeting of the American Goiter Association, St. Louis, Missouri, May 1–3, 1952.

This article will be included in the bound volume of the 1952 "Transactions of the American Goiter Association" published by Charles C Thomas, Publisher, which will be available for sale early in 1953.

† Supported by the Cancer Research Fund, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California; and the Donner Foundation, Cancer Research Division, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

** Deceased.

The purposes of this paper are 1) to describe and illustrate the pathologic lesions of each of the three types of chronic thyroiditis, 2) to make clinical correlations which may aid in the clinical diagnosis, 3) to delineate and emphasize the wide scope of the pathologic manifestations of lymphadenoid goiter, 4) to clarify the interrelationships of lymphadenoid goiter with hyperplastic, involutionary and neoplastic processes in the thyroid gland, and 5) to discuss various views regarding the etiology and pathogenesis of each type of chronic thyroiditis.

TABLE 2. CHRONIC THYROIDITIS—LYMPHADENOID ("HASHIMOTO") TYPE—FOCAL, OR ASSOCIATED WITH OTHER PATHOLOGIC THYROID LESIONS

1. Focal thyroiditis		17
2. Hyperplasia with focal thyroiditis		8
3. Hyperplasia with thyroiditis		42
4. Involutionary nodules with focal thyroiditis		18
5. Involutionary nodules with thyroiditis		28
6. Neoplasm with thyroiditis		46
a) Adenoma with focal thyroiditis	3	
b) Adenoma with thyroiditis	6	
c) Carcinoma with focal thyroiditis	11	
d) Carcinoma with thyroiditis	24	
e) Lymphosarcoma with thyroiditis	2	
Total cases		159

METHODS OF STUDY

This study was limited to patients who had had degenerative and inflammatory disease of the thyroid gland of nonspecific or unknown etiology. The majority of patients were seen by members of the Thyroid Clinic of the University of California Hospital. All patients underwent either subtotal thyroidectomy or thyroid biopsy. A few patients on whom autopsies had been performed in other hospitals were included in the study because the clinical records and pathologic lesions presented instructive features.

The investigation included first a detailed review of the gross and microscopic features of the surgically removed thyroid glands. From the histologic characteristics, a pathologic classification of chronic thyroiditis was derived (Tables 1 and 2).

The clinical records of the majority of patients were available for study; the clinical data were reviewed and correlations made subsequent to the pathologic study.

DEFINITION OF THE THREE TYPES OF CHRONIC THYROIDITIS

Lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis, struma lymphomatosa).

This type of chronic thyroiditis is characterized by epithelial degeneration followed by follicular regeneration and reorganization, associated with varying degrees of lymphoid infiltration and fibrosis. The pathologic picture first described by Hashimoto (4) represents only one phase or variant of the disease. This lesion may progress to an extensive fibrous replacement of the thyroid gland.

Granulomatous or giant-cell thyroiditis. This process consists of acute necrosis of thyroid follicular epithelium associated with acute and chronic inflammation, followed by fibrosis and follicular regeneration and reorganization. This disease has been described previously by DeQuervain and Giordanengo (25), Crile (17) and others (26).

"Riedel" thyroiditis. In this study there were but two thyroid glands characterized by pronounced fibrous invasion of the adjacent cervical tissues, a feature described prominently by Riedel (1, 2, 3). For purposes of classification we have regarded these two glands in our study as examples of "Riedel" thyroiditis.

INCIDENCE OF CHRONIC THYROIDITIS

From January 1920 to January 1950 a total of 6,571 thyroidectomies were performed at the University of California Hospital. There were 195 patients who had chronic thyroiditis of the three types shown in Table 1. The incidence of chronic thyroiditis among patients requiring thyroid surgery at this hospital during the thirty-year period was therefore 2.9 per cent. There was no significant change in the incidence during each of the last three decades.

RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

I. Lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis, struma lymphomatosa)

Pathologic lesions

Gross examination. Of the 170 thyroid glands in this group, complete surgical and pathologic records, including weights of glands, were available for study in 168 cases. The glands varied widely in size, weight, color and consistency. The pathologic data are summarized in Table 3. The weights of the surgically removed thyroid tissue covered a wide range (Fig. 1). In most cases the thyroid enlargement was diffuse and symmetrical, so that the gland tended to retain the normal thyroid form. When the enlargement was asymmetrical, the right lobe was usually larger. The pyramidal lobe was enlarged in several patients. Seven of the 168 glands extended retrotracheally. Two almost completely encircled the trachea, causing tracheal compression in one instance and extending bilaterally to the cervical spine in the other. Two other thyroid glands caused tracheal constriction, relieved by resection of the isthmus in one patient and causing fatal respiratory obstruction in the other. All 4 of the constricting glands were of the dense fibrous type.

In 37 of the 168 patients (22 per cent), the thyroid gland was adherent in some degree

to surrounding cervical structures, including muscles and trachea. The adherent muscles occasionally were fibrous. The adherent glands were generally those having a fibrotic parenchyma, but many fibrous glands were not adherent. Even when fibrous adherence was pronounced, the glandular capsules remained distinct.

The surfaces of 20 per cent of the thyroid glands were mildly granular, coarsely lobulated, or even presented gross nodularity. When sectioned, the majority of glands showed diffuse alteration by the disease process, although in some instances it was limited

TABLE 3. PATHOLOGIC DATA

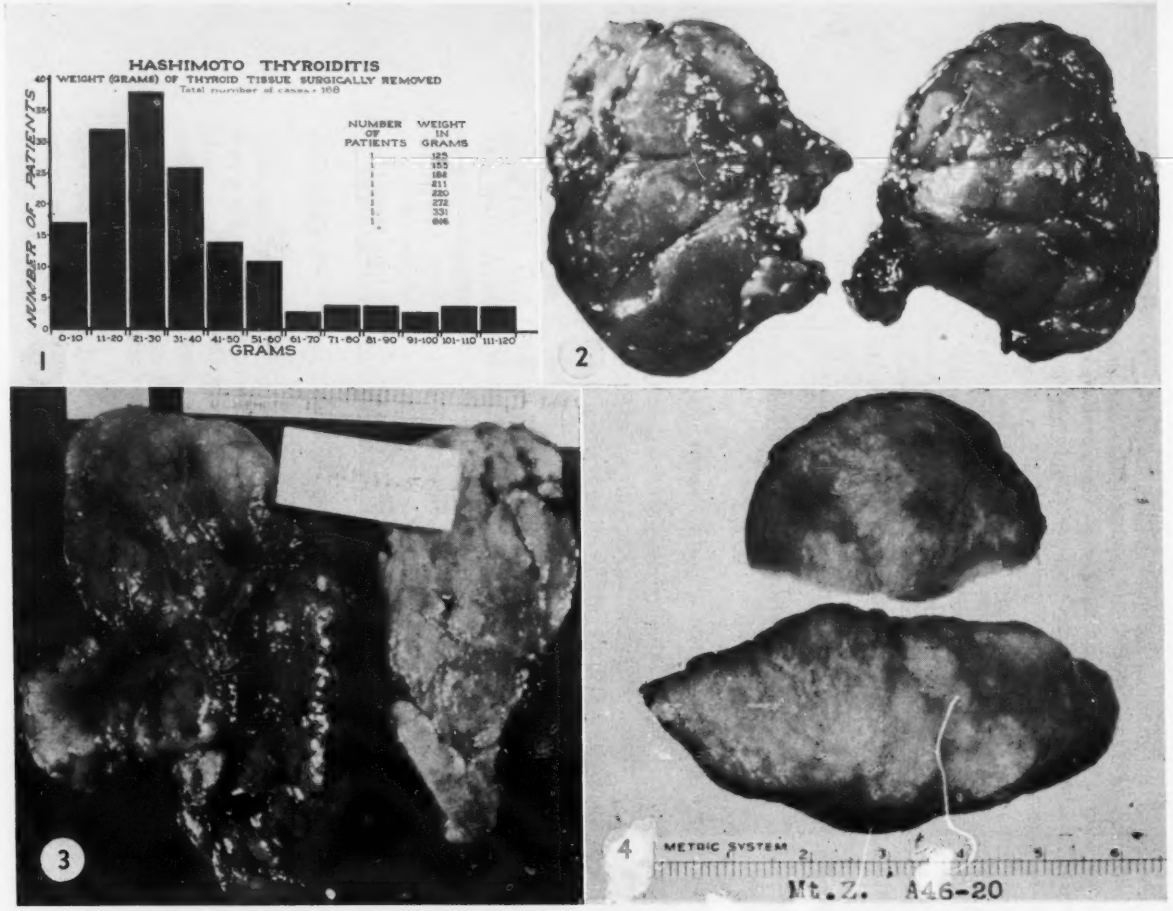
Thyroid	Hashimoto (170 cases)	Granulomatous (23 cases)	Riedel (2 cases)
Weight	10–211 Gm. (mean—39.3 Gm.)	8.5–74 Gm. (mean—25.2 Gm.)	38 Gm. & 55 Gm.
Symmetry	92% symmetrical	84% asymmetrical	Asymmetrical in both cases.
Adherence	22% adherent	57% adherent	Adherent in both cases.
Surface:			
lobulated or nodular	20%	Normal	Infiltrating surrounding tissues.
Color:			
red	7%	39%	
yellow or yellow-pink	81%	44%	
white or grey	12%	17%	
Consistency:			
soft and friable	26%	11%	Outer layers dense, white and fibrous.
rubbery	10%		
firm	35%		Inner portions soft, friable and degenerating.
hard	16%	89%	
dense or woody	12%		
Nodules (within gland)	27%	33%	In both cases.

to one lobe or to segments of one or both lobes. The altered portions of a gland often varied in color and consistency from each other.

The color of the thyroid tissue was most often yellow or yellowish-pink, and these glands were as a rule firm and rubbery (Figs. 2 and 3). Twelve per cent of the glands were glistening, white or greyish-white, and hard or fibrous in consistency (Fig. 4). Only 7 per cent in this group were darker, more vascular and composed of soft friable tissues. Diminished or absent colloid was generally noted.

In the softer or moderately firm glands, fibrous widening of interlobular septums was a prominent feature, and this process often isolated rounded or nodular and pink or yellow masses of thyroid parenchyma. Well circumscribed, small nodules were observed in 45 of the glands (27 per cent). Multiple colloid cysts were seen in several of the largest glands. The harder fibrotic glands had a homogeneous parenchyma, and nodularity of the tissue was not apparent (Fig. 4).

Microscopic examination. Among the 170 glands in this group there were extreme cytologic and histologic variations. The majority showed diffuse alteration by a uniform



Lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis)

FIG. 1. Chart showing weights of surgically removed thyroid tissue.

FIG. 2. *Early stage.* The tissue is firm, lobulated and yellowish-pink. Little colloid is visible.

FIG. 3. *Later stage.* The tissue is firmer but resilient and pale pink.

FIG. 4. *Late stage.* Shown are horizontal sections of each lobe. The tissue is greyish-white, fibrous and extremely hard.

pathologic process; in some glands there was incomplete involvement by the disease. Judged by microscopic appearances, the stage of the disease process often varied in different segments of the same gland. Alteration of the epithelial, lymphoid and fibrous elements appeared to vary in their rates of progression. The stage of the disease in the 170 glands was classified as "early" in 80 cases, "intermediate" in 68 cases and "late" in 22 cases. This classification was based upon the extent of replacement of the epithelium by either lymphoid or fibrous tissue or both. In this series of 170 glands, transitional stages between lymphoid and fibrotic glands were observed frequently.

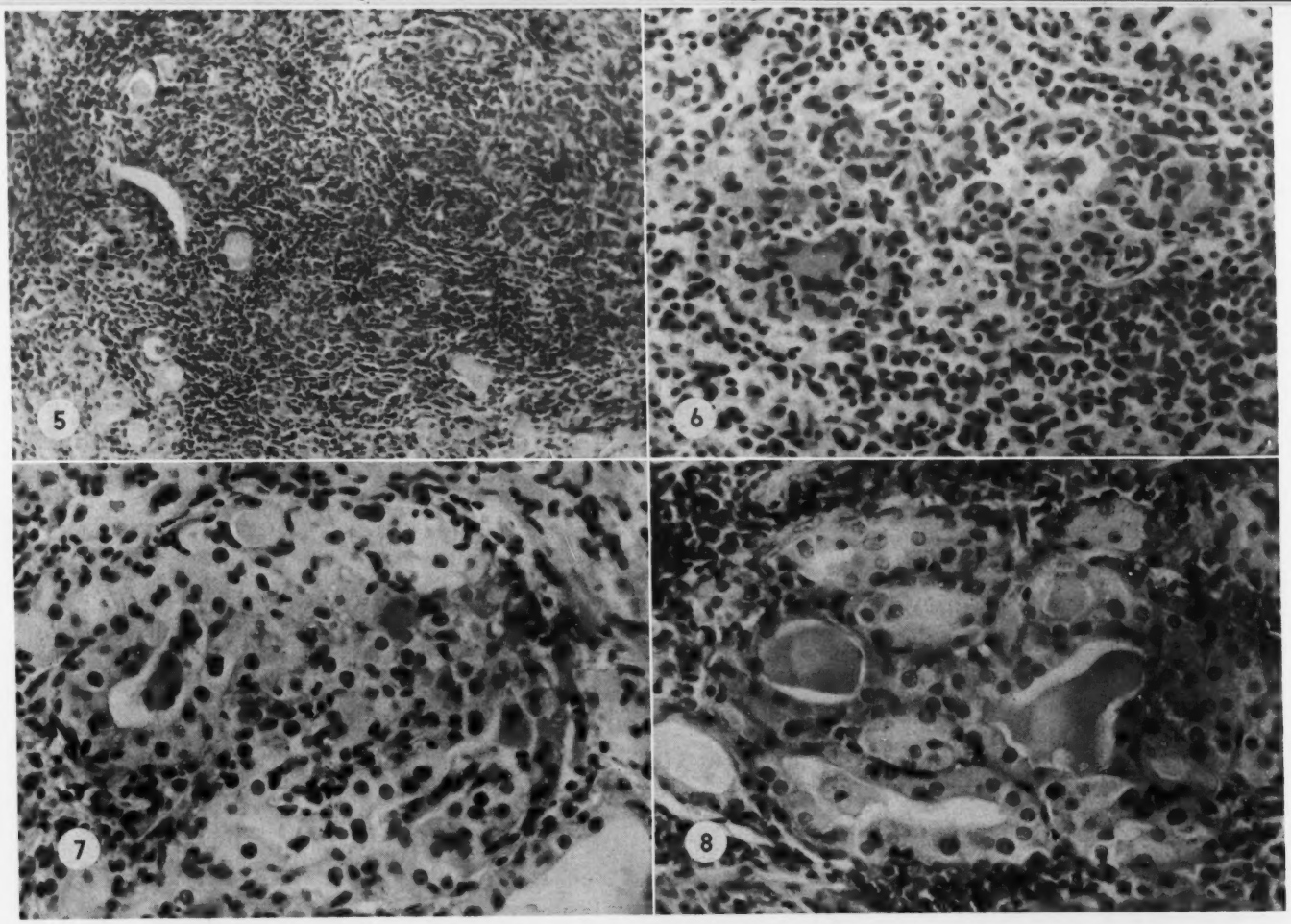
The basic and earliest lesion in this form of thyroiditis appears to be a degenerative change of the thyroid epithelium. At this stage the thyroid epithelial cells correspond to the classic description of Askanazy (27) and are characterized by nuclear pleomorphism and usually by an abundance of eosinophilic or vacuolated cytoplasm. The thyroid follicles appear disrupted, and the thyroid epithelial cells lie in small, irregular groups (Fig. 5). At this stage the fibrous tissue is not proliferating, but the supporting stroma is mildly and diffusely infiltrated with lymphocytes. In later stages the thyroid epithelial cells become smaller and regain a normal appearance. The excessive cytoplasmic eosinophilia disappears. The thyroid epithelium then proliferates and, accompanied by a supporting connective tissue stroma, gradually refills the pre-existing thyroid follicular spaces (Fig. 6). In this early proliferative stage mitotic figures are numerous. Gradually the proliferating epithelium forms small rounded masses, each with a distinct envelope of delicate connective tissue. Syncytial groups of epithelial cells are occasionally observed at this stage (Fig. 6). Lymphoid infiltration is still diffuse and minimal. Still later the groups of thyroid cells assume a follicular pattern (Fig. 7) and some colloid appears in the follicular lumens (Fig. 8). In still later stages the thyroid follicles may reach the size of normal ones and, judging from the appearance of the thyroid epithelial cells and the abundance of colloid, presumably are capable of functioning.

In many glands these larger follicles are hyperplastic or may even store excessive amounts of colloid. The general pattern of this hyperplastic tissue arising from re-formed thyroid follicles is easily distinguished from hyperplastic thyroid tissue in which the basic lesions of thyroiditis of this type appear to be secondary. Even in glands in which re-formation of small thyroid follicles is extensive, lymphoid infiltration may remain minimal. In many instances, especially when mononuclear infiltration is diffuse, many of the cells are plasma cells. At one stage of the disease the majority of small follicles may contain syncytial masses of epithelial cells in their lumens, in which colloid is usually absent (Fig. 9). Often these groups of cells within the lumens appear as small polyps, since they show continuity with the thyroid epithelial cells lining the follicles. The cells comprising these syncytial groups closely resemble the adjacent follicular cells rather than macrophages (28, 29). Evidences of ingestion of colloid by these cells were not observed.

The fibrous proliferation appears to arise in conjunction with the early epithelial proliferation. The connective tissue serves as a supporting framework for the regenerating epithelial cells and carries with it a delicate vascular supply. As the fibrous tissue becomes more abundant in some glands, it assumes a keloid-like pattern characterized by formation of broad, branching bands of hyalinized connective tissue (Fig. 10). In some glands extensive areas of fibrous replacement of parenchyma lie immediately adjacent to lymphoid zones possessing numerous lymphoid follicles (Fig. 11).

The lymphoid component of the disease is scanty in the earlier stages; later there may be an extreme abundance of lymphoid tissue, often with numerous distinct lymphoid follicles with germinal centers (Fig. 12). Among the 170 glands, those demonstrating this classic lymphoid replacement were in the minority. Generally associated with an abun-

FIG. 4. *Late stage.* Shown are horizontal sections of each lobe. The tissue is greyish-white, fibrous and extremely hard.



Lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis) ×160.)

FIG. 5. Disorganization of thyroid epithelium, evidences of cellular exhaustion and early lymphoid infiltration. (Hematoxylin and eosin,

FIG. 6. Intrafollicular proliferation of epithelium. Note syncytial group of epithelial cells. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)

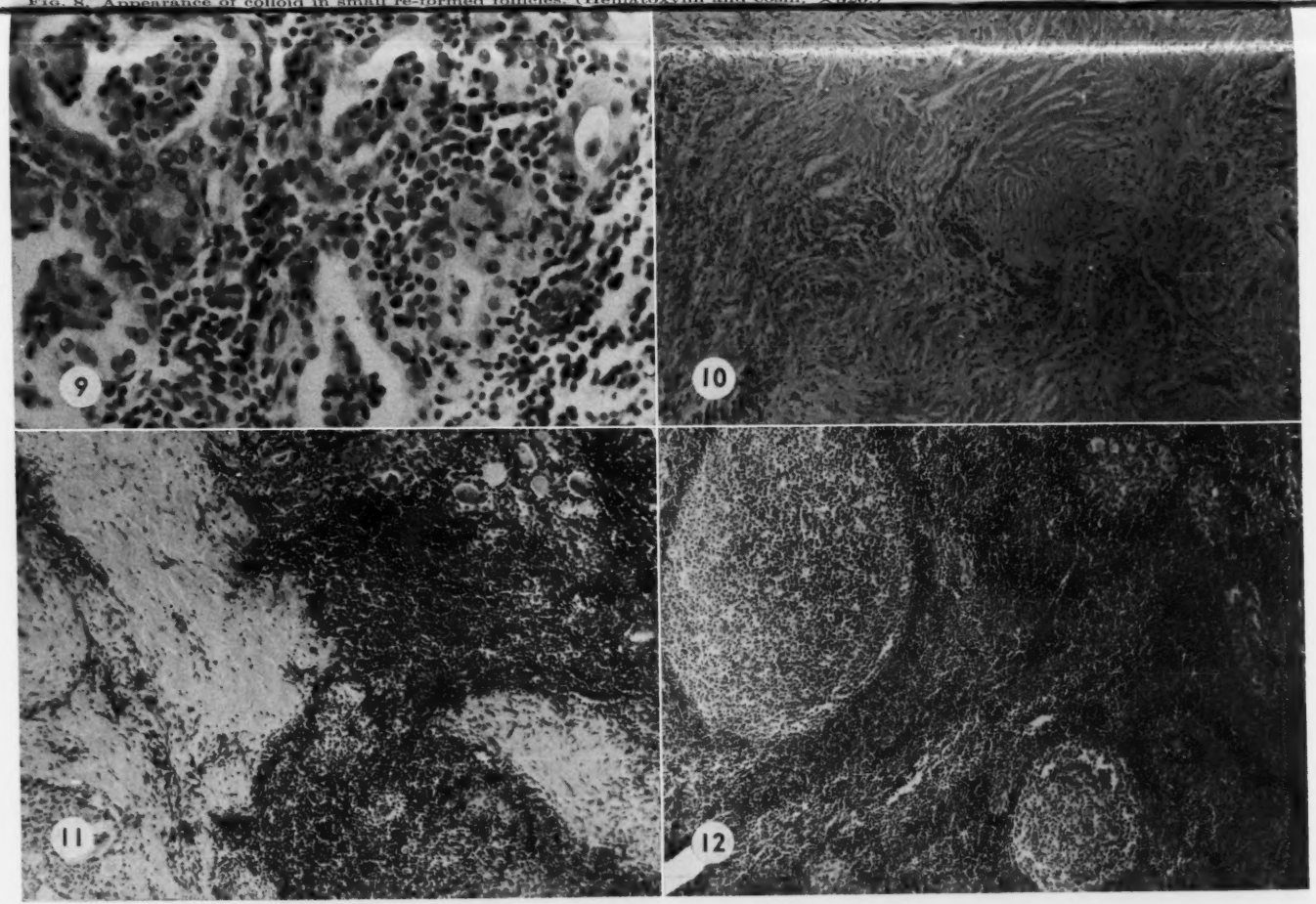
FIG. 7. Differentiation of small follicles. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)

FIG. 8. Appearance of colloid in small re-formed follicles. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)

FIG. 6. Intrafollicular proliferation of epithelium. Note syncytial group of epithelial cells. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)

FIG. 7. Differentiation of small follicles. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)

FIG. 8. Appearance of colloid in small re-formed follicles. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)



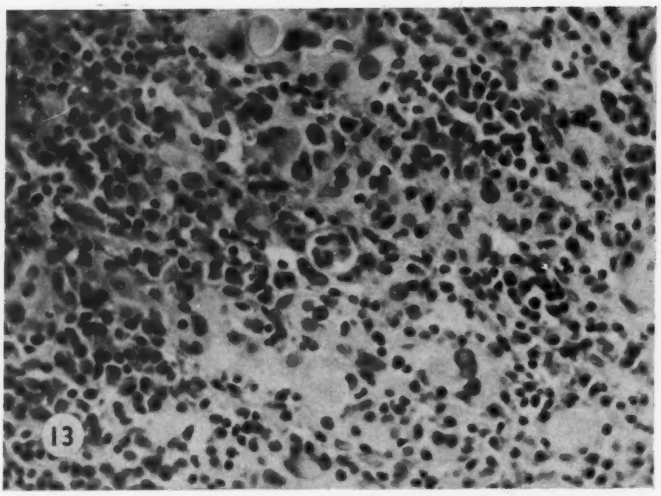
Lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis)

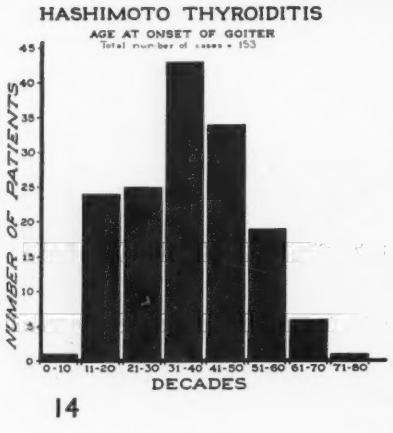
FIG. 9. Syncytial groups of intrafollicular epithelial cells. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)

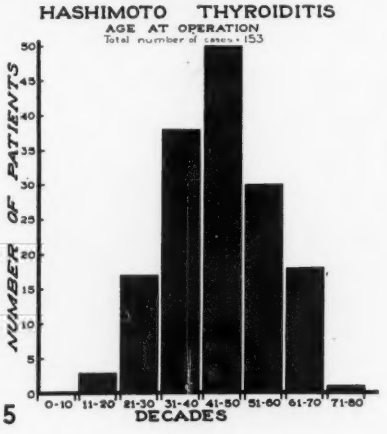
FIG. 10. *Late stage.* Photomicrograph of gland shown in Figure 4. Extensive hyaline fibrosis, moderate lymphoid infiltration and few residual groups of atrophic epithelial cells. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×80.)

FIG. 11. Pronounced fibrosis immediately adjacent to lymphoid zone. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×80.)

FIG. 12. Classic pattern of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis, showing abundant lymphoid tissue with large lymphoid follicles. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×80.)




HASHIMOTO THYROIDITIS
AGE AT ONSET OF GOITER
Total number of cases = 153
NUMBER OF PATIENTS
0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45
0-10 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-70 71-80
DECADES
14


HASHIMOTO THYROIDITIS
AGE AT OPERATION
Total number of cases = 153
NUMBER OF PATIENTS
0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50
0-10 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-70 71-80
DECADES
15

Lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis)

FIG. 13. Epithelial cellular changes of exhaustion in later stages. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)

FIG. 14. Chart showing age of patients at onset of goiter.

FIG. 15. Chart showing age of patients at time of thyroidectomy.

dance of lymphoid tissue were further evidences of thyroid epithelial degeneration, characterized by nuclear pleomorphism and cellular eosinophilia associated with the loss of colloid (Fig. 13). These epithelial changes are not invariably present in glands showing thyroiditis of this type. However, they may appear at any stage of the disease and are not necessarily associated with excessive lymphoid infiltration.

In some fibrotic glands, squamous metaplasia of portions of the residual epithelium

was observed. Fibrous thickening of the vascular walls with narrowing of the lumens is often found in the few remaining blood vessels in the fibrotic glands. Extensions of fibrous and lymphoid tissue from the capsule into the perithyroid tissues were often seen in glands showing moderate or severe degrees of fibrosis.

Clinical data

The ages of the patients at the time of the appearance of the goiter and at the time of operation showed wide variations (Table 4 and Figs. 14 and 15). The majority of goiters originated, however, during the child-bearing period. Although goiters in general

TABLE 4. CLINICAL DATA

	Hashimoto (170 cases)	Granulomatous (23 cases)	Riedel (2 cases)
Age (at operation)	Range: 17–73 yrs. mean: 31.7 yrs.	Range: 23–63 yrs. mean: 42.6 yrs.	24 & 57 yrs.
Sex	99% female	83% female	Both female
Endemic residence	49%	48%	0
Duration of goiter	40%—1 yr. or less (range, 1 mo.–30 yrs.)	83%—less than 4 mos.	5 mos.; and 2 yrs.
Growth of goiter	48%	39%	In both cases
Symptoms prior to goiter (fever, malaise, etc.)	0	43%	0
Pressure effects	98%	52%	In both cases
Pain or tenderness	15%	52%	In 1 of the 2 cases
Hyperthyroidism	12%	13%	0
Hypothyroidism	2%	4%	0
Correct preop. diagnosis	21%	52%	0

are much more common in females, no other type of thyroid disease demonstrates the peculiar sex incidence of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis—its most striking clinical feature. A history of residence in an endemic area was obtained with essentially the same frequency as in the general outpatient population. Continued growth of the goiter had occurred in half of the patients, a fact which would be of scant aid in the clinical diagnosis. Although various authors have felt that systemic complaints may be associated with "Hashimoto" thyroiditis, this has not been our experience, save in the few instances in which hyperthyroidism or hypothyroidism was also present. Prodromal symptoms have not been identified in this disease. As might be inferred from the fact that all our patients were operated upon, nearly all had local pressure symptoms, most commonly, dysphagia. Pain and tenderness in the thyroid gland were uncommon complaints.

With the variations in the clinical picture of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis the correct preoperative diagnosis was made in only one fifth of the patients. The indications for thyroidectomy in this group were for relief of pressure symptoms or suspicion of a neoplasm, especially if the goiter was of recent origin and had steadily grown. Postoperative hypothyroidism occurred in fully one third of our cases, an incidence distinctly greater than that in this clinic for involutionary nodular goiters (18 per cent).

Comment

Our studies have indicated that chronic thyroiditis of this type has a wider spectrum than that described by Hashimoto (4) and is not limited to the picture of lymphadenoid goiter. The disease may be focal in its distribution; it may be more extensive but not entirely diffuse; or, finally, the entire gland may be involved by the disease. Although lymphoid infiltration and fibrosis often appear to predominate in the pathologic lesion, the primary alteration occurs in the epithelium. The earliest changes characterized by nuclear hyperchromatism and pleomorphism and increased eosinophilia of the epithelial cytoplasm have generally been considered to be those of cellular exhaustion (30). Our studies suggest that in Graves' disease this exhaustion may follow prolonged stimulation by thyrotropic hormone. In a recent careful study Levitt (31) has demonstrated progressive epithelial, lymphoid and fibrous changes following thyroid hyperplasia associated with hyperthyroidism. In our patients a comparatively small number had clinical or laboratory evidences of hyperthyroidism. It seems likely that in the majority of instances the epithelial exhaustion follows thyroid hyperplasia unassociated with excessive production of thyroid hormone. In other words, the hyperplasia leading to epithelial exhaustion in this disease may be the result of an absolute or relative deficiency of iodine.

Although exhausted functionally, the thyroid epithelium appears to be capable of considerable regenerative activity. This proliferative stage of lymphadenoid goiter has been stressed by Williamson and Pearse (6). It seems likely that repeated cycles of exhaustion, regeneration and return of function occur in this long-standing disease. The administration of desiccated thyroid may cause regression of the goiter of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis (24) by reducing the demand on the thyroid epithelium for regeneration and further functional activity. The frequency of the appearance of the basic lesions of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis in involuting hyperplastic glands and in glands also containing nodules of involutionary origin, suggests an involutionary origin for both processes. The concept of follicular versus cellular involution has been proposed previously by Friedman (32).

The fibrous component of the lesion has an insidious beginning. Evidence suggests that it first appears as a supporting framework for the intrafollicular proliferating epithelium. As the disease progresses the fibrous tissue often becomes more abundant and appears as broad hyaline bands separating atrophic fragments of thyroid epithelium. This fibrosis often involves the capsules and leads to some degree of adherence to the surrounding cervical structures. In our cases, however, extensive invasive fibrosis like that described by Riedel (1, 2, 3) did not occur in this type of thyroid disease. Although the primary lesion of the process appears to be

in the epithelium the extensive fibrosis in later stages undoubtedly causes further epithelial degeneration.

The lymphoid infiltration occurring in this disorder varies considerably in its extent. In earlier stages it tends to be minimal and diffuse. When the disease is focal, the lymphoid infiltration is limited to those areas showing the basic epithelial degeneration and regeneration. When present in a diffuse form, plasma cells in large numbers often accompany the infiltrating lymphocytes. The number of glands having very large amounts of lymphoid tissue, usually with lymphoid follicles, is comparatively small. To limit the study of this type of thyroiditis to these particular glands would seem to be an error, since this seems to be but one stage or perhaps one form in which the disease may appear. As the amount of fibrous tissue increases, the lymphoid component decreases. Why progression of the thyroiditis occurs, with fibrosis in some glands and with increasing lymphoid infiltration in others, remains unknown. Since the disease is so variable in its distribution within the gland and in the extent of the fibrous and lymphoid components, judgment as to its progression, based on the results of repeated biopsies, would seem hazardous.

There has been considerable speculation as to the cause of the lymphoid proliferation. Ferguson (33) believes that it is the result of irritation by hydrolyzed lipid materials from colloid. More recently Hellwig (28, 29) has proposed that the lymphoid infiltration results from irritation by colloid, following ingestion of this material within the follicles by macrophages. It has been suggested that, since lymphoid tissue will inactivate thyrotropic hormone (34), presumably this substance will cause proliferation of lymphoid tissue in the thyroid gland (24). In one of our fatal cases (suicide) with a goiter of ten years' duration, there was an extremely large hyperplastic thymus gland and abundant lymphoid tissue in all portions of the body. However, other evidences of excessive thyrotropic activity (exophthalmos and lymphocytosis) were not observed in our patients, except in those with frank hyperthyroidism. We are proposing that the lymphoid infiltration in "Hashimoto" thyroiditis may be comparable to that observed in various tissues being invaded by neoplastic epithelium, since proliferation of the thyroid epithelium in thyroiditis may be pronounced.

It is apparent that the epithelial disease, the lymphoid infiltration and the fibrosis may proceed at variable rates. It also seems likely that the disease is cyclic in its progression. Although not entirely definite, in general it may be stated that the more fibrotic glands are found in older individuals.

The etiology of this type of thyroiditis remains obscure. It has been generally concluded that it is a metabolic rather than an infectious type of thyroid disease. Some years ago McCarrison (35, 36, 37) produced in

the rat a thyroid lesion which bore a remarkable resemblance to the human lesion. This work has not been extended or confirmed. The lesion was produced by a diet deficient in vitamins and manganese. In a large series of various animals fed diets deficient in one or in many vitamins, Rinehart (38) has never observed lesions of the thyroid gland resembling "Hashimoto" thyroiditis.

Since the disease occurs almost exclusively in females, a relationship to the ovarian hormones has been suggested. However, to date, thyroid lesions have not been produced experimentally by excesses or deficiencies of the ovarian hormones. In our series, 168 of the 170 patients with this disease were females, but the wide distribution of ages at the onset of goiter would seem to preclude a direct relationship to ovarian functions. The higher incidence of involutionary nodular goiters in females residing outside of endemic areas has been explained by the greater demands for iodine during menstruation, pregnancy and lactation (30). Thus a relative deficiency of iodine occurring in females may account for the lesion of thyroiditis, as well as for the development of involutionary nodular goiters.

Data concerning family history of goiter, history of residence in an endemic area, number of pregnancies and history of menstrual irregularities, were compiled in our group of patients with "Hashimoto" thyroiditis. These data were contrasted with those from a comparable group of control patients of the same ages and social status, observed during the same period. There were no significant differences as to residence in endemic areas, the number of pregnancies or the incidence of menstrual irregularities in patients with chronic thyroiditis as compared to the control group. There was a significantly increased incidence of family history of goiter in patients with "Hashimoto" thyroiditis as compared to the control group. Our data concerned with family histories of neoplasms, or with nonthyroid neoplasms in the patient, were not considered to be reliable.

The patients included in this study who had typical hyperplasia associated with hyperthyroidism had glands differing from those usually seen in Graves' disease, in that the basic lesions of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis were also present. The cellular changes of exhaustion occasionally seen in Graves' disease and in adolescent goiters due to relative or absolute iodine deficiency closely resemble those of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis. However, in most instances the toxic diffuse and the adolescent goiters do not show the follicular disruption and reorganization seen in chronic thyroiditis, even though lymphoid infiltration and fibrosis may be present. In 2 hyperplastic glands which were examined two months following treatment by I^{131}, typical lesions of Hashimoto's thyroiditis were observed (39). These patients had not had other therapy.

There are some resemblances of the "Hashimoto" gland to those seen in myxedema and adult cretinism. In the latter instances fibrosis, thyroid

epithelial atrophy and lymphoid infiltration may also be observed. However, the proliferative epithelial reaction characteristic of thyroiditis is absent, the inflammatory infiltration is minimal and the fibrous tissue more closely resembles condensed thyroid stroma than it does the proliferating fibrous tissue of thyroiditis. Thyroid glands in patients with pituitary atrophy or degeneration have shown simple atrophy without the characteristic lesions of thyroiditis. In 2 patients with Addison's disease resulting from idiopathic degeneration and necrosis of the adrenal cortex, enlarged thyroid glands demonstrating the typical lesions of chronic thyroiditis have been observed by us. Both glands were characterized by an abundance of lymphoid tissue widely separating atrophic thyroid follicles. For comparison we have studied thyroid glands invaded by lymphoid cells in lymphatic leukemia and in cervical lymphosarcoma. In no instance did it appear that the infiltrating lymphoid tissue had produced atrophic changes in the thyroid epithelium comparable to those seen in "Hashimoto" thyroiditis (39).

II. Granulomatous or giant-cell thyroiditis

Pathologic lesions

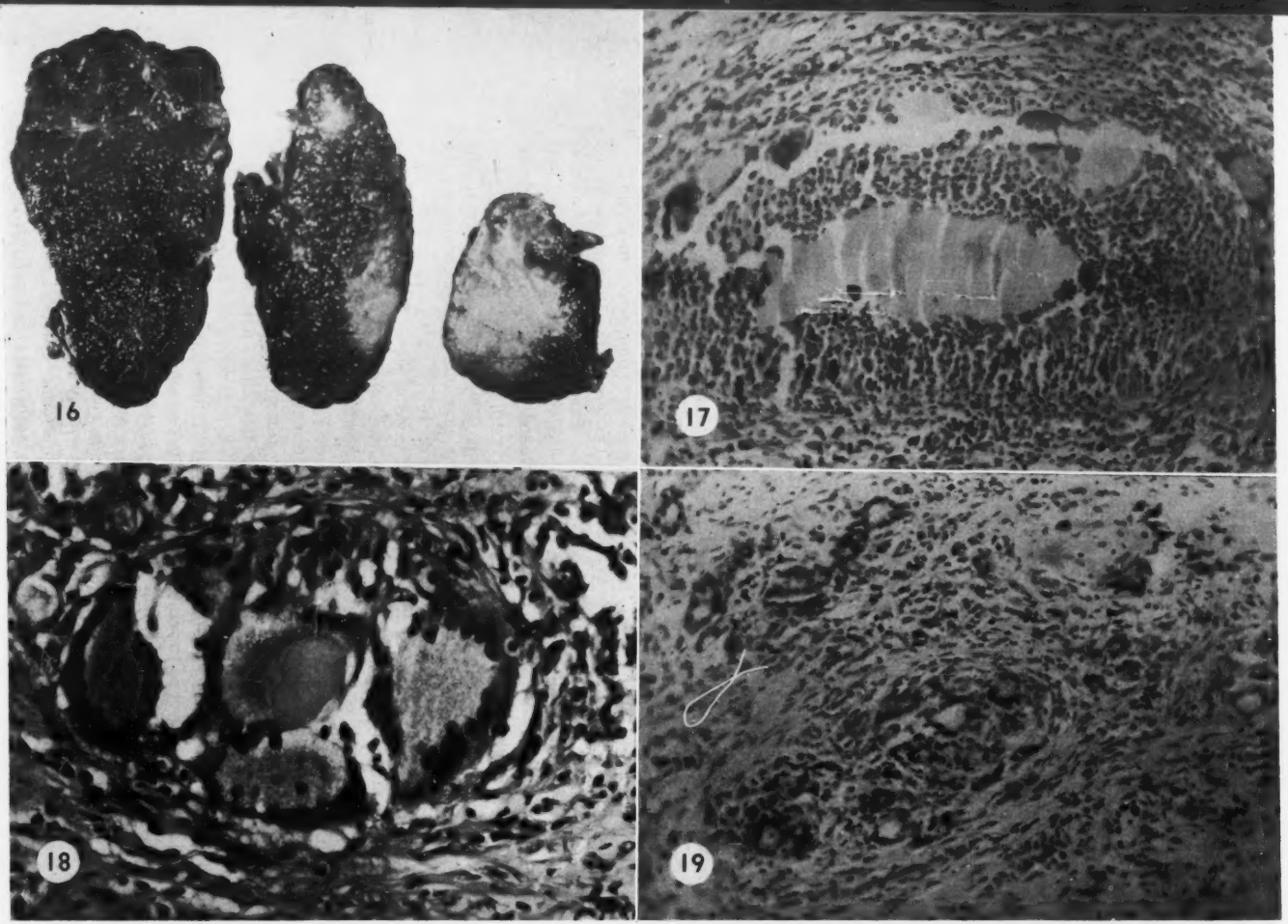
Gross examination. Adequate clinical and pathologic descriptions, including weights of glands, were available in 18 of the 23 cases. The thyroid glands in this group were rarely enlarged. The mean weight was 25.2 Gm., with a range of 8.5 to 74 Gm. Only 9 of the glands weighed 25 Gm. or more. The pathologic data are summarized in Table 3.

All but 3 glands in this group were symmetrical. Thirteen of the 19 glands were extensively adherent to the trachea or adjacent muscles. There was only faint lobulation of the capsular surfaces. These were smooth and hard. Externally no nodules were evident although, when sectioned, 6 of the glands contained small circumscribed nodules. One gland showed retrotracheal extension.

Generally these glands had a pale yellow, white, or greyish-pink parenchyma. The majority showed uniform alteration but, in a few, the character and consistency of the tissue varied in different portions of the two lobes (Fig. 16). With two exceptions these glands were firm, hard, or even of the consistency of wood or stone. The majority were frankly and extensively fibrous throughout or presented numerous interlacing fibrous bands in a more vascular fleshy parenchyma. One hard resilient gland severely constricted the trachea.

Microscopic examination. This type of thyroiditis presents a distinct histologic appearance. The earliest lesion is focal and generally involves small localized groups of thyroid follicles. There is acute degeneration of the follicular epithelium with desquamation of the degenerating cells into the follicular lumens. These degenerative and necrotic cellular changes are accompanied by neutrophilic leukocytic infiltration which involves the perifollicular spaces as well as the epithelial layer. Often an acute inflammatory exudate is observed in the follicular lumens. As the lesion progresses, more of the thyroid parenchyma is involved, and often lesions of varying age and extent are observed in the same thyroid gland. The acute inflammatory reaction subsides and is replaced by a chronic inflammatory cellular infiltration associated with proliferation of perifollicular fibrous tissue. Eosinophilic leukocytes are occasionally found in large numbers.

At this stage the remaining follicular epithelium proliferates and extends into the



Granulomatous or giant-cell thyroiditis

FIG. 16. Several segments of each lobe are replaced by hard, pale yellow tissue. and eosin, ×160.)

FIG. 17. Intrafollicular proliferation of thyroid epithelium. Note the giant cells and residual acute inflammatory exudate. (Hematoxylin

FIG. 18. Numerous giant cells within thyroid follicle. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.) eosin, ×160.)

FIG. 19. *Late stage*, showing re-formation of small follicles, extensive fibrosis and residual chronic inflammation. (Hematoxylin and

follicular spaces (Fig. 17). It is accompanied by a delicate supporting framework of reticulum and fine collagenous fibers. In the earlier stages the epithelium appears as large multinucleated syncytial groups which tend to surround colloid remaining in the lumens (Fig. 18). The nuclear structure of these syncytial giant cells closely resembles that of the thyroid follicular epithelium. However, some syncytial cells found in the follicular lumens in this type of thyroiditis appear to be foreign-body giant cells. Their nuclei are smaller, and more compact and hyperchromatic than those of either the thyroid follicular epithelium or the syncytial epithelial giant cells. In rare instances degeneration and necrosis of the thyroid follicles is followed by extravasation of masses of colloid into the perifollicular tissues.

Later stages of this process are characterized by filling of the pre-existing follicular spaces by solid masses of thyroid epithelial cells enveloped by a connective tissue stroma. By this time considerable perifollicular scarring and chronic inflammatory infiltration are present as well. In the later stages the proliferating epithelium within the follicular spaces then re-forms small thyroid follicles in which colloid may later appear (Fig. 19).

In some glands fibrosis is extensive. The fibrous tissue is cellular, and the collagenous fibers remain delicate and fibrillar. The fibrous tissue seen in this type of thyroiditis does not resemble the broad interlacing hyaline bands characteristic of the fibrotic type of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis. In some instances minimal extension of the proliferating fibrous tissue from the capsule into the adherent muscles was observed. This was accompanied by a moderate degree of lymphoid and plasma-cell infiltration.

Clinical data

The ages of the patients when thyroidectomy was performed covered a wide range, with a mean of 42.6 years (Table 4). All but 4 of the patients were female and a history of residence in endemic areas was obtained in one half of them. The duration of these goiters was brief and, in general, the process did not originate in a thyroid which had previously been enlarged. Over one third of the goiters had continued to grow, but areas of growth were not symmetrical and were directly related to the zones of tenderness. After the onset of the disease these zones of tenderness tended to migrate within the gland. The associated pain occurring in most patients radiated to the angle of the mandible or to the ear. Tenderness in the thyroid gland occurred in 18 patients. Symptoms of pressure were present in half the group, and they were of a most distressing nature. Often there was severe pain on swallowing or turning the head.

In most of the patients prodromal symptoms of fever, malaise or sore throat (apparently due to pharyngitis and not to involvement of the thyroid gland) were present for approximately a week prior to the onset of the local thyroid complaints.

Hypothyroidism is rare in this disease and is related to the gross degeneration of the gland occurring over a period of several months. The clinical data supported the view that thyrotoxicosis was present in 3 patients concurrently with the granulomatous thyroiditis. This opinion seems warranted, even though the systemic effects of the thyroiditis may superficially mimic thyrotoxicosis. In this connection, it should be emphasized that the usefulness of determination of the serum protein-bound iodine is greatly diminished by its frequent elevation in the acute phase of granulomatous thyroiditis.

If the patient is seen during the initial stages of granulomatous thyroiditis, a correct preoperative diagnosis can usually be made. Errors in diagnosis will be greater when the physician is confronted with the hard fibrotic gland found in later stages of the disease.

Spontaneous regression of the symptoms of granulomatous thyroiditis often ultimately occurs, and the speed of this regression may be enhanced by various types of treatment. However, since our patients were subjected to thyroidectomy because of

FIG. 18. Numerous giant cells within thyroid follicle. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×320.)
FIG. 19. *Late stage*, showing re-formation of small follicles, extensive fibrosis and residual chronic inflammation. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×160.)

persistent pain in the thyroid or because of pressure symptoms, no comments regarding this aspect can be made.

Comment

Granulomatous or giant-cell thyroiditis is a distinct type of thyroid disease. The frequency of fever and malaise preceding the onset of thyroid symptoms, and the finding in early lesions of acute destruction of thyroid epithelium associated with a leukocytic exudate, suggest that the etiology may be infectious or possibly the result of a sensitizing type of injury.

Regeneration of the thyroid epithelium, leading to the formation of small follicles, is similar in many respects to the proliferative stage of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis. However, the appearance of numerous syncytial giant cells, both of epithelial and foreign body type, is a distinctive feature of this disease. Chronic inflammation, often with considerable fibrosis, may produce a diffusely hard, adherent thyroid gland. This condition undoubtedly has been classified frequently as Riedel's struma by many observers, but DeQuervain and Giordanengo (25) have clearly separated it from other forms of chronic thyroiditis.

III. "Riedel" thyroiditis

Pathologic lesions

Gross examination. Each of the 2 goiters was a hard, unilateral mass, occupying the lower part of one lobe. The pathologic data are summarized in Table 3. In one patient the mass was on the right and in the other, on the left. Both goiters were removed en bloc; one weighed 38 Gm. and the other 55 Gm.

Each mass was not only poorly circumscribed but had actually infiltrated the adjacent sternomastoid muscle. One was fixed to the trachea, with very indefinite lines of cleavage.

The peripheral portion of each mass consisted of dense, gritty, white fibrous tissue which had a concentrically layered appearance. The central portion of each consisted of degenerating, friable tissue which had the appearance of an involutionary nodule (Fig. 20). In one case the nodule was cystic and contained degenerating blood and colloid.

Microscopic examination. Both glands had a similar pattern. The central portion of each consisted of multiple involutionary nodules, composed mainly of enlarged colloid-filled follicles. The peripheral portion of each mass was formed by dense bands of hyaline fibrous tissue infiltrated by numerous lymphocytes and plasma cells and by fewer neutrophilic and eosinophilic leukocytes. Many of the connective tissue cells were immature proliferating fibroblasts. At the margins of the central nodules, the thyroid tissue was being invaded and replaced by the inflammatory connective tissue. Thus, small irregular follicles and nonfollicular groups of thyroid epithelial cells were isolated by the fibrous tissue. Peripherally the chronic inflammatory fibrous tissue was invading striated muscle and causing degeneration and isolation of muscle fibers (Fig. 21).

Clinical data

Only 2 patients, both females, were considered to have "Riedel" thyroiditis. Slow growth of the goiter had occurred over a considerable period and was associated with

"Riedel" thyroiditis

FIG. 20. Degenerating colloid-filled nodule, surrounded by concentric layers of fibrous tissue.

FIG. 21. Photomicrograph of outer layer of fibrous tissue shown in Figure 20. Note invasion of striated muscle by chronic inflammatory fibrous tissue. (Hematoxylin and eosin, ×160.)

distinct pressure symptoms. Thyroid function was considered normal in both instances.

The thyroid gland in each case was unilaterally enlarged, hard, and fixed to the adjacent muscles and trachea. These features led to a preoperative diagnosis of an involutionary goiter in one patient and of carcinoma in the other. The distressing pressure symptoms and the clinical confusion with a malignant neoplasm demanded surgical therapy.

Comment

In our series only these 2 patients had thyroid lesions characterized by actual extensive fibrous invasion of the adjacent cervical tissues. Although there may be considerable glandular adherence in the "Hashimoto" and granulomatous types of disease, the invasive nature of the periglandular fibrous tissue is lacking. Riedel's original descriptions (1, 2, 3) stressed the invasiveness as well as the extreme hardness of the gland.

Our concept of this process is similar to that of Crile (17) who has commented upon the presence of degenerating adenomas in the center of these fibrosed glands. Identical degenerating nodules surrounded by a dense invasive scar have been illustrated by Joll (12) and by Schilling (15) as examples of thyroiditis. Since the proliferating fibrous tissue is heavily infiltrated with chronic inflammatory cells, the process may represent an accentuation of the same lesion described by Plummer and Broders (40) as capsulitis, an inflammatory process in the capsule surrounding degenerating adenomatous nodules. This diseased fibrous tissue has certain resemblances to a keloid scar.

IV. Chronic thyroiditis—"Hashimoto" type—focal, or associated with other thyroid lesions

Included in this study were an additional 159 patients who had various forms of thyroid disease (Table 2). In addition, gross and microscopic examination of their thyroids showed these glands also to be the site of chronic thyroiditis of the "Hashimoto" type. In most instances the thyroid had been removed because of thyrotoxicosis or nodular goiter. In some instances a clinically evident neoplasm was the reason for thyroidectomy.

The majority of these glands were enlarged. Approximately 25 per cent were adherent in some degree to surrounding structures. Gross examination usually revealed the major pathologic lesion, as well as gross evidences of chronic thyroiditis. For example, the hyperplastic glands had a typical red, vascular, meaty appearance but, in addition, showed areas of lymphoid infiltration and fibrosis. Likewise, those glands containing nodules of involutionary origin had the typical gross appearance of such nodular goiters (41, 42). The glands containing benign and malignant neoplasms also showed gross evidences of chronic thyroiditis.

The process classified as focal thyroiditis of the "Hashimoto" type (Table 2) appears to represent an early stage of the more diffuse process. Actually, there is no significant difference between this focal thyroiditis and the slightly more extensive disease classified in the "Hashimoto" group included in Table 1. Joll (12) was unwilling to include the focal lesion under the heading of thyroiditis, since he believed it occurred in thyrotoxic goiters, in the thyroid gland of myxedema and in the glands of

involutional and unclassified chronic inflammatory states. This focal lesion differs, however, from the common localized lymphoid infiltrations of the thyroid, in that it is characterized by distinct focal epithelial disease as well.

Regardless of the type of accompanying disease, the pattern of the localized or diffuse chronic thyroiditis was identical with that already described. Follicular disruption, epithelial proliferation, lymphoid and plasma-cell infiltration and fibrosis occurring in these glands were identical with the lesions found in glands without other accompanying thyroid disease. Furthermore, the degenerative and inflammatory reactions of thyroiditis occurred in portions of the glands in which evidences of other diseases were not present. It was, therefore, concluded that these changes were not the result of pressure by enlarging nodules and did not represent a reaction to invasion by a malignant neoplasm.

Microscopic examination of glands in this group showed the typical patterns of hyperplasia with varying degrees of involution, of involutionary nodules in various stages of development, or of benign or malignant neoplasms (most of which were of epithelial origin).

The relation between chronic thyroiditis of the "Hashimoto" type and benign or malignant neoplasms of the thyroid gland is of considerable interest. We have noted a significant difference between the incidence of malignant thyroid neoplasms in glands with "Hashimoto" thyroiditis and in glands free of this inflammatory and degenerative lesion. At the University of California Hospital, 191 malignant thyroid neoplasms have been found in 6,367 thyroid glands free of thyroiditis of the "Hashimoto" type, an incidence of 3 per cent. Thirty-seven malignant neoplasms have been observed in 302 glands also showing "Hashimoto" thyroiditis, an incidence of 12 per cent. With the population involved, the difference between these two percentages is significant at the 0.1 per cent level; that is, it would occur by chance less than one time in one thousand.

In those glands containing benign or malignant neoplasms, the accompanying thyroiditis was localized in 14 cases and was diffuse in 32 cases. In several glands showing both processes, epithelium which was transitional between the proliferating epithelium of typical "Hashimoto" thyroiditis and malignant invasive epithelium was observed. One of these glands has been illustrated previously (43). Four of the 9 adenomas in this group were composed of so-called "Hürthle cells" (44, 45). It is of interest in this connection that, in rats, residual exhausted thyroid cells in glands largely destroyed by I^{131} (46) presumably were the source of malignant, metastasizing thyroid neoplasms (47, 48).

Lymphosarcoma occurred in 2 patients in this group. The relation between lymphadenoid goiter and thyroid lymphosarcoma has been discussed by Graham (49) and by Kellett and Sutherland (50). Review of a

thyroid sarcoma containing giant cells, reported on by Rather (51), has also shown that the thyroid gland was involved by chronic thyroiditis of the "Hashimoto" type.

The clinical diagnosis of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis associated with other diseases in the gland will remain relatively impossible. The reason is clear. The dominant condition, whether an involutionary, neoplastic or toxic goiter, will usually mask any evidences of thyroiditis. Therefore, even though our conception of the spectrum of "Hashimoto" thyroiditis demands inclusion of these cases in a discussion of chronic thyroiditis, it must remain on an entirely nonclinical basis. It is noteworthy, however, that no instances of granulomatous thyroiditis associated with other types of thyroid disease have been encountered.

SUMMARY

A clinical and pathologic study of 195 patients who had had chronic thyroiditis of unknown etiology revealed three distinct types of thyroid disease: 1) lymphadenoid goiter ("Hashimoto" thyroiditis, struma lymphomatosa), 2) granulomatous or giant-cell thyroiditis, and 3) "Riedel" thyroiditis.

Lymphadenoid goiter has a wider pathologic spectrum than is generally appreciated. Proliferative and fibrotic as well as degenerative phases of the disease occur.

This study also included 159 glands in which the basic pathologic patterns of lymphadenoid goiter were focal or were accompanied by hyperplasia, involutionary nodules, or benign or malignant neoplasms. It was concluded that these thyroid diseases have a close relationship to thyroiditis of the "Hashimoto" type. There is a significantly greater incidence of malignant thyroid neoplasms in glands with this type of thyroiditis than in those free of the inflammatory disease.

Each of the three types of chronic thyroiditis may display hard, fibrous thyroid glands, adherent to adjacent structures. The type classified as "Riedel" thyroiditis is the only one characterized by invasive adherence of the gland to surrounding tissues.

Acknowledgment

Grateful acknowledgment is made to Richard Skahen, M.D. and Thomas T. Crocker, M.D. for statistical assistance.

REFERENCES

1. Riedel, B.: Die Chronische, zur Bildung eisenharter Tumoren führende Entzündung der Schilddrüse, *Verhandl. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Chir.* **25:** 101–105 (May) 1896.
2. Riedel, B.: Vorstellung eines Kranken mit chronischer Strumitis, *Verhandl. d. deutsch. Gesellsch. f. Chir.* **26:** 127–129 (April) 1897.
3. Riedel, B.: Ueber Verlauf und Ausgang der Strumitis chronica, *München. med. Wchnschr.* **57:** 1946–1947 (Sept.) 1910.

4. Hashimoto, H.: Zur Kenntnis der lymphomatösen Veränderung der Schilddrüse (struma lymphomatosa), *Arch. f. klin. Chir.* **97:** 219–248 (Jan.) 1912.
5. Ewing, J.: Neoplastic Diseases, ed. 2. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1922, p. 961.
6. Williamson, G. S., and Pearse, I. H.: Lymphadenoid goitre and its clinical significance, *Brit. M. J.* **1:** 4–5 (Jan. 5) 1929.
7. Graham, A., and McCullagh, E. P.: Atrophy and fibrosis associated with lymphoid tissue in the thyroid, *Arch. Surg.* **22:** 548–567 (April) 1931.
8. McClintock, J. C., and Wright, A. W.: Riedel's struma and struma lymphomatosa (Hashimoto), *Ann. Surg.* **106:** 11–32 (July) 1937.
9. Lee, C. M., Jr., and McGrath, E. J.: Struma lymphomatosa (Hashimoto), *Surgery* **2:** 238–246 (Aug.) 1937.
10. Vaux, D. M.: Lymphadenoid goitre, *J. Path. & Bact.* **46:** 441–445 (May) 1938.
11. Renton, J. M.; Charteris, A. A., and Heggie, J. F.: Riedel's thyroiditis and its treatment by radium, *Brit. J. Surg.* **26:** 54–70 (July) 1938.
12. Joll, C. A.: The pathology, diagnosis and treatment of Hashimoto's disease (struma lymphomatosa), *Brit. J. Surg.* **27:** 351–389 (Oct.) 1939.
13. McSwain, B., and Moore, S. W.: Struma lymphomatosa (Hashimoto's disease), *Surg., Gynec. & Obst.* **76:** 562–569 (May) 1943.
14. Womack, N. A.: Thyroiditis, *Surgery* **16:** 770–782 (Nov.) 1944.
15. Schilling, J. A.: Struma lymphomatosa, struma fibrosa and thyroiditis, *Surg., Gynec. & Obst.* **81:** 533–549 (Nov.) 1945.
16. Parmley, C. C., and Hellwig, C. A.: Lymphadenoid goiter. Its differentiation from chronic thyroiditis, *Arch. Surg.* **53:** 190–198 (Aug.) 1946.
17. Crile, G., Jr.: Thyroiditis, *Ann. Surg.* **127:** 640–654 (April) 1948.
18. Marshall, S. F.; Meissner, W. A., and Smith, D. C.: Chronic thyroiditis, *New England J. Med.* **238:** 758–766 (May 27) 1948.
19. Patterson, H., and Starkey, G.: The clinical aspects of chronic thyroiditis, *Ann. Surg.* **128:** 756–769 (Oct.) 1948.
20. Rabson, S. M., and Arata, J. E.: Hashimoto's and Riedel's strumas and lymphadenoid goiter, *Am. J. Clin. Path.* **19:** 750–764 (Aug.) 1949.
21. Davison, T. C., and Letton, A. H.: Hashimoto's disease, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9:** 980–986 (Oct.) 1949.
22. Wright, A. W.: Chronic inflammatory disease of the thyroid gland, *New York State J. Med.* **50:** 2802–2806 (Dec. 1) 1950.
23. Goetsch, E.: Chronic non-specific thyroiditis, *Am. J. Surg.* **82:** 71–75 (July) 1951.
24. Statland, H.; Wasserman, M. M., and Vickery, A. L.: Struma lymphomatosa (Hashimoto's struma). Review of fifty-one cases with a discussion of the endocrinologic aspects, *Arch. Int. Med.* **88:** 659–678 (Nov.) 1951.
25. DeQuervain, F., and Giordanengo, G.: Die akute und subakute nichteitrige Thyreoiditis, *Mitt. a. d. Grenzgeb. d. Med. u. Chir.* **44:** 538–590, 1935–1937.
26. Osmond, J. D., Jr., and Portmann, U. V.: Subacute (pseudotuberculous, giant-cell) thyroiditis and its treatment, *Am. J. Roentgenol.* **61:** 826–829 (June) 1949.
27. Askanazy, M.: Pathologisch-anatomische Beitrage zur Kenntniss des Morbus Basedowii, insbesondere über die dabei auftretende Muskelerkrankung, *Deutsches Arch. klin. Med.* **61:** 118–186, 1898.
28. Hellwig, C. A.: Colloidophagy in the human thyroid gland, *Science* **113:** 725–726 (June 22) 1951.
29. Chesky, V. E.; Dreese, W. C., and Hellwig, C. A.: Chronic thyroiditis. Supravital studies of surgical goiter specimens, *Surg., Gynec. & Obst.* **93:** 575–580 (Nov.) 1951.

30. Means, J. H.: The Thyroid and Its Diseases, ed. 2. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Company, 1948.
31. Levitt, T.: Evolution of the toxic thyroid gland. A clinical and pathological study based on 2114 thyroidectomies, *Lancet* **2:** 957–965 (Nov. 24) 1951.
32. Friedman, N. B.: Cellular involution in the thyroid gland, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9:** 874–882 (Sept.) 1949.
33. Ferguson, J. A.: Tissue reactions to colloid and lipoids from the human thyroid gland, *Arch. Path.* **15:** 244–254 (Feb.) 1933.
34. Rawson, R. W.; Sterne, G. D., and Aub, J. C.: Physiological reactions of the thyroid-stimulating hormone of the pituitary, *Endocrinology* **30:** 240–245 (Feb.) 1942.
35. McCarrison, R.: Note on the experimental production of lymphadenoid goitre in rats, *Brit. M. J.* **1:** 5–6 (Jan. 5) 1929.
36. McCarrison, R.: The experimental production of a new type of goitre unrelated in its origin to iodine, *Indian J. M. Research* **15:** 247–263 (July) 1927.
37. McCarrison, R.: Experimentally produced lymphadenoid goitre, *Indian J. M. Research* **15:** 909–914 (April) 1928.
38. Rinehart, J. F.: Personal communication to the authors.
39. Dailey, M. E., and Lindsay, S.: Unpublished data.
40. Plummer, W. A., and Broders, A. C.: Acute capsulitis of cystic degenerated or partially degenerated adenoma of the thyroid gland. Its clinical distinction from gross intra-adenomatous hemorrhage, *Am. J. Surg.* **23:** 63–69 (Jan.) 1934.
41. Soley, M. H.; Lindsay, S., and Dailey, M. E.: The clinical significance of a solitary nodule of the thyroid gland, *West. J. Surg.* **56:** 96–104 (Feb.) 1948.
42. Dailey, M. E.; Soley, M. H., and Lindsay, S.: Clinical differentiation of various types of non-toxic nodular goiter, *Arch. Int. Med.* **83:** 382–389 (April) 1949.
43. Dailey, M. E., and Lindsay, S.: Thyroid neoplasms in youth, *J. Pediat.* **36:** 460–465 (April) 1950.
44. Lennox, B.: The large-cell small-acinar thyroid tumour of Langhans and the incidence of related cell groups in the human thyroid, *J. Path. & Bact.* **60:** 295–305 (April) 1948.
45. Chesky, V. E.; Dreese, W. C., and Hellwig, C. A.: Hürthle cell tumors of the thyroid gland: a report on 25 cases, *Tr. Am. Goiter A.* 1951, pp. 459–572; also *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **11:** 1535–1548 (Dec.) 1951.
46. Goldberg, R. C.; Chaikoff, I. L.; Lindsay, S., and Feller, D. D.: Histopathological changes induced in the normal thyroid and other tissues of the rat by internal radiation with various doses of radioactive iodine, *Endocrinology* **46:** 72–90 (Jan.) 1950.
47. Goldberg, R. C., and Chaikoff, I. L.: Development of thyroid lesions in the rat following a single injection of radioactive iodine, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **76:** 563–566 (March) 1951.
48. Goldberg, R. C., and Chaikoff, I. L.: Induction of thyroid cancer in the rat by radioactive iodine, *Arch. Path.* **53:** 22–28 (Jan.) 1952.
49. Graham, A.: Struma lymphomatosa (Hashimoto), *Tr. Am. A. Study Goiter* 1940, pp. 222–251.
50. Kellett, H. S., and Sutherland, T. W.: Reticulosarcoma of the thyroid gland, *J. Path. & Bact.* **61:** 233–244 (April) 1949.
51. Rather, L. J.: Giant cell tumors of the thyroid, *Stanford M. Bull.* **8:** 202–208 (Nov.) 1950.

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

AN EFFECT OF COMMERCIAL PREPARATIONS OF CORTICOTROPIN UPON THE WORK PERFORMANCE OF THE ADRENALECTOMIZED-HYPOPHYSECTOMIZED RAT

To the Editor

It is generally believed that the biologic effects of corticotropin are mediated exclusively by the hormones of the adrenal cortex. Jacot and Selye (*Endocrinology* **50**: 254, 1952) have noted certain extra-adrenal morphologic effects of some preparations of corticotropin. We have observed a significant effect of three commercial preparations of corticotropin upon work output of the adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rat.

Male rats, each weighing 200 Gm., were subjected to stimulation of the gastrocnemius muscle by a previously described technique (Ingle: *Endocrinology* **34**: 191, 1944). All of the hormone preparations were administered by continuous intravenous injection during the test period of forty-eight hours. The following points have been established. 1. The subnormal performance of adrenalectomized rats can be restored to normal by adrenal cortical extract. 2. The subnormal performance of hypophysectomized rats is restored to normal by corticotropin. 3. The performance of hypophysectomized rats is improved but is not restored to normal by adrenal cortical extract. 4. The performance of hypophysectomized rats is restored to normal by adrenal cortical extract plus corticotropin. 5. The performance of adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rats is improved but is not restored to normal by adrenal cortical extract. 6. The performance of adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rats is restored to normal by adrenal cortical extract plus corticotropin.

Three commercial preparations of corticotropin have been used. When tested in adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rats given an optimal intake of adrenal cortical extract, the administration of 2 U.S.P. units of Upjohn's corticotropin per rat per day caused an average enhancement of 34 per cent in total work, which brought the work output of these rats up to the level in normal rats. The use of similar doses of Wilson's corticotropin and of Armour's corticotropin (ACTHAR) yielded similar results.

Three possible explanations for the extra-adrenal effects of these samples of corticotropin are as follows. 1. The extra-adrenal action may be due to the presence of a known hormone of the pituitary gland other than corticotropin. 2. The extra-adrenal action may be due to the presence of some unknown principle. 3. The biologic effects of pure corticotropin may not be limited to the adrenal cortices.

Dwight J. Ingle, Ph.D.
The Research Laboratories,
The Upjohn Company,
Kalamazoo, Michigan

The Endocrine Society

THE 1953 ANNUAL MEETING

The Thirty-fifth Annual Meeting of The Endocrine Society will be held in the Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y., on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, May 28, 29 and 30, 1953.

The Committee on Local Arrangements is Dr. Earl T. Engle, Chairman, with Drs. Rulon W. Rawson and Sidney C. Werner as members of the Committee.

All Scientific Sessions will be held in the Hotel Statler. The rooms in which each session will be held will be announced in the program and on the hotel bulletin board. The Annual Dinner is scheduled for Friday, May 29, at 7:30 P.M., preceded by cocktails at 6:30 P.M.

All members are urged to make hotel reservations immediately inasmuch as the hotels expect to be filled to capacity. Reservations should be made directly with the Hotel Statler, advising time of arrival and departure date. Make your reservations now and avoid disappointment.

Those wishing to present papers, which will be limited to ten minutes, should send FOUR COPIES of the title and abstract to the Vice-President, Dr. Lawson Wilkins, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore 5, Maryland, not later than FEBRUARY 1, 1953. **It is imperative that the abstracts be informative and complete with results and conclusions in order that they may be of reference value and suitable for printing in the program and Journals of the Society. The following regulations for the preparation of abstracts and titles must be carefully followed to insure consideration of the paper for the program:**

1. Abstracts may not exceed two hundred words, or equivalent space, exclusive of title. No footnotes or acknowledgments to sponsors can be published. References, if used, must be placed in the body of the text. The abstract should consist of a single paragraph, if possible. Structural chemical formulas cannot be used.
2. The title heading must be arranged as follows:
   Line 1. Title, not to exceed fifteen words.
   Line 2. Author/s. The name of each non-member author collaborating with member-authors is to be followed by the phrase "(by invitation)." Names of non-members who are introduced, *i.e.*, who are not collaborators with member-authors, are to be followed by the phrase "(introduced by . . .)." The principal degree, *e.g.*, M.D., of each author should be given after his name.
   Line 3. Institution of origin and city in which institution is located.
3. The body of the abstract, typed double-space, should follow the heading. The original copy should be on bond paper. There should be three additional copies.
4. Abstracts should be letter-perfect, since there will be no opportunity for proof reading by authors.

The Endocrine Society

1953 AWARDS AND FELLOWSHIPS

Awards and Fellowships presented by The Endocrine Society carry no obligation by the recipient to the Society or to the donors.

Fellowships

Society Fellowships are designed to assist men or women of exceptional promise in furthering their educational training and advancement toward a scientific career in endocrinology. Fellowships may be awarded to an individual who possesses the Ph.D. or M.D. degree or to a candidate for either of these degrees. The stipend, which will not exceed $5,000, may be divided into two Fellowships in varying amounts, in accordance with the qualifications of the appointee. The Committee will, in reviewing the proposed program of study, consider the amount of time which the Fellow intends to spend in course work and/or teaching. He must present evidence of scientific ability as attested by studies completed or in progress and/or the recommendation of responsible individuals. He must submit a program of proposed study, indicate one or more institutions where the proposed program will be followed, and submit statements of approval from the investigators with whom he proposes to conduct his research. He must serve full time if awarded a Fellowship. A small amount of time (10 to 15 per cent) may be allotted for course work or for participation in teaching, the latter purely on a voluntary basis

THE AYERST, McKENNA AND HARRISON FELLOWSHIP

This Fellowship will not be awarded in 1953 in order that it may accumulate toward a $5,000 Fellowship to be awarded in 1954.

THE SCHERING FELLOWSHIP IN ENDOCRINOLOGY

The Schering Fellowship in Endocrinology was established in 1949 and the first recipient was Dr. D. Laurence Wilson in 1950. Dr. John D. Stoekle was chosen as the recipient of the 1951 Fellowship. Inasmuch as he was unable to accept, due to a call to military service, the same Fellowship was reawarded in 1952 to Dr. C. L. Courtright. The 1953 Schering Fellowship will be in the amount of $5,000 and will henceforth be given in the same amount on alternate years.

Awards

THE SQUIBB INSTITUTE FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH AWARD

This Award of $1,000 was established in 1939 by The Squibb Institute for Medical Research and was given first in 1940 to Dr. George W. Corner; in 1941 to Dr. Philip E. Smith; in 1942 to Dr. Fred C. Koch; in 1944 to Dr. E. A. Doisy; in 1945 to Dr. E. C. Kendall; in 1946 to Dr. Carl G. Hartman; in 1947 to Drs. Carl F. and Gerty T. Cori; in 1948 to Dr. Fuller Albright; in 1949 to Dr. Herbert M. Evans; in 1950 to Dr. C. N. H. Long; and in 1951 to Dr. J. B. Collip. None was given in 1943. This Award was increased to the amount of $2,500 beginning with the 1952 Award and the recipient was Dr. James H. Means. A special committee of five members of the Society selects the recipient from among investigators in the United States or Canada, on the basis of outstanding contributions to endocrinology.

THE CIBA AWARD

The Ciba Award, to recognize the meritorious accomplishment of an investigator, not more than thirty-five years of age, in the field of clinical or preclinical endocrinology, was established in 1942, but no recipient was selected in 1942 or 1943. In 1944 the Award was presented to Dr. E. B. Astwood; in 1945 to Dr. Jane A. Russell; in 1946 to Dr. Martin M. Hoffman; in 1947 to Dr. Choh Hao Li; in 1948 to Dr. Carl Heller; in 1949 to Dr. George Sayers; in 1950 to Dr. Oscar M. Hechter; and in 1951 to Dr. Albert Segaloff. Effective in 1952, the Award was increased from $1,200 to $1,800 and the recipient was Dr. Seymour Lieberman. If within twenty-four months of the date of the Award, the recipient should choose to use it toward further study in a laboratory other than that in which he is at present working, it will be increased to $2,500.

Nominations

Each member has the privilege of making one nomination for each Fellowship or Award. A nomination should be accompanied by a statement of the importance of the nominee's contributions to, or interest in, endocrinology and by a bibliography of the nominee's most important publications, with reprints if possible. The nominations should be made on special application forms which may be obtained from the Secretary, Dr. Henry H. Turner, 1200 North Walker Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, and returned to him not later than *March 1, 1953*.

The American Goiter Association

1953 ANNUAL MEETING

The 1953 Annual Meeting will be held *May 7, 8 and 9, 1953*, in the Drake Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

VAN METER PRIZE AWARD FOR 1953

The American Goiter Association again offers the Van Meter Prize Award of three hundred dollars and two Honorable Mentions for the best essays submitted concerning original work on problems related to the thyroid gland. The Award will be made at the annual meeting of the Association, which will be held in Chicago, Illinois, May 7, 8 and 9, 1953, providing essays of sufficient merit are presented in competition.

The competing essays may cover either clinical or research investigations; should not exceed three thousand words in length; must be presented in English; and a typewritten double spaced copy in duplicate sent to the Corresponding Secretary, Dr. George C. Shivers, 100 East Saint Vrain Street, Colorado Springs, Colorado, not later than *February 15, 1953*. The committee who will review the manuscripts is composed of men well qualified to judge the merits of the competing essays.

A place will be reserved on the program of the annual meeting for the presentation of the Prize Award Essay by the author, if it is possible for him to attend. The essay will be published in the annual Proceedings of the Association.

INDEX TO VOLUME 12

AUTHOR INDEX

* Original article.

† Abstract of paper presented at the Thirty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Endocrine Society.

ABARBANEL, A. R.: Transvaginal peritoneoscopy (culdoscopy of Decker)—a new instrumentality for evaluation of ovarian function. II. Evaluation and management of secondary amenorrhea, 919†

ADDISON, R. G., *see* MORTON, J. H., 954†

ADDITON, H., *see* MORTON, J. H., 954†

ADLERSBERG, D., *see* BOOKMAN, J. J., 945†

——, *see* SCHAEFER, L. E., 963†

ALBERT, A.: The enterohepatic circulation of radiothyroxine, 942†

——, *see* BENUA, R. S., 1461*

ALBRIGHT, F., *see* BARTTER, F. C., 1532*

ALFORD, A., *see* CATTELL, R. B., 1389*

ALLEN, H. C., JR.; KELLY, F. J., and GREENE, J. A.: Observations on the nodular thyroid gland with the gammagraph, 1356*

ALTLAND, J. K., *see* BRUSH, B. E., 1380*

ALTZULER, N., *see* BACCHUS, H., 908*

ANDERSON, E., *see* ROSEMBERG, E., 933†

ANTONCHEK, N., *see* GAUNT, R., 958†

——, *see* LEATHEM, J. H., 950†

APPEL, S. B.: GLUCK, J. L.; REICHMAN, S.; SCHLECKER, A. A.; MILLER, A.; GOLDMAN, A. M., and KUPPERMAN, H. S.: The effect of adrenocorticotropic hormone on blood glucose and insulin hypoglycemia, 979†

ARONS, W. L., *see* JENKINS, D., 957†

ARRILLAGA, F. C., *see* DE LA BALZE, F. A., 977†, 1426*

ARTUNKAL, S., and KAYAHAN, S.: The effect of glucose on the circulating eosinophils, 1095*

ASPER, S. P., JR., *see* PLAMONDON, C. A., 976†

ATLAS, L. T., and BENIRSHKE, K.: Nucleic acid changes in tissues of normal and diphtheria intoxicated guinea pigs with cortisone, 932†

AWAPARA, J., *see* TRUNNELL, J. B., 946†

BACCHUS, H.; ALTZULER, N., and HEIFFER, M. H.: (Letter to the Editor) Effect of ascorbic acid on 17-ketosteroid excretion, 908*

BALZE, *see* DE LA BALZE

BARKER, C., *see* SMITH, O. W., 151*

BARKER, S. B., and SCHWARTZ, H. S.: Further studies on tissue responses to thyroxine, 978†

BARRY, R. C., *see* DE LA BALZE, F. A., 977†

BARTELS, C., *see* CATTELL, R. B., 1389*

BARTTER, F. C.; SNIFFEN, R. C.; SIMMONS, F. A.; ALBRIGHT, F., and HOWARD, R. P.: Effects of chorionic gonadotropin (APL) in male "eunuchoidism with low follicle stimulating hormone": aqueous solution versus oil and beeswax suspension, 1532*

——, *see* SHANDS, H. C., 178*

BARZELATTO, J., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 1480*

BASSETT, S. H., *see* LEVIN, M. H., 506*

BAXTER, P., *see* BOLING, L., 184*

BAY, R., *see* BOWERS, J. Z., 921†

BECK, J. C., *see* MCCULLAGH, E. P., 947†

BECKER, D. V., *see* ROBBINS, J., 856*

BENIRSHKE, K., *see* ATLAS, L. T., 932†

BENNETT, L. L., *see* LIDDLE, G. W., 926†

BENNETT, V., *see* LEVIN, M. H., 506*

BENUA, R. S.; ALBERT, A., and KEATING, F. R., JR.: The metabolism of radiothyroxine in exophthalmic goiter, 1461*

BERSON, S. A., and YALOW, R. S.: The effect of cortisone on the iodine accumulating function of the thyroid gland in euthyroid subjects, 407*

BERGENSTAL, D. M., and LUGIBIHL, K.: Effect of TSH and ACTH on amino-acid metabolism, 929†

BEST, C. H.: (Banting Memorial Lecture) Insulin, 945 (title only).

BIDDULPH, C.; PETERSON, R. H., and JOHNSON, A. E.: Testicular damage in rats induced by radioactive phosphorus, 953†

BIERMAN, H. R., *see* SHIMKIN, M. B., 439*

BLACK, B. M., *see* UNDERDAHL, L. O., 944†

BLAND, E. F., *see* COPE, O., 875*

BLATT, M.; WIESBADER, H., and KUPPERMAN, H. S.: The failure of vitamin E to alter significantly the menopausal index in the surgical or natural climacteric patient, 948†

——, *see* KUPPERMAN, H. S., 949†

BLOHM, R. W., JR.; WURL, O. A.; GILLESPIE, J. O., and ESCAMILLA, R. F.: Refractoriness to antitetanic therapy in a case of surgical hypoparathyroidism, 929†

BLUMGART, H. L., *see* FREEDBERG, A. S., 1315*

BOAS, N. F.; LUDWIG, A. W., and SOFFER, L. J.: Endocrine regulation of serum hexosamine levels, 965†

——, *see* LUDWIG, A. W., 930†

BOCHNER, A. K., *see* JEFFRIES, W. M., 924†

BOLDREY, E. B., *see* SHIMKIN, M. B., 439*

BOLING, L.; NEWKIRK, J.; BAXTER, P.; PARTRIDGE, J.; MARGEN, S., and KINSELL, L. W.: The use of ACTH in the management of generalized peritonitis. A preliminary report, 184*

—, *see* KINSELL, L. W., 909*, 945†

——, *see* PARTRIDGE, J. W., 929†

BONNER, C. D., and HOMBURGER, F.: A two-year follow-up on the effect of pituitary adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH), cortisone and cortisone ointment in a case of pemphigus foliaceus, 1239*

BOOKER, W. M.; JOHNSON, J. B.; HAYES, R. L.; THOMAS, R. F.; HENRY, W.; TUREMAN, J. R., and DENT, F.: Effect of cortisone on tolerance to ascorbic acid and level of blood cholesterol in man, 346*

BOOKMAN, J. J.; DRACHMAN, S. R.; SCHAEFER, L. E., and ADLERSBERG, D.: Studies on steroid diabetes in man, 945†

BOWERS, J. Z.; NELSON, D. H.; BAY, R., and SAMUELS, L. T.: Alterations in 17-hydroxycorticosteroids of peripheral blood following acute whole-body irradiation of the dog, 921†

BRADBURY, J. T., and HENDON, J. R.: Further studies on the action and effectiveness of various forms of testosterone, 952†

BRADY, R. O., and HEDGES, T.: (Letter to the Editor) Lack of effect of parahydroxypropiophenone in hyperophthalmopathic Graves' disease and diabetes mellitus, 604*

BRAYER, F. T., and TRUNNEL, J. B.: Serum and urinary β-glucuronidase levels in patients with prostatic cancer, 917†

——, *see* TRUNNELL, J. B., 946†

BROWN, M., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1454*

BROWN, N. H., and GREENBLATT, R. B.: Modification of response to prolonged ACTH therapy, 1040*

BROWN, R. W.; WOODBURY, D. M., and SAYERS, G.: Inhibition of thyrotropin, gonadotropins and prolactin by ACTH, 939†

BROWNE, J. S. L., *see* VENNING, E. H., 1409*

BROWNELL, G. L., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*, 1480*

BRUSH, B. E., and ALTLAND, J. K.: Goiter prevention with iodized salt: results of a thirty-year study, 1380*

BRYAN, J. B., *see* SMITH, R. W., JR., 958†

BUNIM, J. J., *see* WILSON, H., 969†

BURGER, J., *see* KUPPERMAN, H. S., 948†

BUXTON, C. L.: The use of monobenzyl ether of stilbestrol in the treatment of chronic anovulation and amenorrhea, 954†

BYERS, S. O., *see* ROSENMAN, R. H., 1287*

CAMPBELL, C. J., *see* MURTAGH, J. A., 1398*

CANDELA, *see* RODRIGUEZ-CANDELA

CANO, *see* MUÑIZ CANO

CANTAROW, A., *see* D'ANGELO, S. A., 976†

——, *see* PASCHKIS, K. E., 939†

CARAWAY, W. T.: Calculation of protein-bound iodine from kinetic data, 1215*

CARLSON, L. D., *see* WILKINS, R. B., 647*

CARROL, K. K., and NOBLE, R. L.: Erucic acid as the factor in rape oil affecting rat adrenal cholesterol, 934†

CARTER, A. C., and SHORR, E.: Strontium as an adjuvant to calcium in the remineralization of the skeleton in man, 928†

——, and SHORR, E., with the technical assistance of TOSCANI, V.; STEVENS, E., and DAVIS, V. B.: An attempt to assess the magnitude of endogenous androgen production in a case of the adrenogenital syndrome, 1059*

CASPI, E., *see* HECHTER, O., 935†

CASTILLO, *see* DEL CASTILLO

CASTRO, *see* PORTUONDO DE CASTRO

CATTELL, R. B.; ALFORD, A. W., and BARTELS, E. C.: Recurrent hyperthyroidism after antithyroid therapy and thyroidectomy, 1389*

CATZ, B., and STARR, P.: Measurements of thyroid epithelium in glands prepared for surgery with iodothiouracil and with other antithyroid drugs, 228*

CERCEO, E., *see* PEARLMAN, W. H., 916†

CHAMOVITZ, D. L., *see* FREEDBERG, A. S., 86*

CHANEY, A. L.; MCKEE, W. E., FISCHER, R. H., and MCCOLGAN, S. P.: A new and simplified procedure for the determination of free pregnanediol in urine, and its evaluation, 735*

CHAVEZ MONTES, J.: Paraoxipropiophenone in the treatment of Parry-Graves-Basedow syndrome and in "pure hyperthyroidism"—Clinical report of 12 cases, 978†

——: Turner's syndrome with anovarism—Case report, 947†

CHEN, D. K., *see* LUDWIG, A. W., 965†

CLARK, D. E., *see* LANDAU, R. L., 915†

COHEN, S. L., and GOLDFINE, M. M.: The use of spleen glucuronidase as a hydrolytic agent for pregnanediol assays, 916†

CONN, W. M., *see* STIMMEL, B. F., 371*

CONNOR, T. B., *see* HOWARD, J. E., 927†

COOK, C. D.; GROSS, R. E.; LANDING, B. H., and ZYGMUNTOWICZ, A. S.: Interstitial cell tumor of the testis. Study of a 5-year-old boy with pseudo-precocious puberty, 725*

COOPER, I. S., and CREVIER, P. H.: Neurogenic hypernatremia and hyperchloremia, 821*

COPE, O.; LABBE, J. P.; RAKER, J. W., and BLAND, E. F.: Pheochromocytoma and adrenal cortical adenoma. Report of a case with both tumors and a discussion of their relation, 875*

CORNFIELD, J., *see* ROSEMBERG, E., 933†

CORREA, J., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 1480*

CORTAZAR, J., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 1480*

COSTA, A.: (Letter to the Editor) Diagnostic errors based on single assay of I^{131} uptake after intravenous tracer dose, 135*

COURTRIGHT, C. L., recipient of 1952 Schering Fellowship (Endocrine Society), 1105

CREVIER, P. H., *see* COOPER, I. S., 821*

CRIGLER, J. F., JR., *see* WILKINS, L., 257*, 277*, 1015*

CRISPELL, K. R., and PARSON, W.: The administration of purified growth hormone to a female with hypoadrenalism, hypothyroidism, diabetes mellitus, and secondary amenorrhea, simulating panhypopituitarism, 881*

——; PARSON, W., and SPRINKLE, P.: A simplified technique for the diagnosis of hyperthyroidism utilizing the one-hour uptake of orally administered I^{131}, 977†

CURTIS, G. M., *see* MECKSTROTH, C. V., 1373*

CUTULY, E., *see* GRAUER, R. C., 947†

DAILEY, M. E., *see* LINDSAY, S., 1578*

D'ANGELO, S. A.; PASCHKIS, K. E.; CANTAROW, A.; SIEGEL, A. N., and FRIEDLER, G.: The effect of goitrogen withdrawal on thyroidal I^{131} uptake in the rat, 976†

DANOWSKI, T. S.; HUFF, S. J.; TARAIL, R.; WIRTH, P.; PETERS, J. H.; MATEER, F. M., and GARVER, K.: Serum protein-bound iodine during ingestion of desiccated thyroid, 1572*

——; WIRTH, P.; BROWN, M.; HILL, G. C., and FETTERMAN, G. H.: Parahydroxypropiophenone effects on rat thyroid, adrenal, and pituitary, 1454*

DAVID, M. M., *see* PERLMUTTER, M., 208*

DAVIS, M. E.; TEST, C. E.; NAVORI, C. A.; HRYSE, B.; POTTINGER, R. E., and DUNKLE, F.: Some effects of adrenocorticotropic hormone in various hypoovarian states. I. Secondary amenorrhea, 697*

DAVIS, V. B., *see* CARTER, A. C., 1059*

DAWSON, N., *see* KINSELL, L. W., 945†

——, *see* MARGEN, S., 962†

DE LA BALZE, F. A.; ARRILLAGA, F. C.; IRAZU, J., and MANCINI, R. E.: Klinefelter's syndrome; a study of 5 cases. Histophysiologic basis for a pathogenic interpretation, 1426*

——; BARRY, R. C.; ARRILLAGA, F. C., and MANCINI, R. E.: Changes in the circulating and bone marrow eosinophils due to the action of thiouracil in hyperthyroid and in normal subjects, 977†

——; MANCINI, R. E.; IACAPRARO, G.; ARRILLAGA, F., and MOLINELLI, E. A.: Clinical, hormonal and histologic study of human brucellosis orchiepididymitis, 918†

——, *see* MANCINI, R. E., 931†

DE LA HABA, D. S., *see* HETZEL, B. S., 941†

DEL CASTILLO, E., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*

DEMPSEY, E., and ROBERTS, B.: (Letter to the Editor) Effect of dietary changes on uterine size, 244*

DENT, F., *see* BOOKER, W. M., 346*

DESPOPOULOS, A., and FITZMORRIS, A. O.: Renal adjustments to large saline loads in the normal and in diabetes insipidus 955†

——, *see* PERLOFF, W. H., 36*

DICKSON, L. C., *see* SMITH, R. W., JR., 958†

DINGEMANSE, E.; HUIS IN'T VELD, L. G., and HARTOGH-KATZ, S. L.: Clinical method for the chromatographic-colorimetric determination of urinary 17-ketosteroids. II. Normal adults, 66*

——, *see* Subject index, Obituaries.

DINGMAN, J. F.: STREETEN, D. H. P., and THORN, G. W.: Effect of cortisone on the abnormal intravascular distribution of water in Addison's disease, 925†

DOBIJA, M., *see* LEMONDE, P., 973†

DOBRINER, K., *see* HELLMAN, L., 934†

——, *see* SALAMON, I. I., 967†

——, *see* Subject index, Obituaries

DOHAN, F. C., *see* RICHARDSON, E. M., 971†

DORFMAN, R. I., *see* HAYNES, R., 972†

——, *see* JEFFRIES, W. M., 924†

——, *see* ROMANOFF, E. B., 968†

——, *see* SAVARD, K., 935†

DRACHMAN, S. R., *see* BOOKMAN, J. J., 945†

——, *see* SCHAEFER, L. E., 963†
DREKTER, I. J.; HEISLER, A.; SCISM, G. R.; STERN, S.; PEARSON, S., and MCGAVACK, T. H.: The determination of urinary steroids. I. The preparation of pigment-free extracts and a simplified procedure for the estimation of total 17-ketosteroids, 55*
DUFFY, B. J., JR.: (Letter to the Editor) Effect of X-radiation on 17-ketosteroid excretion, 135*
——, and HOWLAND, J. W.: (Letter to the Editor) The use of Tapazole to increase I^{131} concentration in euthyroid patients, 761*
DUNKLE, D., *see* DAVIS, M. E., 697*

EDLIN, J. C., *see* GOLDZIEHER, J. W., 957†
EDMONDSON, H. A., *see* REYNOLDS, T. B., 560*
EISENSTEIN, A., *see* KIRK, J. E., 338*
EKMAN, G., *see* NATHANSON, I. T., 1172*
ELLIOTT, J., *see* NATHANSON, I. T., 1172*
ELMADJIAN, F., and PINCUS, G.: The dose response in man to oral and injected lipo-adrenal cortical extract, 642*
ELY, R. S., *see* KELLEY, V. C., 1140*
ENGEL, L. L., *see* NATHANSON, I. T., 1172*
ENGEL, P.; GARCIA V, C. M.; FISCHL, S., and MUGGIA, A.: New ways to increase progesterone activity, 917†
ENGELBERG, H., *see* GLASS, S. J., 963†
ENGLEMAN, E. P., *see* KRUPP, M. A., 1163*
EPSTEIN, D., *see* FISHER, G., 1100*
——, *see* PASCHKIS, K. E., 939†
ESCAMILLA, R. F., *see* BLOHM, R. W., JR., 929†
ESCHER, G. C., *see* PEARSON, O. H., 926†
EVANS, J. M.; YOUNG, J. P.; HERTZ, R.; TULLNER, W. W.; WILMER, G., and WOOD, O.: The ability of the human liver to reduce the biologic activity of injected estrogens, 495*
EVERETT, J. W.: Some factors affecting the success of pharmacologic blockade of ovulation in rats, 923†
EYA, M., *see* WOLFSON, W. Q., 970††

FAIRBANKS, R., *see* WILSON, H., 969†
FARRELL, G. L., *see* SWEAT, M. L., 968†
FEINSTEIN, M., *see* HECHTER, O., 935†
FENNINGER, L. D., *see* WATERHOUSE, C., 798*
FERIN, J.: Relative duration of action of natural and synthetic estrogens administered parenterally in women with estrogen deficiency, 28*
FETTERMAN, G. H., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1454*
FINKLER, R., *see* KUPPERMAN, H. S., 948†
FISCHER, R. H., and RILEY, C. L.: Pregnanediol excretion in a masculinizing syndrome, 890*
——, *see* CHANEY, A. L., 735*
FISCHL, S., *see* ENGEL, P., 917†
FISHER, G.; EPSTEIN, D., and PASCHKIS, K. E.: (Letter to the Editor) A case of struma cibaria, 1100*
FISHER, J. D., and THOMPSON, R. E.: A proposed ascorbic acid depletion assay for ACTH, which correlates clinical effectiveness, 967†
FITZMORRIS, A. O., *see* DESPOPOULOS, A., 955†
FLINK, E. B., and HALBERG, F.: Clinical studies on eosinophil rhythm, 922†
FORSHAM, P. H.; LEE, H.; KOLB, F. O., and LIDDLE, G. W.: Metabolic and therapeutic effectiveness of modified ACTH preparations, 956†
——, *see* FREDRICKSON, D. S., 541*
——, *see* LIDDLE, G. W., 926†
——, *see* MUNSON, P. L., 969†
——, *see* REDDY, W. J., 972†
——, *see* REYNOLD, A. E., 763*
FRAWLEY, T. F., *see* JENKINS, D., 957†
FRED, L., *see* LEVIN, M. H., 506*
FREDRICKSON, D. S.; FORSHAM, P. H., and THORN, G. W.: The effect of massive cortisone therapy on measurements of thyroid function, 541*
FREEDBERG, A. S.; KURLAND, G. S., and BLUMGART, H. L.: The pathologic effects of I^{131} on the normal thyroid gland of man, 1315*
——; KURLAND, G. S.; CHAMOVITZ, D. L., and URELES, A. L.: A critical analysis of the quantitative I^{131} therapy of thyrotoxicosis, 86*
FREEDMAN, H. H., and GORDON, A. S.: Adrenal cortical response of thiouracil-treated rats to cold, 941†
FREEMAN, M. E., *see* KYLE, L. H., 927†
FRIED, P. H.; PERILSTEIN, P. K., and WAGNER, F. B., JR.: The hormonal factor in painful telangiectasia in pregnancy, 953†
——, and RAKOFF, A. E.: A rapid chorionic gonadotropin assay method for clinical purposes, 951†
——, and RAKOFF, A. E.: The effects of chorionic gonadotropin and prolactin on the maintenance of corpus luteum function, 321*
FRIEDLANDER, J., *see* LINDSAY, S., 1578*
FRIEDLER, G., *see* D'ANGELO, S. A., 976†
——, *see* PASCHKIS, K. E., 939†
FRIEDMAN, M., *see* ROSENMAN, R. H., 1287*
FUKAYAMA, G., *see* KINSELL, L. W., 945†

FUKUI, T., *see* LEVIN, M. H., 506*
FUKUSHIMA, D. K., *see* HELLMAN, L., 934†

GABRILOVE, J. L.; LUDWIG, A. W., and SOFFER, L. J.: Effect of thyroid hormone and thyrotropin on the ground substance and connective tissue, 966†
——, *see* SOFFER, L. J., 690*
GAEBLER, O. H., and MATHIES, J. C.: Significance of changes in the activity of hepatic and renal *l*-glutamic dehydrogenase produced by growth hormone, 939†
GALLAGHER, T. F., *see* HELLMAN, L., 934†
GARBERI, J. C., *see* MANCINI, R. E., 931†, 964†
GARCIA V, C. M., *see* ENGEL, P., 917†
GARDNER, L. I., and MIGEON, C. J.: Urinary dehydroisoandrosterone in hyperadrenocorticism: influence of cortisone, hydrocortisone and ACTH, 1117*
——, *see* MIGEON, C. J., 1513*
——, *see* WILKINS, L., 257*, 277*, 1015*
GARGILL, S. L., *see* HERMANSON, L., 112*
——, *see* WERTHESSEN, N. T., 169*
GARVER, K., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1572*
GAUNT, R.; HOWELL, C., and ANTONCHEK, N.: The effect of other steroids on the response to cortisone, 958†
GEMMILL, C. L.: Enzymatic mechanisms of thyroxine, 1300*
——, recipient of Second Honorable Mention, 1952 Van Meter Prize (Am. Goiter Assoc.), 1408
GESCHWIND, I. I., and LI, C. H.: Interaction of growth hormone with thyroxin and other hormones, as measured by the tibia test, 937†
GILLESPIE, J. O., *see* BLOHM, R. W., JR., 929†
GLASS, S. J.; ENGELBERG, H.; MARCUS, R., and GOFMAN, J.: Effect of estrogens and androgens on the serum lipids and B-lipoproteins in men and women, 963†
GLENN, E. M., *see* NELSON, D. H., 936†
GLUCK, J. L., *see* APPEL, S. B., 979†
GOETZ, F. C., *see* LAIDLAW, J. C., 971†
GOFMAN, J., *see* GLASS, S. J., 963†
GOLDFINE, M. M., *see* COHEN, S. L., 916†
GOLDMAN, A. M., *see* APPEL, S. B., 979†
GOLDSMITH, R. E., STURGIS, S. H.; LERMAN, J., and STANBURY, J. B.: The menstrual pattern in thyroid disease, 846*
GOLDZIEHER, J. W.: Studies in steroid fluorescence, 954†
——, and EDLIN, J. C.: Adrenal function in chronic pulmonary tuberculosis, 957†
——; RAWLS, W. B., and GOLDZIEHER, M. A.: The adrenal cortex and sulphur metabolism, 931†
——, and ROBERTS, I. S.: Identification of estrogen in the human testis, 143*
——, *see* GOLDZIEHER, M. A., 42*
GOLDZIEHER, M. A., and GOLDZIEHER, J. W.: Hormone-resistant psychogenic amenorrhea, 42*
GORDON, A. S., *see* FREEDMAN, H. H., 941†
——, *see* PADAWER, J., 922†
——, *see* STRAND, F. L., 956†
GORNALL, A. G., and MACDONALD, M. P.: Quantitative determination of the steroid hormones, using 2:4-dinitrophenylhydrazine, 978†
GOTTSCHALK, G. W., and RIGGS, D. S.: Protein-bound iodine in the serum of soldiers and of Eskimos in the Arctic, 235*
GRAD, B.: The influence of ACTH on the sodium and potassium concentration of human mixed saliva, 708*
GRAUER, R. C.; CUTULY, E., and SAIER, E.: The influence of mixtures of biologically active estrogens on target organ response, 947†
GREENBLATT, R. B., *see* BROWN, N. H., 1040*
GREENE, J. A., *see* ALLEN, H. C., JR., 1356*
GREEP, R. O., *see* HOFMANN, F. G., 925†
GREER, M. A.: The role of the hypothalamus in the control of thyroid function, 1259*
GREER, R., *see* KINSELL, L. W., 945†
——, *see* MARGEN, S., 962†
GRODY, M. H., *see* MASTERS, W. H., 1445*
GROSS, R. E., *see* COOK, C. D., 725*
GUTERMAN, H. S.; KUNSTADTER, R. H., and TULSKY, A. S.: The diagnostic value of pneumoperitoneum in sex endocrine disorders, 919†

HABA, *see* DE LA HABA
HAILMAN, H. F.: ACTH and cortisone *vs.* salicylates, 454*
HALBERG, F., and VISSCHER, M. B.: The effects of graded doses of cortisone on circulating eosinophils in the intact mouse, 932†
——, *see* FLINK, E. B., 922†
HALL, C. E., and HALL, O.: The course of parabiotic hypertension in the rat following adrenalectomy, 960†
HALL, O., *see* HALL, C. E., 960†
HALL, T. C., *see* MCCRACKEN, B. H., 923†
HAMBLEN, E. C., *see* WORTHAM, J. T., 975†
HAMILTON, H. B., and WERNER, S. C.: The effects of sodium iodide, 6-prophylthiouracil, and 1-methyl-2-mercaptoimidazole during radioiodine therapy of hyperthyroidism, 1083*
——, *see* WERNER, S. C., 940†, 1349*, 1561*
HANCOCK, C., *see* SIMKIN, B., 940†

HARE, H. F., *see* HORRAX, G., 631*
——, *see* YOUNGHUSBAND, O. Z., 611*
HARINGTON, C. R., *see* LERMAN, J., 1306*
HARRISON, J. H., *see* LAIDLAW, J. C., 971†
HARTOGH-KATZ, S. L., *see* DINGEMANSE, E., 66*
HASKINS, A. L., and SHERMAN, A. I.: The quantitative assay of serum chorionic gonadotropin in pregnancy, using the modified male frog technique, 385*
HAYES, R. L., *see* BOOKER, W. M., 346*
HAYNES, R.; SAVARD, K., and DORFMAN, R. I.: An in vitro effect of ACTH, 972†
HECHTER, O.; SOLOMON, M. M.; MACCHI, I. A.; CASPI, E., and FEINSTEIN, M.: Corticosteroid metabolism in isolated perfused rat livers, 935†
——, *see* PINCUS, G., 920†
HEDGES, T., *see* BRADY, R. O., 604*
HEIFFER, M. H., *see* BACCHUS, H., 908*
HEISLER, A., *see* DREKTER, I. J., 55*
HELLER, C. G., *see* MORTIMORE, G. E., 952†
HELLMAN, L.; ROSENFELD, R. R.; FUKUSHIMA, D. K.; GALLAGHER, T. F., and DOBRINER, K.: Utilization of C^{14}-acetate for cholesterol and steroid hormone synthesis in the human, 934†
HEMING, A. E.; HOLTCAMP, D. E., and MANSOR, L. F.: Effect of compounds B and F (Kendall) on electroshock threshold, 961†
HEMMERLINE, A., *see* WOLFSON, W. Q., 970†
HENDON, J. R., *see* BRADBURY, J. T., 952†
HENRY, W., *see* BOOKER, W. M., 346*
HERMANSON, L.; GARGILL, S. L., and LESSES, M. F.: The treatment of nodular goiter, 112*
HERTZ, R., *see* EVANS, J. M., 495*
——, *see* TULLNER, W. W., 916†
HETZEL, B. S., DE LA HABA, D. S., and HINKLE, L. E., JR.: Life stress and thyroid function in human subjects, 941†
——, and HINE, D. C., assisted by STENHOUSE, N. S.: Adrenal cortical function in hypertension, 296*
HILL, G. C., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1454*
HINE, D. C., *see* HETZEL, B. S., 296*
HINKLE, L. E., JR., *see* HETZEL, B. S., 941†
HISAW, F. L., *see* SALHANICK, H. A., 310*
HOAGLAND, H., *see* MITTELMAN, A., 831*
HOERR, S. O., *see* SCHNEIDER, R. W., 425*
HOFMANN, F. G.; KNOBIL, E.; JONES, T. L., and GREEP, R. O.; The effects of desoxycorticosterone acetate and saline on the bilaterally adrenalectomized rhesus monkey, 925†
HOGNESS, J. R., *see* WILLIAMS, R. H., 943†
HOLLANDER, V. P.; WEST, C. D.; RALL, J. E., and PEARSON, O. H.: The catabolic action of thyroxine and cortisone, 962†
——, *see* PEARSON, O. H., 926†
HOLTKAMP, D. E., *see* HEMING, A. E., 961†
HOMBURGER, F., *see* BONNER, C. D., 1239*
HOPKINS, T., *see* PINCUS, G., 920†
HOPKINS, T. R., *see* HOWARD, J. E., 927†
HORRAX, G.; HARE, H. F.; POPPEN, J. L.; HURXTHAL, L. M., and YOUNGHUSBAND, O. Z.: Chromophobe pituitary tumors. II. Treatment, 631*
——, *see* YOUNGHUSBAND, O. Z., 611*
HOUSSAY, A., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*
HOWARD, J. E.; HOPKINS, T. R., and CONNOR, T. B.: The use of intravenous calcium as a measure of activity of the parathyroid glands, 927†
HOWARD, R. P.; MILLS, E. S., and MATHEWS, W. H.: Pluriglandular insufficiency without panhypopituitarism, 974†
——, *see* BARTTER, F. C., 1532*
HOWELL, C., *see* GAUNT, R., 958†
——, *see* LEATHAM, J. H., 950†
HOWLAND, J. W., *see* DUFFY, B. J., JR., 761*
HRYSE, B., *see* DAVIS, M. E., 697*
HUFF, S. J., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1572*
HUIS in't VELD, L. G., *see* DINGEMANSE, E., 66*
HUNT, L., *see* MORTON, J. H., 954†
HURXTHAL, L. M., *see* HORRAX, G., 631*
——, *see* YOUNGHUSBAND, O. Z., 611*

INGBAR, S. H., and ROBERTS, J.: The reciprocal effects of TSH and thyroxine upon the iodine concentrating capacity of rat thyroids, 975†
INGLE, D. J.: (Letter to the Editor) An effect of commercial preparations of corticotropin upon the work performance of the adrenalectomized-hypophysectomized rat, 1601*
——: Some further studies on the relationship of adrenal cortex hormones to experimental diabetes, 944†
IRAZU, J., *see* DE LA BALZE, F. A., 1426*
ITOIZ, J., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*

JACOBSON, G., *see* REYNOLDS, T. B., 560*
JACOBSON, W. E., *see* SCHULTZ, A. L., 1205*
JEFFRIES, W. M.; BOCHNER, A. K., and DORFMAN, R. I.: A comparison of effects of single injections of ACTH and epinephrine upon adrenal cortical activity, 924†
JENKINS, D.; ARONS, W. L.; FRAWLEY, T. F., and THORN, G. W.: Desoxycorticosterone trimethylacetate in the treatment of Addison's disease, 957†
——, *see* LAIDLAW, J. C., 971†

——, *see* REDDY, W. J., 972†
——, *see* RENOLD, A. E., 763*
JINKS, R., *see* STEIN, M., 961†
JOHNSON, A. E., *see* BIDDULPH, C., 953†
JOHNSON, B. A., *see* OTT, A. C., 15*
JOHNSON, J. B., *see* BOOKER, W. M., 346*
JOHNSON, R. E., *see* LYONS, W. R., 937†
JONES, J. H., *see* RICHARDSON, E. M., 971†
JONES, T. L., *see* HOFMANN, F. G., 925†

KASSENAAR, A., *see* QUERIDO, A., 1077*
KAYAHAN, S., *see* ARTUNKAL, S., 1095*
KEATING, F. R., JR., *see* BENUA, R. S., 1461*
KELEMEN, E.: (Letter to the Editor) Cortisone *vs.* salicylate, 1249*
KELLEY, R. M., *see* NATHANSON, I. T., 1172*
KELLEY, V. C.; ELY, R. S., and RAILE, R. B.: Metabolic studies in patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Effects of cortisone therapy, 1140*
KELLY, F. J., *see* ALLEN, H. C., JR., 1356*
KELLY, K. H., *see* SHIMKIN, M. B., 439*
KENIGSBERG, S., and MCGAVACK, T. H.: The excretion of 17-ketosteroids. II. Values in several endocrine disturbances, 1551*
KESTON, A. S., *see* SONENBERG, M., 938†, 1269*
KEUTMANN, E. H., *see* WATERHOUSE, C., 798*
KINSELL, L. W., and LISSER, H.: Adrenal cortical tumor causing hirsutism without other evidence of virilization, 50*
——; MICHAELS, G. D.; MARGEN, S.; BOLING, L., and PARTRIDGE, J. W., with the technical assistance of DAWSON, N.; FUKAYAMA, G.; GREER, R., and SMYRL, S.: The evidence for acceleration of neoglucogenesis from fat by ACTH, cortisone and related compounds, 945†
——; PARTRIDGE, J.; BOLING, L.; MARGEN, S., and MICHAELS, G.: (Letter to the Editor) Dietary modification of serum cholesterol and phospholipid levels, 909*
——, *see* BOLING, L., 184*
——, *see* MARGEN, S., 962†
——, *see* PARTRIDGE, J. W., 929†
KIPP, E., *see* PARTRIDGE, J. W., 929†
KIRK, J. E.; EISENSTEIN, A., and MACBRYDE, C. M.: The acid phosphatase concentration of the prostatic exprimate during normal puberty, 338*
KNOBIL, E., *see* HOFMANN, F. G., 925†
KOLB, F. O., and STEINBACH, H. L.: The triad of blue sclerae, brittle bones, and otosclerosis. A hereditary form of osteogenesis imperfecta, 964†
——, *see* FORSHAM, P. H., 956†
KRUPP, M. A.; ENGLEMAN, E. P.; WELSH, J. E., and WRENN, H. T.: Measurement of the excretion of cortisone and compound F, using the Porter-Silber method, 1163*
KUHL, W. J., JR.; WILSON, H., and RALLI, E. P.: Measurements of adrenal cortical activity in young men subjected to acute stress, 393*
——, and ZIFF, M.: Alteration of thyroid function by ACTH and cortisone, 554*
KUIZENGA, M. H., *see* OTT, C., 15*
KUNSTADTER, R. H., *see* GUTERMAN, H. S., 919†
KUPPERMAN, H. S.; BLATT, M.; WIESBADER, H., and TOGASHI, S.: Evaluation of estrogenic compounds by the menopausal and amenorrhea index, 949†
——; FINKLER, R., and BURGER, J.: The effect of progesterone, estrogen and cortisone upon androgen secretion and clinical picture of the adrenogenital syndrome, 948†
——, *see* APPEL, S. B., 979†
——, *see* BLATT, M., 948†
KURLAND, G. S., *see* FREEDBERG, A. S., 86*, 1315*
KYLE, L. H.; MERONEY, W. H., and FREEMAN, M. E.: Studies regarding the mechanism of bone disease in the Detoni-Fanconi syndrome, 927†

LABBE, J. P., *see* COPE, O., 875*
LABHART, A., *see* MUNSON, P. L., 969†
LAIDLAW, J. C.; GOETZ, F. C.; JENKINS, D.; MUNSON, P. L.; HARRISON, J. H., and THORN, G. W.: 17-Ketosteroid and androgen excretion in orchiedectomized patients, 971†
——, recipient of the 1952 Ayerst, McKenna and Harrison Fellowship (Endocrine Society), 1105
LANDAU, R. L.; CLARK, D. E., and STIMMEL, B.: Gynecomastia and retarded sexual development resulting from a long-standing estrogen-secreting adrenal tumor, 915†
LANDING, B. H., *see* COOK, C. D., 725*
LAZAROW, A.: Spontaneous disappearance of alloxan diabetes in the rat after twelve to twenty months of the disease, 943†
LEATHEM, J. H.; HOWELL, C. H.; ANTONCHEK, N., and ST. ANDRE, A. F.: Testosterone activity as influenced by esterification and vehicle, 950†
LEE, H., *see* FORSHAM, P. H., 956†
LEMONDE, P.; PANISSET, M.; DOBIJA, M., and SELYE, H.: Protection by somatotropic hormone (STH) against experimental tuberculosis, 973†
LERMAN, J.; HARINGTON, C. R., and MEANS, J. H.: The physiologic activity of some analogues of thyroxine, 1306*

——, *see* GOLDSMITH, R. E., 846*
LESSES, M. F., *see* HERMANSON, L., 112*
LEVI, J. E., and LEWISON, E. F.: Malignant melanoma in a patient with ovarian agenesis. Case report of prolonged survival, 901*
LEVIN, M. H.; FRED, L., and BASSETT, S. H., with the technical assistance of BENNETT, V.; FUKUI, T., and YOST, B.: Metabolic studies in gout, 506*
LEVY, L. M., *see* PERLOFF, W. H., 36*
LEWISON, E. F., *see* LEVI, J. E., 901*
LI, C. H., *see* GESCHWIND, I. I., 937†
——, *see* LYONS, W. R., 937†
LIDDLE, G. W.; FORSHAM, P. H., and BENNETT, L. L.: A quantitative study of the prevention of ACTH-induced sodium retention by potassium salts, 926†
——, *see* FORSHAM, P. H., 956†
LIEBERMAN, S., recipient of the 1952 Ciba Award (Endocrine Society), 1104
LINDSAY, S.; DAILEY, M. E.; FRIEDLANDER, J.; YEE, G., and SOLEY, M. H.: Chronic thyroiditis: a clinical and pathologic study of 354 patients, 1578*
LISSER, H., *see* KINSELL, L. W., 50*
LOWRIE, W. D., *see* SMITH, R. W., JR., 958†
LUDWIG, A. W.; BOAS, N. F., and SOFFER, L. J.: The effects of ACTH and cortisone on the development of experimental exophthalmos in the guinea pig, 930†
——; CHEN, D. K., and SOFFER, L. J.: The relationship between connective tissue mucopolysaccharide content and tissue electrolyte composition, 965†
——, *see* BOAS, N., 965†
——, *see* GABRILOVE, J. L., 966†
LUGIBIHL, K., *see* BERGENSTAL, D. M., 929†
LYONS, W. R.; LI, C. H., and JOHNSON, R. E.: The enhancing effect of somatotropin on the mammary growth induced in rats with estrin, progestin and mammotropin, 937†
LYSTER, S. C., *see* OTT, A. C., 15*

MAC, *see* Mc
MACCHI, I. A., *see* HECHTER, O., 935†
MADDOCK, W. O., and NELSON, W. O.: The effects of chorionic gonadotropin in adult men: increased estrogen and 17-ketosteroid excretion, gynecomastia, Leydig cell stimulation and seminiferous tubule damage, 985*
MAGALLON, D. T., *see* MASTERS, W. H., 1445*
MAISTERRENA, J., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 1480*
MANCINI, R. E., and GARBERI, J. C.: Serum mucoprotein level in endocrine diseases, 964†
——; GARBERI, J. C., and DE LA BALZE, F. A.: Serum mucoprotein and mucoproteins of connective tissue of the skin in generalized myxedema, 931†
——, *see* DE LA BALZE, F. A., 177†, 1426*
MANDERNACH, D. M., *see* THOMPSON, W. O., 943†
MANHEIMS, P. J., *see* ROHDENBURG, G. L., 1031*
MANSOR, L. F., *see* HEMING, A. E., 961†
MARCUS, R., *see* GLASS, S. J., 963†
MARGEN, S.; GREER, R.; DAWSON, N.; TARVER, H., and KINSELL, L. W.: Studies in radiosulfur metabolism—Protein metabolic defect in the nephrotic syndrome; modification with ACTH-cortisone, 962†
——, *see* BOLING, L., 184*
——, *see* KINSELL, L. W., 909* 945†
MARTIN, H. E., *see* REYNOLDS, T. B., 560*
MASTERS, W. H.; GRODY, M. H., and MAGALLON, D. T.: Progesterone in aqueous crystalline suspension versus progesterone in oil: comparison by withdrawal bleeding tests in the human female, 1445*
MATEER, F. M., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1572*
MATHEWS, W. H., *see* HOWARD, R. P., 974†
MATHIES, J. C., *see* GAEBLER, O. H., 939†
MCARTHUR, J. W.: The bioassay of pituitary interstitial cell stimulating hormone (ICSH) in human urine: preliminary report, 914†
MACBRYDE, C. M., *see* KIRK, J. E., 338*
MCCALL, F., *see* VENNING, E. H., 936†, 1409*
MCCOLGAN, S. P., *see* CHANEY, A. L., 735*
MCCRACKEN, B. H., and HALL, T. C.: Studies on pigmentation in Addison's disease and following ACTH and cortisone administration, 923†
MCCULLAGH, E. P., and BECK, J. C.: A syndrome of eunuchoidism with spermatogenesis and normal urinary FSH, 947†
——; MCKENDRY, J. B. R., and SCHAFFENBURG, C. A.: Comparison of effectiveness of three testosterone preparations in man and rats, 3*
MACDONALD, M. P., *see* GORNALL, A. G., 978†
MCFARLANE, W. V.: Effects of temperature and surgery upon the elimination of radioiodine in the rat, 942†
MCGAVACK, T. H.; PEARSON, S., and WEISSBERG, J.: A comparison of several steroids with "anabolic" activity, 951†
——, *see* DREKTER, I. J., 55*
——, *see* KENIGSBERG, S., 1551*
——, *see* PEARSON, S., 966†, 1245*
——, *see* SHEARMAN, A. M., 951†
MCKEE, W. E., *see* CHANEY, A. L., 735*

McKENDRY, J. B. R., *see* McCULLAGH, E. P., 3*
McMANUS, R. G., *see* MEISSNER, W. A., 1474*
MEANS, J. H., *see* LERMAN, J., 1306*
——, recipient of the 1952 Squibb Award (Endocrine Society), 1104
MECKSTROTH, C. V.; RAPPORT, R. L.; CURTIS, G. M., and SIMCOX, S. J.: The laboratory diagnosis of extrathyroidal hypermetabolism, 1373*
MEISSNER, W. A., and McMANUS, R. G.: A comparison of the histologic pattern of benign and malignant thyroid tumors, 1474*
MERONEY, W. H., *see* KYLE, L. H., 927†
MICHAELS, G., *see* KINSELL, L. W., 909*, 945†
MIGEON, C. J., and GARDNER, L. I.: Urinary estrogens (measured fluorometrically and biologically) in hyperadrenocorticism: influence of cortisone, compound F, compound B and ACTH, 1513*
——, *see* GARDNER, L. I., 1117*
——, *see* WILKINS, L., 257*, 277*, 1015*
MILLER, A., *see* APPEL, S. B., 979†
MILLS, E. S., *see* HOWARD, R. P., 974†
MIRSKY, I. A., *see* STEIN, M., 961†
MITTELMAN, A.; ROMANOFF, L. P.; PINCUS, G., and HOAGLAND, H.: Neutral steroid excretion by normal and by schizophrenic men, 831*
MONEY, W. L.; RALL, J. E., and RAWSON, R. W.: The effect of low iodine diet on thyroid function in the rat, 1495*
——, *see* SONENBERG, M., 938†, 1269*
MONTES, *see* CHAVEZ MONTES
MORTIMORE, G. E., and HELLER, C. G.: Germinal cell arrest and germinal cell "hyperactivity" in relation to the theory of utilization of gonadotropins, 952†
MORTON, J. H.; ADDITON, H.; ADDISON, R. G., and HUNT, L.: A clinical study of premenstrual tension, 954†
MORTON, J. V., *see* TAUBENHAUS, M., 930†
MUGGIA, A., *see* ENGEL, P., 917†
MUÑIZ CANO, R., *see* PORTUONDO DE CASTRO, J. M., 361*
MUNSON, P. L.; LABHART, A., and FORSHAM, P. H.: Cortisone and hydrocortisone as precursors of urinary dehydroepiandrosterone, 969†
——, *see* LAIDLAW, J. C., 971†
MURTAGH, J. A., and CAMPBELL, C. J.: Physiology of recurrent laryngeal nerve: report on progress, 1398*

NAFFZIGER, H. C., *see* SHIMKIN, M. B., 439*
NATHANSON, I. T.; ENGEL, L. L., and KELLEY, R. M., with EKMAN, G.; SPAULDING, K. H., and ELLIOTT, J.: The effect of androgens on the urinary excretion of ketosteroids, nonketonic alcohols and estrogens, 1172*
NAVORI, C. A., *see* DAVIS, M. E., 697*
NELSON, C. H., *see* REYNOLDS, T. B., 560*
NELSON, D. H., and SAMUELS, L. T.: A method for the determination of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in blood: 17-hydroxycorticosterone in the peripheral circulation, 519*
——; SANDBERG, A. A.; PALMER, J. G., and GLENN, E. M.: Levels of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids following intravenous infusion of epinephrine into normal men, 936†
——, *see* BOWERS, J. Z., 921†
NELSON, W. O., *see* MADDOCK, W. O., 985*
NEMETH, M. R., *see* WERNER, S. C., 940†, 1349*, 1561*
NEWKIRK, J., *see* BOLING, L., 184*
NOBLE, R. L., *see* CARROL, K. K., 934†

OLSON, F., *see* PARTRIDGE, J. W., 929†
ORTEGA, P., *see* SHIMKIN, M. B., 439*
OTT, A. C.; KUIZENGA, M. H.; LYSTER, S. C., and JOHNSON, B. A.: Testosterone β-cyclopentylpropionate: a new long-acting androgen, 15*

PADAWER, J., and GORDON, A. S.: Hormonal influences upon the distribution and fate of the eosinophilic leukocyte, 922†
PALMER, J. G., *see* NELSON, D. H., 936†
PANISSET, M., *see* LEMONDE, P., 973†
PARKER, F., JR., *see* ROBBINS, S. L., 354*, 744*
PARSON, W., *see* CRISPELL, K. R., 881*, 977†
PARTRIDGE, J. W.; BOLING, L.; OLSON, F.; KIPP, E., and KINSELL, L. W.: Dietary modification of the effects of ACTH and cortisone, 929†
——, *see* BOLING, L., 184*
——, *see* KINSELL, L. W., 909*, 945†
PASCHKIS, K. E.; EPSTEIN, D.; CANTAROW, A., and FRIEDLER, G.: Influence of adrenal hormones on thyroid function in the hypophysectomized rat, 939†
——, *see* D'ANGELO, S. A., 976†
——, *see* FISHER, G., 1100*
PASQUALINI, R. Q.: (Letter to the Editor) Salicylates, anterior pituitary, adrenals and eosinophils, 1246*
PATTEE, C. J., *see* VENNING, E. H., 936†, 1409*
PAULSEN, C. A.: Gonadotropin suppression as a resultant of the conversion of androgen to estrogen, 914†

PEARLMAN, W. H., and CERCEO, E.: The isolation of progesterone from human placenta, 916†

PEARSON, O. H.; WEST, C. D.; HOLLANDER, V. P., and ESCHER, G. O.: Alterations in calcium metabolism in patients with osteolytic tumors, 926†

——, *see* HOLLANDER, V. P., 962†

PEARSON, S.; STERN, S., and MCGAVACK, T. H.: (Letter to the Editor) A rapid procedure for the determination of serum cholesterol, 966†, 1245*

——, *see* DREKTER, I. J., 55*

——, *see* MCGAVACK, T. H., 951†

PERILSTEIN, P. K., *see* FRIED, P. H., 953†

PERINETTI, H., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*

PERKINS, R. F., and RYNEARSON, E. H.: Practical aspects of insufficiency of the anterior pituitary gland in the adult, 574*

PERLMUTTER, M.; WEISENFELD, S.; SLATER, S., and WALLACE, E. Z., with technical assistance by DAVID, M. M.: A study of the mechanism of the inhibition of the thyroid gland induced by ingestion of thyroid substance, 208*

PERLOFF, W. H.; LEVY, L. M., and DESPOPOULOS, A.: The eosinophil response to stress of patients with surgically produced thalamic and hypothalamic lesions, 36*

PETERS, J. H., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1572*

PETERSON, R. H., *see* BIDDULPH, C., 953†

PETIT, D. W., *see* STIRRETT, R. L., 719*

——, *see* STONE, H. H., 841*

PINCUS, G.: Some basic hormone problems, 1187*

——; HECHTER, O., and HOPKINS, T.: The inactivation of ACTH in mammalian blood, 920†

——, *see* ELMADJIAN, F., 642*

——, *see* MITTELMAN, A., 831*

——, *see* ROMANOFF, E. B., 968†

PLAMONDON, C. A.; WISWELL, J. G., and ASPER, S. P., JR.: The metabolic activity of 2′,6′diiodothyronine, an analogue of thyroxine, 976†

PONSE, K.: Masculinization of female rats through gravidic hormones in the presence or absence of the hypophysis, 955†

POPPEN, J. L., *see* HORRAX, G., 631*

——, *see* YOUNGHUSBAND, O. Z., 611*

PORTUONDO DE CASTRO, J. M., and MUÑIZ CANO, R.: (Letter to the Editor) ACTH therapy in 2 cases of rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis coexisting with diabetes mellitus, 361*

POTTINGER, R. E., *see* DAVIS, M. E., 697*

POUTASSE, E., *see* SAVARD, K., 935†

QUERIDO, S.; KASSENAAR, A.; SCHUURS, M. A. M., and SELDENRATH, H. C.: A balance study of methylandrostenediol in a patient with hypogonadism, 1077*

RAILE, R. B., *see* KELLEY, V. C., 1140*

RAKER, J. W., *see* COPE, O., 875*

RAKOFF, A. E., and SOSNOWSKI, J. R.: The clearance of exogenous estrogen from the blood of women with normal and complicated pregnancies, 946†

——, *see* FRIED, P. H., 321*, 951†

RALL, J. E., *see* HOLLANDER, V. P., 962†

——, *see* MONEY, W. L., 1495*

——, *see* ROBBINS, J., 856*

RALLI, E. P., *see* KUHL, W. J., JR., 393*

RANDOLPH, J. D., *see* STIMMEL, B. F., 371*

RAPPORT, R. L., *see* MECKSTROTH, C. V., 1373*

RAWSON, R. W., *see* MONEY, W. L., 1495*

——, *see* ROBBINS, J., 856*

——, *see* SONENBERG, M., 938†, 1269*

REDDY, W. J.; FORSHAM, P. H., and JENKINS, D.: Estimation of conjugated corticosteroids in urine, 972†

REICHMAN, S., *see* APPEL, S. B., 979†

RENOLD, A. E.; JENKINS, D.; FORSHAM, P. H., and THORN, G. W.: The use of intravenous ACTH: a study in quantitative adrenocortical stimulation, 763*

REYNOLDS, T. B.; JACOBSON, G.; EDMONDSON, H. A.; MARTIN, H. E., and NELSON, C. H.: Pseudohypoparathyroidism: report of a case showing bony demineralization, 560*

RICHARDSON, E. M.; DOHAN, F. C., and JONES, J. H.: The urinary excretion of alpha-ketolic metabolites of adrenocortical hormones studied by paper chromatography, 971†

RIEPENHOFF, J. P., *see* ROTHCHILD, I., 480*

RIGGS, D. S., *see* GOTTSCHALK, C. W., 235*

——, *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*

RILEY, C. L., *see* FISCHER, R. H., 890*

ROBBINS, J.; RALL, J. E.; BECKER, D. V., and RAWSON, R. W.: The nature of the serum iodine after large doses of I^{131}, 856*

ROBBINS, S. L., and PARKER, F., JR.: Studies on the mechanism of the spermatic release of the male North American frog (*Rana pipiens*). Reaction to various hormones, 354*

——, and PARKER, F., JR.: Studies on the mechanism of the spermatic release of the male North American frog (*Rana pipiens*). II. The role of the pituitary, adrenals and testes, 744*

ROBERTS, B., *see* DEMPSEY, E., 244*

ROBERTS, I. S., *see* GOLDZIEHER, J. W., 143*

ROBERTS, J., *see* INGBAR, S. H., 975†
ROBINSON, W. D., *see* WOLFSON, W. Q., 970††
RODRIGUEZ-CANDELA, J. L.: (Letter to the Editor) The hyperglycemic-glycogenolytic factor produced by the pancreas, 245*
RODRIGUEZ-SOTO, J., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 1480*
ROHDENBURG, G. L., and MANHEIMS, P. J.: A clinical laboratory procedure for the study of the general adaptation syndrome, 1031*
ROLAND, M.: (Letter to the Editor) A theory to explain anovulatory cycles, 136*
ROMANOFF, E. B.; UNGAR, F.; DORFMAN, R. I., and PINCUS, G.: The perfusion of the isolated human adrenal gland, 968†
ROMANOFF, L. P., *see* MITTELMAN, A., 831*
RONZONI, E.: The excretion of dehydroisoandrosterone during adrenal stimulation with adrenocorticotropic hormone, 527*
ROOT, H. F.: (Endocrine Review) Degenerative complications of diabetes: a review, 458*
ROSEMBERG, E.; CORNFIELD, J., and ANDERSON, E.: Bioassay of adrenal steroids, based on eosinophil counts in adrenalectomized mice. A statistical study, 933†
ROSENBERG, C. A.; WOODBURY, D. M., and SAYERS, G.: Inhibition of desoxycorticosterone-induced pathologic changes by adrenocorticotropic hormone and cortisone, 666*
ROSENFELD, R. R., *see* HELLMAN, L., 934†
ROSENMAN, R. H.; BYERS, S. O., and FRIEDMAN, M.: The mechanism responsible for the altered blood cholesterol content in deranged thyroid states, 1287*
——, recipient of First Honorable Mention, 1952 Van Meter Prize (Am. Goiter Assoc.), 1407
ROTHCHILD, I., and RIEPENHOFF, J. P.: (Letter to the Editor) The circulating eosinophil response to epinephrine in mongolism, 480*
RYNEARSON, E. H., *see* PERKINS, R. F., 574*

SAIER, E., *see* GRAUER, R. C., 947†
ST. ANDRE, A. F., *see* LEATHEM, J. H., 950†
SALAMON, I. I., and DOBRINER, K.: The isolation of a potential adrenal androgen from human urine after administration of ACTH, 967†
SALGADO, E., and SELYE, H.: Protection by hypophysectomy against some of the toxic effects of corticoid hormone overdosage, 974†
SALHANICK, H. A.; HISAW, F. L., and ZARROW, M. X.: The action of estrogen and progesterone on the gonadotropin content of the pituitary of the monkey (*Macaca mulatta*), 310*
SALTER, W. T., *see* Subject index, Obituaries
SAMUELS, L. T., *see* BOWERS, J. Z., 921†
——, *see* NELSON, D. H., 519*
SANDBERG, A. A., *see* NELSON, D. H., 936†
SAVARD, K.; DORFMAN, R. I., and POUTASSE, E.: Biogenesis of androgens in the human testis, 935†
——, *see* HAYNES, R., 972†
SAWYER, C. H.: Specific and nonspecific blocking effects of dibenamine congeners on the stress response in rats, 959†
SAYERS, G., *see* BROWN, R. W., 939†
——, *see* ROSENBERG, C. A., 666*
——, *see* SYDNOR, K., 920†
SCHAEFER, L. E.; DRACHMAN, S. R.; WANG, C.; SOLOMON, S., and ADLERSBERG, D.: Studies on the role of the thyroid in changes in blood lipids following cortisone administration, 963†
——, *see* BOOKMAN, J. J., 945†
SCHAFFENBURG, C. A., *see* MCCULLAGH, E. P., 3*
SCHLECKER, A. A., *see* APPEL, S. B., 979†
SCHNEIDER, R. W.; VAN OMMEN, R. A., and HOERR, S. O.: The hereditary occurrence of testes and absence of sexual hair in amenorrheic women: a type of pseudohermaphroditism, 423*
SCHULTZ, A. L., and JACOBSON, W. E.: The effect of propylthiouracil on the thyroid uptake of I^{131} and the plasma conversion ratio in hyperthyroidism, 1205*
SCHUURS, M. A. M., *see* QUERIDO, A., 1077*
SCHWARTZ, H. S., *see* BARKER, S. B., 978†
SCISM, G. R., *see* DREKTER, I. J., 55*
SEIDLIN, S. M.; YALOW, A. A., and SIEGEL, E.: Blood radioiodine concentration and blood radiation dosage during I^{131} therapy for metastatic thyroid carcinoma, 1197*
SELDENRATH, H. C., *see* QUERIDO, A., 1077*
SELYE, H., *see* LEMONDE, P., 973†
——, *see* SALGADO, E., 974†
SHANDS, H. C., and BARTTER, F. C.: A statistical analysis of the "ACTH test": changes in the eosinophil count in normal and in psychoneurotic subjects, 178*
SHAPIRO, I.: Topical estrogens: clinical effects and side actions, 751*
SHEARMAN, A. M.; VOGEL, M., and MCGAVACK, T. H.: Vaginal smear studies in postmenopausal women following varying doses of estrogens, 951†
SHERMAN, A. I., *see* HASKINS, A. L., 385*

SHIMKIN, M. B.; BOLDREY, E. B.; KELLY, K. H.; BIERMAN, H. R.; ORTEGA, P., NAFFZIGER, H. C.: Effects of surgical hypophysectomy in a man with malignant melanoma, 439*

SHORR, E., *see* CARTER, A. C., 928†, 1059*

——, *see* WHEDON, D. G., 928†

SIEGEL, A. N., *see* D'ANGELO, S. A., 976†

SIEGEL, E., *see* SEIDLIN, S. M., 1197*

SILVER, S., *see* SCHAEFER, L. E., 963†

SILVERMAN, S. H., *see* WILKINS, L., 257*, 277*, 1015*

SIMCOX, S. J., *see* MECKSTROTH, C. V., 1373*

SIMKIN, B.; STARR, P., and HANCOCK, C.: Serum thyrotropic hormone bioassays in patients exhibiting various thyroid states, 940†

SIMMONS, F. A., *see* BARTTER, F. C., 1532*

SKELTON, F. R.: The production of hypertension, nephrosclerosis and cardiac lesions by methylandrostenediol (17a-methyl-Δ^5-androstene-3β,17β-diol) treatment in the rat, 918†

SLATER, S., *see* PERLMUTTER, M., 208*

SMITH, O. W., and BARKER, C.: Factors influencing the composition of the sodium "pregnanediol" glucuronide complex in human pregnancy, with especial reference to diethylstilbestrol therapy, 151*

SMITH, R. W., JR.; DICKSON, L. C.; BRYAN, J. B., and LOWRIE, W. D.: Nasal administration of ACTH; observations of effectiveness measured by blood eosinopenic response, 958†

SMYRL, S., *see* KINSELL, L. W., 945†

SNIFFEN, R. C., *see* BARTTER, F. C., 1532*

SOFFER, L. J.; GABRILOVE, J. L., and WOLF, B. S.: Effect of ACTH on thymic masses, 690*

——, *see* BOAS, N., 965†

——, *see* GABRILOVE, J. L., 966†

——, *see* LUDWIG, A. W., 930†, 965†

——, *see* SOHVAL, A. R., 960†, 1053*, 1229*

SOHVAL, A. R., and SOFFER, L. J.: Congenital testicular deficiency, I. Absence of spermatogonia, Sertoli and Leydig cells as a cause of eunuchoidism with cryptorchidism, 1229*

——, and SOFFER, L. J.: The effect of ACTH cortisone and surgical stress on urinary gonadotropin excretion, 960†

——, WEINER, I., and SOFFER, L. J.: The effect of surgical procedures on urinary gonadotropin excretion, 1053*

SOLEY, M. H., *see* LINDSAY, S., 1578*

SOLOMON, M. M., *see* HECHTER, O., 935†

SONENBERG, M.; KESTON, A. S. MONEY, W. L., and RAWSON, R. W.: Radioactive thyrotropic hormone preparations, 1269*

——; MONEY, W. L.; RAWSON, R. W., and KESTON, A. S.: Radioactive growth hormone preparations, 938†

——, recipient of 1952 Van Meter Prize (Am. Goiter Assoc.), 1406

SOSNOWSKI, J. R., *see* RAKOFF, A. E., 946†

SOTO, *see* RODRIGUEZ-SOTO

SPAULDING, K. H., *see* NATHANSON, I. T., 1172*

SPEIRS, R. S.: Assay of ACTH activity based on eosinopenic response of normal mice, 933†

SPRINKLE, P., *see* CRISPELL, K. R., 977†

STANBURY, J. B.; BROWNELL, G. L.; BARZELATTO, J.; CORREA, J.; MAISTERRENA, J.; CORTAZAR, J., and RODRIGUEZ-SOTO, J.: The metabolic fate of I^{131} after large therapeutic doses in patients with metastatic carcinoma of the thyroid, 1480*

——; BROWNELL, G. L.; RIGGS, D. S.; PERINETTI, H.; DEL CASTILLO, E., and ITOIZ, J., with the assistance of HOUSSAY, A.; TRUCCO, E., and YACIOFANO, A. C.: The iodine-deficient human thyroid gland. A preliminary report, 191*

——, *see* GOLDSMITH, R. E., 846*

——, *see* WYNGAARDEN, J. B., 973†

STARR, A. M.: Personality changes in Cushing's syndrome, 502*

STARR, P., *see* CATZ, B., 228*

——, *see* SIMKIN, B., 940†

——, *see* STIRRETT, R. L., 719*

——, *see* STONE, H. H., 841*

STEALY, C. L., *see* STIMMEL, B. F., 489*

STEIN, M.; JINKS, R., and MIRSKY, I. A.: The assay of antidiuretic substances, 961†

STEINBACH, H. L., *see* KOLB, F. O., 964†

STEINER, M. M. W.: Rare dwarfism with chronic hypoglycemia and convulsions: observations on ACTH and thyroid, 921†

STENHOUSE, N. S., *see* HETZEL, B. S., 296*

STEPHENSON, N. R., and TAYLOR, J. C.: The assay of 11-oxycorticosteroids by means of liver reducing substances in adrenalectomized animals, 934†

STERN, S., *see* DREKTER, I. J., 55*

——, *see* PEARSON, S., 966†, 1245*

STEVENS, E., *see* CARTER, A. C., 1059*

STIMMEL, B. F.: The nature and extent of estrogen conjugation as reflected in human pregnancy urine, 950†

——, and STEALY, C. L.: A study of the metabolism of single therapeutic doses (2.0 mg.) of estrone in the preovulatory and postovulatory phases of the menstrual cycle in healthy women, 489*

——, with the technical assistance of RANDOLPH, J. D., and CONN, W. M.: A procedure for concomitant photometric estimation of pregnanediol and estrogens in human urine, 371*
——, *see* LANDAU, R. L., 915†
STIRRETT, R. L.; PETIT, D. W., and STARR, P.: Therapeutic studies in hyperthyroidism: methylthiouracil, 719*
STONE, H. H.; PETIT, D. W., and STARR, P.: Therapeutic studies in hyperthyroidism: methimazole, 841*
STRAND, F. L., and GORDON, A. S.: The influence of epinephrine on the glycogen content and respiration of lymphoid and other organs, 956†
STREETEN, D. H. P., *see* DINGMAN, J. F., 925
STURGIS, S. H., *see* GOLDSMITH, R. E., 846*
SWEAT, M. L. and FARRELL, G. L.: Resolution and quantitative analysis of steroids in adrenal-vein blood, 968†
SYDNOR, K. L., and SAYERS, G.: Blood ACTH in rat and man, 920†

TARAIL, R., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1572*
TARVER, H., *see* MARGEN, S., 962†
TAUBENHAUS, M.; TAYLOR, B., and MORTON, J. V.: Hormonal interaction regulating granulation tissue development, 930†
TAYLOR, B., *see* TAUBENHAUS, M., 930†
TEST, C. E., *see* DAVIS, M. E., 697*
THOMAS, R. F., *see* BOOKER, W. M., 346*
THOMPSON, P. K., *see* THOMPSON, W. O., 943†
THOMPSON, R. E., *see* FISHER, J. D., 967†
THOMPSON, W. O.: The present status of the treatment of toxic goiter, 130*
——; THOMPSON, P. K., and MANDERNACH, D. M.: Acromegaly followed by panhypopituitarism, 943†
THORN, G. W., *see* DINGMAN, J. F., 925†
——, *see* FREDRICKSON, D. S., 541*
——, *see* JENKINS, D., 957†
——, *see* LAIDLAW, J. C., 971†
——, *see* RENOLD, A. E., 763*
TIGHE, W. J.: Temporary hypoparathyroidism following radioactive iodine treatment for thyrotoxicosis, 1220*
TOGASHI, S., *see* KUPPERMAN, H. S., 949†
TOSCANI, V., *see* CARTER, A. C., 1059*
TRUCCO, E., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*
TRUNNELL, J. B.; BRAYER, F. T., and AWAPARA, J.: The influence of folic acid antagonists upon the accessory sex tissues of male rats, 946†
——, *see* BRAYER, F. T., 917†
TULLNER, W. W., and HERTZ, R.: High progestational activity of 19-norprogesterone, 916†
——, *see* EVANS, J. M., 495*
TULSKY, A. S., *see* GUTERMAN, H. S., 919†
TUREMAN, J. R., *see* BOOKER, W. M., 346*

UNDERDAHL, L. O.; WOOLNER, L. B., and BLACK, B. M.: Multiple endocrine adenomas: report of 8 cases involving the parathyroids, pituitary and pancreas, 944†
UNGAR, F., *see* ROMANOFF, E. B., 968†
URELES, A. L., *see* FREEDBERG, A. S., 86*

VAN OMMEN, R. A., *see* SCHNEIDER, R. W., 423*
VENNING, E. H.; PATTEE, C. J.; MCCALL, F., and BROWNE, J. S. L.: Effect of cortisone on the excretion of 17-ketosteroids in adrenal tumor, 1409*
——; PATTEE, C. J., and MCCALL, F.: The effect of cortisone on the excretion of 17-ketosteroids in patients with adrenal tumor, 936†
VILLAVERDE, M. M.: Hyperfunctional endocrinopathies treated with toxins. Preliminary report, 966†
VISSCHER, M. B., *see* HALBERG, F., 932†
VOGEL, M., *see* SHEARMAN, A. M., 951†

WAGNER, F. B., JR., *see* FRIED, P. H. 953†
WALLACE, E. Z., *see* PERLMUTTER, M., 208*
WANG, C., *see* SCHAEFFER, L. E., 963†
WATERHOUSE, C.; KEUTMANN, E. H., and FENNINGER, L. D.: Studies of electrolyte metabolism in 2 patients with pituitary insufficiency, 798*
WEINER, I., *see* SOHVAL, A. R., 1053*
WEISENFELD, S., *see* PERLMUTTER, M., 208*
WEISSBERG, J., *see* MCGAVACK, T. H., 951†
WEISSMAN, L.: Periodic paralysis associated with thyrotoxicosis: a case report, 1223*
WELLS, B. B., see WORTHAM, J. T., 959†
WELSH, J. E., *see* KRUPP, M. A., 1163*
WERNER, S. C.; HAMILTON, H., and NEMETH, M.: Graves' disease: hyperthyroidism or hyperpituitarism? 940†, 1561*
——; HAMILTON, H., and NEMETH, M. R.: Therapeutic effects from repeated diagnostic doses of I^{131} in adult and juvenile hyperthyroidism, 1349*
——, *see* HAMILTON, H. B., 1083*
WERTHESSEN, N. T., and GARGILL, S. L.: The use of monobenzyl ether of stilbestrol in the treatment of functional amenorrhea (chronic secondary amenorrhea). A preliminary report, 169*
WSET, C. D.; HOLLANDER, V. P.; KRITCHEVSKY, T. H., and DOBRINER, K.: The isolation and identification of testosterone, Δ^4-androstenedione-3,17,

and 7-ketocholesterol from spermatic vein blood, 915†
——, *see* HOLLANDER, V. P., 962†
——, *see* PEARSON, O. H., 926†
WHEDON, D. G., and SHORR, E.: Calcium loss in paralytic poliomyelitis and its quantitative relationship to the development of demonstrable osteoporosis, 928†
WIESBADER, H., *see* BLATT, M., 948†
——, *see* KUPPERMAN, H. S., 949†
WILKINS, L.; CRIGLER, J. F., JR.; SILVERMAN, S. H.; GARDNER, L. I., and MIGEON, C. J.: Further studies on the treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia with cortisone. II. The effects of cortisone on sexual and somatic development, with an hypothesis concerning the mechanism of feminization, 277*
——; CRIGLER, J. F., JR.; SILVERMAN, S. H.; GARDNER, L. I., and MIGEON, C. J.: Further studies on the treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia with cortisone. III. The control of hypertension with cortisone, with a discussion of variations in the type of congenital adrenal hyperplasia and report of a case with probable defect of carbohydrate-regulating hormones, 1015*
——; GARDNER, L. I.; CRIGLER, J. F., JR.; SILVERMAN, S. H., and MIGEON, C. J.: Further studies on the treatment of congenital adrenal hyperplasia with cortisone. I. Comparison of oral and intramuscular administration of cortisone with a note on the suppressive action of compounds F and B on the adrenal, 257*
WILKINS, R. B., and CARLSON, L. D.: Qualitative studies of neutral 17-ketosteroids in normal subjects, 647*
WILLIAMS, R. H., and HOGNESS, J. R.: Effect of Amphenone "B" on the function of the thyroid, adrenals and testes, 943†
WILMER, G., *see* EVANS, J. M., 495*
WILSON, H.; FAIRBANKS, R., and BUNIM, J. J.: Correlation of chromatographic fractions of urinary corticosteroids with adrenal cortical function after cortisone therapy, 969†
——, *see* KUHL, W. J., JR., 393*
WIRTH, P., *see* DANOWSKI, T. S., 1454*, 1572*
WISWELL, J. G., *see* PLAMONDON, C. A., 976†
WITSCHI, E.: An experimental adrenogenital syndrome in the frog, 922†
WOJACK, A. J., *see* ZIMMERMANN, B., 972†
WOLF, B. S., *see* SOFFER, L. J., 690*
WOLFSON, W. Q.; EYA, M., and ROBINSON, W. D.: Human corticosterone metabolism. I. Corticosterone the principal precursor of urinary neutral Pettenkofer chromogens (dehydroepiandrosterone and derivatives), 970†
——; ROBINSON, W. D.; HEMMERLINE, A., and EYA, M.: Human corticosterone metabolism. II. Evidence for simultaneous corticosterone and hydrocortisone secretion by stimulated normal human adrenals, 970†
WOOD, O., *see* EVANS, J. M., 495*
WOODBURY, D. M.: Hormones and brain excitability, 924†
——, *see* BROWN, R. W., 939†
——, *see* ROSENBERG, C. A., 666*
WOOLNER, L. B., *see* UNDERDAHL, L. O., 944†
WORTHAM, J. T., and HAMBLEN, E. C.: Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia with sexual precocity and pigmentation (Albright's syndrome) and associated non-neoplastic acromegaly, 975†
——, and WELLS, B. B.: The endocrine pharmacodynamics of renal tubular concentratability, 959†
WRENN, H. T., *see* KRUPP, M. A., 1163*
WURL, O. A., *see* BLOHM, R. W., JR., 929†
WYNGAARDEN, J. B., and STANBURY, J. B.: The effect of perchlorate on the human thyroid gland, 973†

YACIOFANO, A. C., *see* STANBURY, J. B., 191*
YALOW, A. A., *see* SEIDLIN, S. M., 1197*
YALOW, R. S., *see* BERSON, S. A., 407*
YEE, G., *see* LINDSAY, S., 1578*
YOST, B., *see* LEVIN, M. H., 506*
YOUNG, J. P., *see* EVANS, J. M., 495*
YOUNGHUSBAND, O. A.; HORRAX, G.; HURXTHAL, L. M.; HARE, H. F., and POPPEN, J. L.: Chromophobe pituitary tumors. I. Diagnosis, 611*
——, *see* HORRAX, G., 631*

ZARROW, M. X., *see* SALHANICK, H. A., 310*
ZIFF, M., *see* KUHL, W. J., JR., 554*
ZIMMERMANN, B., and WOJACK, A. J.: Effect of surgery and adrenal stimulation on the excretion of pregnanediol-like material in men, 972†
ZYGMUNTOWICZ, A. S., *see* COOK, C. D., 725*

SUBJECT INDEX TO VOLUME 12

* Original article.
† Abstract of paper presented at the Thirty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Endocrine Society.

ABNORMALITIES: *see* Congenital anomalies; Familial; and under various endocrine disorders
ABORTION: *see* Pregnancy
ABSTRACTS of papers presented at the 34th Annual Meeting of the Endocrine Society, Chicago, Ill. (June 1952), 914†
ACNE: *see* Skin
ACROMEGALY: *see* Pituitary disorders
ACTH: *see* Pituitary preparations, ACTH
ADDISON'S DISEASE: *see also* Adrenal disorders; Steroids
—— blood in: *see also* Blood; and under various chemical elements
—— carbohydrate metabolism in: *see also* Carbohydrate metabolism
—— desoxycorticosterone trimethylacetate in treatment of, 957†
—— electrolyte metabolism in: *see also* Electrolytes
—— eosinophils in: *see also* Blood, cells
—— effect of cortisone on intravascular water in, 925†
—— effect of glucose on eosinophils in, 1095*
—— effect of i.v. ACTH on 17-KS & eosinophils in, 763*
—— in male; estrogen excretion in, following CG therapy, 985*
—— measuring cortisone & comp. F excretion in, 1163*
—— pigmentation; also seen following ACTH & cortisone, 923†
—— therapy: *see also* Adrenals, preparations
—— urine in: *see also* Adrenals, preps. & compounds: Steroids
—— *vs.* pituitary insufficiency; differential diagnosis, 574*
ADRENALIN: *see* Adrenals, prep. & compounds, epinephrine
ADRENALS
DISORDERS
—— Addison's disease: *see* Addison's disease
—— adrenogenital syndrome; attempt to measure endogenous androgen production in, 1059*
— effect of progesterone, estrogen & cortisone on androgen secretion in, 948†
— experimental, in the frog, 922†
— 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— congenital adrenal hyperplasia; metabolism studies: effect of cortisone, 1140*
— treatment with cortisone, 257*, 277*
ADRENALS (*cont.*)
DISORDERS (*cont.*)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (*cont.*)
— variations in type; control of hypertension with cortisone, 1015*
—— cortical hypofunction in diabetic hypothyroidism, 974†
—— cortical insufficiency; eosinophil pattern in, 922†
—— Cushing's syndrome: *see* Cushing's syndrome
—— hyperadrenocorticism treated with toxins, 966†
—; urinary dehydroisoandrosterone in, 1117*
—; urinary estrogens & 17-KS in; influence of cortisone, comps. B & F, & ACTH, 1513*
—— hypoadrenalism & other endocrinopathies; effect of GH in, 881*
—— of medulla: *see* Adrenal disorders, tumor
—— precocious puberty: *see also* Puberty, precocious
—— virilism: *see also* Virilism
Tumor
—— adrenal cortical, causing hirsutism but no other virilization, 50*
—— effect of cortisone on 17-KS in, 936†
—— effect of cortisone on; 17-KS & corticoid excretion in, 1409*
—— estrogen-secreting, causing male hypogonadism, 915†
—— pheochromocytoma & adrenal cortical adenoma; both in 1 patient, 875*
—— with Cushing's syndrome; personality changes in, 502*
PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY
—— (ACTH) adrenocorticotropic hormone: *see* Pituitary preparations
—— adrenal cortex & sulphur metabolism, 931†
—— adrenal stimulation & surgery; effect on excretion of pregnanediol-like material in men, 972†
—— adrenal-vein blood; resolution & quant. analysis of, 968†
—— adrenalectomy; effect on parabiotic hypertension in the rat, 960†
—— changes in, produced by PHP, 1454*
—— cortical function in hypertension, 296*
—— cortical response of thiouracil-treated rats to cold, 941†

ADRENALS (*cont.*)
PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY (*cont.*)
—— effect of stress on urinary gonadotropins, 1053*
—— extra-adrenal effect of commercial ACTH in adren'd-hypop'd rat, 1601*
—— function; effect of Amphenone "B" on, 943†
—— function in chronic pulmonary TBC, 957†
—— isolated, human; perfusion of, 968†
—— pituitary-adrenal system; relation to effect of glucose on eosinophils, 1095*
—— quant. adrenal cortical stimulation by i. v. ACTH, 763*
—— relation to pituitary, eosinophils & salicylates, 1246*
—— role of ascorbic acid in, 346*
—— role of, in mechanism of sperm release in frog, 744*
—— status of, in gout, 506*
—— suppressive action of cortisone & comps. B & F on adrenal, 257*
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS
—— adrenal androgen, potential; isolation of from urine after ACTH, 967†
—— adrenal androgen: *see also* Androgens
—— adrenal compounds; effect on concomitant excretion of pregnanediol & estrogen, 371*
—— adrenal hormones: influence on thyroid function in hypop'd rat, 939†
—— compounds B & F; effect on electroshock threshold, 961†
—— compounds B & F; effect on 17-KS in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 257*
—— conjugated corticosteroids in urine; estimation of, 972†
—— cortical hormones: an *in vitro* effect of ACTH on, 972†
—; excretion of alpha-ketolic metabolites of, 971†
—; relation to experimental diabetes, 944†
—— corticoid excretion, by normal and schizophrenic men, 831*
— in gout; effect of treatment, 506*
— in secondary amenorrhea treated with ACTH, 697*
—— corticoid overdosage; protection by hypophysectomy, 974†
—— corticosteroid excretion; correlation of, with cortical function after cortisone therapy, 969†
—— corticosteroid metabolism in isolated perfused rat livers, 935†
—— corticosterone & hydrocortisone; simult. secretion of, by stim'd adrenals, 970†
—— corticosterone; precursor of dehydroepiandrosterone, 970†
——DCA (desoxycorticosterone):— & saline; effect of, in bilat'y adren'd monkey, 925†
—; effect in chromophobe adenoma of pituitary, 631*
—; pathologic changes induced by, 666*
— -trimethylacetate in treatment of Addison's disease, 957†
—— dehydroepiandrosterone; cortisone & hydrocortisone as precursors of, 969†
—— dehydroisoandrosterone & 17-KS; excretion of during adrenal stimulation with ACTH, 527*
—— glucocorticoids in hypertension, 296*
—— 17-hydroxycorticosteroids of blood; effect of whole-body irradiation on, 921†
— in congen. adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone on, 1140*
— method for, 519*
—— 17-ketosteroids: *see* Steroids, 17-ketosteroids
—— Lipo-adrenal Cortical Extract (oral & injected); dose response in man, 642*
—— 11-oxycorticosteroids; assay via liver-reducing substs. in adren'd animals, 934†
—— steroids; bioassay of, by eosinopenic response in mice, 933†
—— steroids: *see also* Steroids
—— urinary alpha-ketolic metabolites of cortical hormones studied chromatographically, 971†
Cortisone (compound E)
—— accelerator of neoglucogenesis from fat, 945†
—— alteration of thyroid function by, 554*
—— and ACTH; 2-yr. follow-up in pemphigus foliaceus, 1239*
—— and ACTH *vs.* salicylates, 454*
—— and antibiotics in treatment of generalized peritonitis, 184*
—— and compound F; measurement of excretion of, using Porter-Silber method, 1163*
—— and comps. B & F, & ACTH; influence on urinary estrogens and 17-KS in hyperadrenocorticism, 1513*
—— and DCA in treatment of malignant melanoma, following hypophysectomy, 439*
—— and hydrocortisone; influence on ur. dehydroisoandrosterone in hyperadrenocorticism, 1117*
—— and thyroxine; catabolic action of, 962†
—— control of hypertension with, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 1015*
—— dietary modification of effects of, 929†
—— effect on:—congen. adrenal hyperplasia; metabolic studies, 1140*
— ascorbic acid tolerance & blood cholesterol, 346*

ADRENALS (*cont.*)
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS (*cont.*)
Cortisone (compound E) (cont.)
— blood lipids; role of thyroid in, 963†
— development of experimental exophthalmos, 930†
— distribution & fate of eosinophils in rats, 922†
— excretion of 17-KS in adrenal tumor, 936† 1409*
— I^{131} uptake of thyroid in euthyroidism, 407*
— intravascular water in Addison's disease, 925†
— nucleic acid of tissues following toxin admin., 932†
— response to *dl*-thyroxine in myxedema, 1306*
— urinary gonadotropin, 960†
—— graded doses of; effect on eosinophils in mice, 932†
—— in study of modification of response to prolonged ACTH therapy, 1040*
—— in study of radiosulphur metabolism, 962†
—— in treatment of gout, 506*
—— in treatment of pituitary insufficiency, 574,* 943†
—— inhibition of DCA-induced pathologic changes by, 666*
—— massive therapy with; effect on thyroid function, 541*
—— oral *vs.* i.m.; treatment of congen. adrenal hyperplasia with, 257*
——pigmentation following admin. of, 923†
—— response to; effect of other steroids on, 958†
—— *vs.* salicylates, 1249*
Epinephrine
—— content of pheochromocytoma; relation to adrenal cortical adenoma in same patient, 875*
—— effect on sperm release of frog, 354*
—— eosinophil response to, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone on, 1140*
—— eosinophil response to, in thalamic lesions, 36*
—— influence of, on glycogen & respiration of lymphoid and other organs, 956†
—— i.v.; 17-hydroxycorticosteroids of blood following, 936†
—— response of eosinophils to, in mongolism and cretinism, 480*
—— role of, in mechanism of sperm release in frog, 744*
—— *vs.* ACTH, in effect on adrenal cortical activity, 924†
ALBRIGHT'S SYNDROME: *see* Syndrome
ALCOHOLS, nonketogenic; effect of androgens on excretion of, 1172*
ALLERGISTS, American College of: *see* American College of Allergists
ALLOXAN: *see* Diabetes mellitus
AMENORRHEA: *see* Menstruation
AMERICAN COLLEGE OF ALLERGISTS; Annual Meeting and Graduate Course, 370
AMERICAN DIABETES ASSOCIATION
—— Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., 1952; joint session with the Endocrine Society
— program, 487
— abstracts of program papers, 943†
—— International Diabetes Federation Congress; announcements of, 253, 370
AMERICAN GERIATRICS SOCIETY; 1952 Annual Meeting; announcement of, 608
AMERICAN GOITER ASSOCIATION
ANNUAL MEETINGS
—— May 1952, St. Louis, Mo.
— announcements of, 142, 252, 366, 488
— program of, 366
—— May 1953, Chicago, Ill.
— announcements of, 1114, 1254, 1406, 1512, 1605
VAN METER PRIZE AWARD
—— for 1952
— announcements of, 142, 252
— essays winning prize and honorable mentions, 1269*, 1287*, 1300
— recipients of, and honorable mentions, 1406
—— for 1953
— announcements of, 1114, 1254, 1406, 1512, 1605
AMINO ACIDS: *see* Protein
AMPHENONE "B"; effect of, on function of thyroid, adrenals & testes, 943†
ANALOGUES of thyroxine: *see* Thyroid, preps. & compounds
ANDROGENS: *see also* Testis; Steroids
—— and CG in treatment of chromophobe adenoma of pituitary, 631*
—— biogenesis of, in human testis, 935†
—— comparison of several with anabolic activity, 951†
—— conversion to estrogen; suppression of gonadotropin by, 914†
—— dehydroepiandrosterone & testosterone; effect of, on urinary alcohols & steroids, 1172*
—— effect on serum lipids & B-lipoproteins, 963†
—— endogenous production of, in adrenogenital syndrome; attempt to measure, 1059*
—— excretion of, following orchiectomy, 971†
—— excretion of: *see also* Steroids
—— in treatment of pituitary insufficiency, 574*
—— isolated from spermatic vein blood, 915†
—— methylandrostenediol; balance study in hypogonadism, 1077*
—— methylandrostenediol; production of hypertension, nephrosclerosis & car-

ANDROGENS (*cont.*)
diac lesions by, in rat, 918†
—— potential adrenal androgen; isolation of from urine, after ACTH, 967†
—— secretion of, in adrenogenital syndrome; effect of progesterone, estrogen & cortisone on, 948†
—— stimulation of: *see* Gonadotropins
—— testosterone; activity of, as influenced by esterification & vehicle, 950†
— beta-cyclopentylpropionate, 3*, 15*
— following APL, in therapy of "eunuchoidism with low FSH"; fertility, 1532*
— in treatment of gout, 506*
— series of esters of; effect on seminal vesicles & prostate growth, in rats, 15*
— three preparations of; comparison of effectiveness, 3*, 15*
— various forms of; action & effectiveness, 952†
ANNOUNCEMENTS: *see* Endocrine Society and American College of Allergists, American Diabetes Association, American Geriatrics Society, American Goiter Association, Harvard Medical School, International Diabetes Federation, Jefferson Medical College, Laurentian Hormone Conference, New York Academy of Medicine, University of Minnesota, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
ANNUAL MEETINGS: *see* Announcements
ANOREXIA NERVOSA *vs.* pituitary insufficiency; differential diagnosis, 574*
ANTIBIOTICS, with ACTH or cortisone, in treatment of generalized peritonitis, 184*
ANTIDIURETIC substances; assay of, 961†
ANTITHYROID DRUGS: *see also* Thyroid
—— iodothiouracil: *see* Thiouracil
—— in treatment of toxic goiter, 130*
—— measurement of thyroid epithelium after, 228*
—— mercaptoimidazole: *see* Mercaptoimidazole
—— plus thyroidectomy; incidence of recurrent hyperthyroidism after; treatment, 1389*
—— thiouracil: *see* Thiouracil
ARCTIC; PBI & BMR of soldiers and Eskimos in, 235*
ARGENTINA; goiter in, 191*
ARRHENOBLASTOMA: *see* Ovary
ARTERIES: *see* Vascular system
ARTHRITIS: *see also* Gout
—— steroid excretion in, in males, 831*
—— rheumatoid; alteration of thyroid function in, by ACTH and cortisone, 554*
— associated with psoriasis & diabetes; treatment with ACTH, 361*
— effect of androgens on urinary steroids in, 1172*
— measuring cortisone & comp. F excretion in, 1163*
ASCORBIC ACID: *see* Vitamins, C
ASSEMBLY, POSTGRADUATE, IN ENDOCRINOLOGY: *see* Endocrine Society
ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF INTERNAL SECRETIONS: *see* Endocrine Society
ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION: *see* United States
AUTHOR INDEX to Volume 12, 1606
AWARDS (including Fellowships): *see* Endocrine Society; American Goiter Association; Jefferson Medical College
AYERST, MCKENNA & HARRISON FELLOWSHIP: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
AZOOSPERMIA: *see* Testis, spermatozoa

BASAL METABOLISM
—— effect of:—Arctic cold on, in soldiers, 235*
— antithyroid drugs on: *see* Mercaptoimidazole; Thiouracil
— iodine preparations on: *see* Iodine; and Thyroid disorders
— thyroid substance on: *see* Thyroid preparations
—— hypermetabolism, extrathyroidal; laboratory diagnosis of, 1373*
—— in assay of thyroxine analogues, 1306*
—— in euthyroid adult males receiving 6 gr. des. thyroid daily, 1572*
—— in thyroid disorders: *see* Thyroid disorders
—— relation to I^{131} uptake & serum cholesterol, in euthyroidism, 407*
—— somnolent metabolic rate, 1373*
BEHAVIOR: *see* Brain; Mental; Nervous system
BILE: *see* Cholesterol; Liver
BLOOD: *see also* under constituent or under endocrine disorder involved
—— ACTH of: *see also* Pituitary preparations, ACTH
—in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 1140*
—in rat & man, 920†
—— calcium: *see* Calcium; Electrolytes
—— chloride: *see* Chloride; Electrolytes; Sodium
—— cholesterol: *see* Cholesterol; Lipids
—— electrolytes: *see* Electrolytes
—— estrogens, exogenous; clearance from blood in pregnancy, 946†
—— estrogens of, in peripheral artery *vs.* hepatic vein, 495*
(*see also* Estrogens)
—— glucose: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes; Insulin
—— gonadotropin, chorionic: *see* Pregnancy, diagnosis; Gonadotropins
—— hexosamine: *see* Hexosamine
—— 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in peripheral circulation, 519*
—— 17-hydroxycorticosteroids of, following whole-body irradiation of dog, 921†
(*see also* Adrenals, Preps. & Compounds)
—— iodine: *see* Iodine
—— lipids: *see* Lipids

BLOOD (*cont.*)
—— mammalian; inactivation of ACTH in, 920†
—— method for study of GAS in, 1031*
—— of spermatic vein; isolation of androgens from, 915*
—— phosphorus: *see* Phosphorus
—— potassium: *see* Potassium; Electrolytes
—— pressure: *see* Vascular system
—— protein: *see* Nitrogen; Protein
—— sugar: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes; Insulin
—— TSH of serum in various thyroid states, 940†
—— TSH in: *see also* Pituitary, preparations, TSH
—— vessels: *see* Vascular system
CELLS
—— in reaction to Methimazole, 841*
—— leukopenia following large dose of I^{131}, 1197*
—— white; effect of I^{131} radiation on, 1480*
Eosinophils
—— ACTH and cortisone *vs.* salicylate, in effect on, 454*
—— ACTH test in normal & psychoneurotic subjects; male *vs.* females, 178*
—— and lymphocytes; effect of Lipoadrenal Extract on, 642*
—— and other white cells; effect of acute stress on, in young men, 393*
—— before and after surgery for interstitial-cell tumor of testis, 725*
—— changes in, due to thiouracil, 977†
—— distribution and fate; hormonal influences on, 922†
—— effect of:—ACTH on, in hyperadrenocorticism, 1121*
— glucose on, 1095*
— graded doses of cortisone on, in mice, 932†
— i.v. ACTH on, 763*
—— in assay of ACTH activity in mice, 933†
—— in bioassay of adrenal steroids (mice), 933†
—— in congen. adrenal hyperplasia; ACTH & epinephrine tests, 1140*
—— in gout; effect of therapy, 506*
—— in pheochromocytoma + adrenal cortical tum , 875*
—— in secondary amenorrhea treated by ACTH, 697*
—— in study of blocking effects of dibenamine congeners, 959†
— of hourly 17-KS excretion in normal subjects, 647*
— of modification of response to prolonged ACTH, 1040*
—— measuring effect of nasal administration of ACTH, 958†
—— relation to adrenals, pituitary & salicylates, 1246*
BLOOD (*cont.*)
CELLS (*cont.*)
Eosinophils (cont.)
—— relation to blood 17-hydroxycorticosteroids following i.v. epinephrine, 936†
—— response of, to ACTH in adrenal tumor, 1409*
—, to epinephrine in mongolism & cretinism, 480*
—, to stress, in patients with hypothalamic lesions, 36*
—— rhythm of; clinical studies, 922†
BODY
—— fluids: *see* Blood; Saliva; Sweat; Urine
—— growth and weight: *see* Children; Dwarfism; Infants; Nutrition; Pituitary preparations, growth hormone
—— temperature: *see* Temperature
—— tissues: *see* Tissues; and under organ involved
BONE: *see also* Calcium; Phosphorus; Parathyroids
—— bony demineralization in pseudohypoparathyroidism, 560*
—— disease; mechanism of, in Detoni-Fanconi syndrome, 927†
—— effect of cortisone on in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 277*
—— osteogenesis imperfecta; hereditary form of, 964†
—— osteolytic tumors; calcium metabolism in, 926†
—— osteoporosis; relation of calcium loss to, in pheochromocytoma, 928†
—— remineralization of; strontium as adjuvant to calcium in, 928†
—— tibia test for interaction of growth & other hormones, 937†
BOOKS RECEIVED, 254, 609, 1116
BRAIN: *see also* Mental; Nervous system
—— electroshock therapy: *see* Nervous system
—— excitability and hormones, 924†
—— lesions of, with hypernatremia & hyperchloremia, 821*
—— thalamus and hypothalamus: *see* Thalamus
BREAST: *see also* Menstruation; Ovary
—— cancer; ability of liver to reduce biologic action of inj'd. estrogens in, 495*
—— cancer; effect of androgens on urinary steroids in, 1172*
—— effect of estrogen on, in adrenogenital syndrome, 1059*
—— growth of, produced by mammotropin, estrin and progestin; effect of somatotropin on, 937†
—— gynecomastia:—and hypogonadism in a male, from estrogen-secreting adrenal tumor, 915†
— during topical estrogen therapy, 751*
— in adult men, after CG therapy, 985*
BRUCELLOSIS: *see* Infections

C^{14}-ACETATE, in synthesis of cholesterol & steroid hormones in the human, 934†

CALCIUM: *see also* Bone; Electrolytes; Parathyroids
—— and phosphorus of blood, in temporary hypoparathyroidism following I^{131} therapy for thyrotoxicosis, 1220*
—— balance, during estrogen therapy of adrenogenital syndrome, 1059*
— in hypoparathyroidism refractory to antitetanic therapy, 929†
— in pseudohypoparathyroidism with bony demineralization, 560*
—— i.v., as a measure of parathyroid activity, 927†
—— loss in paralytic poliomyelitis; relation to osteoporosis, 928†
—— metabolism in patients with osteolytic tumors, 926†

CANCER: *see also* Neoplasma; and under organ involved
—— program of U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, for fiscal 1953, 982

CARBOHYDRATE METABOLISM: *see also* Diabetes mellitus; Insulin
—— carbohydrate-regulating hormones; defect of, in case of congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 1015*
—— chronic hypoglycemia, convulsions & dwarfism; effect of ACTH & thyroid on, 921†
—— fructose of semen in hypogonadism; effect of 3 testosterone preps. on, 3*
—— glucose; effect of, on eosinophils, 1095*
—— glucose of blood; effect of ACTH & cortisone on, 979,† 1140*
—— glycogen content of lymphoid & other organs; influence of epinephrine on, 956†
—— hyperglycemic-glycogenolytic factor produced by the pancreas, 245*
—— in chromophobe tumor of pituitary, 611*
—— mucopolysaccharides of connective tissue; relation to tissue electrolytes, 965†
—— polysaccharides, in relation to some degenerative changes, in diabetes, 458*

CARBON: *see* C^{14}

CARCINOMA: *see* Neoplasms; and under organ involved

CHANGE OF NAME
—— Association for the Study of Internal Secretions, to Endocrine Society, 1
—— Journal of Clinical Endocrinology, to Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism, 2

CHILDREN: *see also* Growth; Infants; Puberty; and under various endocrine disorders
—— congenital adrenal hyperplasia: *see* Adrenal disorders
—— congenital testicular deficiency: *see* Testis
—— juvenile hyperthyroidism; therapeutic effects from repeated diagnostic doses of I^{131} in, 1349*

CHLORIDE: *see also* Addison's disease; Electrolytes; Sodium
—— effect of saline & DCA in bilat'y adren'd monkey, 925†
—— hyperchloremia, neurogenic, 821*
—— large saline loads; renal adjustment to in diabetes insipidus, 955†
—— salt, iodized, in prevention of goiter; 30-yr. study, 1380*

CHOLESTEROL: *see also* Lipids
—— and steroid hormone synthesis in human; use of C^{14}-acetate for, 934†
—— of rat adrenals; effect of erucic acid factor of rape oil on, 934†
OF BLOOD (PLASMA, SERUM)
—— and bile, in deranged thyroid states; mechanism responsible for, 1287*
—— effect of acute stress on, in young men, 393*
— of cortisone on, 346*
— of diet on, 909*
— of massive cortisone therapy on, 541*
—— in adult euthyroid males, during ingestion of des, thyroid, 1572*
—— in diagnosis of extrathyroidal hypermetabolism, 1373*
—— in study of alterations in thyroid function by ACTH & cortisone, 554*
—— in thyrotoxicosis treated with I^{131}, 86*
—— rapid procedure for determination of, 966†, 1245*
—— relation to I^{131} uptake & BMR, in euthyroidism, 407*

CHORIONEPITHELIOMA: *see* Pregnancy

CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN: *see* Gonadotropins; Pregnancy

CHROMAFFIN: *see* Adrenals, disorders, tumors

CHROMATOGRAPHY: *see also* Methods
—— chromatographic-colorimetric determination of urinary 17-KS by clinical method, 66*

CHROMOPHOBE ADENOMA: *see* Pituitary, disorders

CIBA AWARD: *see* Endocrine Society, awards

CLIMACTERIC: *see also* Androgens; Estrogens; Menstruation; Ovary
—— male; 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— menopausal index; failure of vitamin E to alter, 948†
——postmenopausal women; effect of monobenzyl ether of stilbestrol in, 169*
—; progesterone in aq. cryst. suspension *vs.* in oil, compared by withdrawal bleeding tests in, 1445*
—; vaginal smears following varying doses of estrogens in, 951†

COLCHICINE, in gout; effect on pituitary-adrenal system, 506*

COLD: *see* Temperature

COMMITTEE, PUBLICATIONS, of the Endocrine Society: *see* Endocrine Society

COMPOUNDS B, E AND F: *see* Adrenals, preparations

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES: *see also* Familial; Hermaphrodism; and under various endocrine glands
—— congenital adrenal hyperplasia, 257,* 277,* 1015,* 1140*
—— congenital testicular deficiency, 1229*
CONVERSION RATIO: *see* Iodine, blood; Iodine, radioactive
CORPUS LUTEUM: *see also* Ovary; Progesterone
—— function; effect of CG & prolactin on, 321*
CORTICOIDS, CORTICOSTEROIDS: *see* Adrenals, preps. & compounds: Steroids
CORTISONE: *see* Adrenals, preps. & compounds, cortisone
COUNCIL of the Endocrine Society: *see* Endocrine Society
COURSES
—— assembly, postgraduate, in endocrinology: *see* Endocrine Society
—— graduate fortnight (hormones): *see* New York Acad. Medicine
—— graduate instructional: *see* American College of Allergists
—— postgraduate, in pediatric endocrinology & metabolism: *see* Harvard Medical School
—— symposium on potassium: *see* Univ. of Minnesota
CREATININE: *see also* Nitrogen; Protein
—— effect of MAD on, in hypogonadism, 1077*
—— of serum, in adult euthyroid males during ingestion of des. thyroid, 1572*
CRETINISM: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism
CRYPTORCHIDISM: *see* Testis, disorders
CUSHING'S SYNDROME: *see also* Adrenals, disorders; Pituitary, disorders
—— ACTH & cortisone *vs.* salicylates in, 454*
—— glucocorticoid excretion in, 296*
—— 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— personality changes in, 502*
—— urinary dehydroisoandrosterone in; effect of cortisone on, 1121*
—— urinary estrogens & 17-KS in; influence of cortisone, comps. B & F, & ACTH on, 1513*
CYCLOPENTYLPROPIONATE of testosterone: *see* Androgens
CYTOCHROME oxidase system; effect of thyroxine on, 1300*

DEHYDROISOANDROSTERONE: *see* Adrenals, preps. & compounds
DESOXYCORTICOSTERONE: *see* Adrenals, preps. & compounds
DIABETES INSIPIDUS: *see* Pituitary disorders
DIABETES MELLITUS: *see also* Carbohydrate metabolism; Insulin; Pancreas
—— acceleration of neoglucogenesis from fat, by ACTH & cortisone, 945†
—— alloxan; spontaneous disappearance of, 943†
DIABETES MELLITUS (*cont.*)
—— and Graves' disease; effect of PHP in, 604*
—— associated with other endocrinopathies; effect of GH in, 881*
—— associated with rheum. arthritis & psoriasis; treatment with ACTH, 361*
—— degenerative complications of; relation of polysaccharides to, 458*
—— Diabetes, American Association: *see* American Diabetes Association
—— effect of glucose on eosinophils in, 1095*
—— experimental; relation of adrenal cortex hormones to, 944†
—— glucose or sugar tolerance tests: *see also* Carbohydrate metabolism
—— International Diabetes Federation; Congress, 253, 370
—— steroid diabetes in man, 945†
DIAGNOSTIC errors from single assay of I^{131} i.v. tracer uptake, 135*
DIBENAMINE congeners; blocking effects of, on stress response in rats, 959†
DIET: *see also* Anorexia nervosa; Vitamins
—— and struma cibaria, 1100*
—— effect on blood cholesterol, 1287*
— on mouse uterine size, in FHS test, 244*
— on serum cholesterol & phospholipid, 909*
—— food and the genesis of goiter, 1361*
—— iodide content of, in endemic goiter area of Argentina, 191*
—— low-iodine; effect on thyroid function in rat, studied by I^{131}, 1495*
—— modification of effects of ACTH & cortisone by, 929†
DIETHYLSTILBESTROL: *see* Estrogens
2'6'DIIODOTHYRONINE; metabolic activity of, 976†
DIIODOTYROSINE, in serum and urine after admin. of radiothyroxine, 1461*
DINGEMANSE, ELISABETH: obituary, 981
2:4-DINITROPHENYLHYDRAZINE used in the quant. determination of steroid hormones, 978†
DIURESIS: *see* Kidney; Pituitary disorders, diabetes insipidus; Water
DOBRINER, KONRAD: memorial to, 1255
DWARFISM: *see also* Growth; Syndromes; and under various endocrine disorders
—— and infantilism; effect of 3 testosterone preps. in, 3*
—— associated with pseudohypoparathyroidism and bony demineralization, 560*
—— with chronic hypoglycemia & convulsions; effect of ACTH & thyroid in, 921†

ECLAMPSIA: *see* Pregnancy
EDEMA: *see* Water; Electrolytes
EDITOR, Letters to: *see* Endocrine Society, Letters to the Editor
EDITORIAL BOARD & EDITOR of the Journal: *see* Endocrine Society

ELECTROCARDIOGRAM: *see* Heart
ELECTROLYTES: *see also* under specific chemical element involved; and under various endocrine glands
—— effect of acute stress on, in young men, 393*
—— excretion of, in secondary amenorrhea treated by ACTH, 697*
—— in congen. adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone on, 1140*
——metabolism of, in pituitary insufficiency, 798*
—— of tissue; relation to mucopolysaccharides of connective tissue, 965†
ELECTROSHOCK therapy: *see* Nervous system
ENDOCRINE: *see also* Androgens; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Hormones; Progesterone; Steroids; and under various glands (preps. and comps.)
—— diseases; serum mucoprotein in, 964†
—— disturbances; 17-KS in, 1551*
—— endocrinopathies, hyperfunctional, treated with toxins, 966†
—— pharmacodynamics of renal tubular concentratability, 959†
—— pluriglandular insufficiency without panhypopituitarism, 974†
—— regulation of serum hexosamine, 965†
—— reviews, 458,* 574*
—— Society: *see* Endocrine Society
—— various endocrines; effect on sperm release of frog, 354*
ENDOCRINE SOCIETY
ABSTRACTS
—— of papers presented at 34th Annual Meeting (1952), Chicago, Ill., 914†
ANNUAL MEETINGS
—— *Thirty-Fourth,* Chicago, Ill., June 1952
— announcements of, 139, 252, 365, 483, 607
— program of (last session, joint, with Am. Diabetes Assoc.) 483
— abstracts of papers on program, 914†
—— *Thirty-Fifth,* New York, N. Y., May, 1953
— announcements of, 1103, 1250, 1406, 1509, 1603
AWARDS AND FELLOWSHIPS: (Ciba award; Squibb award; Ayerst, McKenna & Harrison fellowship; Schering fellowship)
—— *for 1951*
— special announcement concerning Schering fellowship, 251
—— *for 1952*
— announcements of, 140, 249
— recipients of, 1104
—— *for 1953*
— announcements of, 1106, 1251, 1403, 1510, 1602
CHANGES OF NAMES
—— Association for the Study of Internal Secretions, to Endocrine Society, 1
—— Journal of Clinical Endocrinology, to Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism, 2
FELLOWSHIPS: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR: 135**, 136*, 244*, 245*, 361*, 480*, 604*, 761*, 908*, 909*, 1100*, 1245*, 1246*, 1249*, 1601
OFFICERS; COUNCIL; PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE; EDITORIAL BOARD MEMBERS & EDITOR
—— *for 1951-52: see* general information pages, front ad. section, Jan.-June issues
—— *for 1952-53: see Ibid.,* July-Dec. issues
POSTGRADUATE ASSEMBLY (FIFTH) IN ENDOCRINOLOGY
—— November 1952, Miami, Fla.
— announcements of, 365, 607, 762, 980, 1108, 1253, 1405
— program of, 1108
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: (1952): 1187*
ENDOCRINOLOGY: *see also* Endocrine Society
—— courses in: *see* Courses
—— fellowships and awards in: *see* Endocrine Society; American Goiter Association; Jefferson Medical College
ENDOMETRIUM: *see* Menstruation; Uterus
ENZYMES
—— enzymatic mechanisms of thyroxine, 1300*
—— beta-glucuronidase of serum & urine in prostatic cancer, 917†
—— *l*-glutamic dehydrogenase produced by GH; significance of changes in, 939†
—— phosphatase, acid, of prostatic exprimate during puberty, 338*
EOSINOPHILS: *see* Blood, cells
EPINEPHRINE: *see* Adrenals, preps. & comps., epinephrine
EPIPHYSES: *see* Bone
ERRATA: 143, 257, 1117
ERUCIC acid factor of rape oil; effect on rat adrenal cholesterol, 934†
ESKIMOS, and soldiers in Arctic; PBI & BMR in, 235*
ESSAYS for Van Meter Prize Award: *see* American Goiter Association
ESTRADIOL, ESTRIN, ESTRIOL: *see* Estrogens
ESTROGENS: *see also* Climacteric; Gonadotropins; Hermaphrodism; Hormones; Menstruation; Ovary; Progesterone; Sex; Steroids
—— action on gonadotropin content of monkey pituitary, 310*
—— conversion of androgen to; suppression of gonadotropin by, 914†
—— effect on androgen secretion in adrenogenital syndrome, 948†
—— effect on serum lipids, 963†
—— estradiol, producing adrenogenital syndrome in frog, 922†
—— estrogen conjugation, as reflected in human pregnancy urine, 950†
—— estrogen-secreting adrenal tumor causing male hypogonadism, 915†

ESTROGENS (*cont.*)
—— estrone; metabolism of 2-mg. dose in healthy women, 489*
—— evaluation of, by menopausal & amenorrheal index, 949†
—— exogenous; clearance from blood, in pregnancy, 946†
—— identification of, in human testis, 143*
—— in study of magnitude of endogenous androgen in adrenogenital syndrome, 1059*
—— in treatment of pituitary insufficiency, 574*
—— increased excretion of, in adult men, after CG, 985*
—— injected; ability of liver to reduce biologic activity of in cancer patients, 495*
—— mixtures of; influence on target-organ response, 947†
—— natural *vs.* synthetic, in various media, in treatment of estrogen deficiency, 28*
—— of serum; peripheral artery *vs.* hepatic vein, 495*
—— plus pregnanediol; concomitant estimation of, in human urine, 371*
——resistance to, in psychogenic amenorrhea, 42*
—— stilbestrol; effect on NaPG complex in pregnancy, 151*
—— stilbestrol; monobenzyl ether of, in treatment of anovulation & of functional amenorrhea, 169*, 954†
—— topical; clinical effects & side actions, 751*
—— urinary; effect of androgens on, 1172*
—— urinary (fluorometric and biologic assay) in hyperadrenocorticism; influence of cortisone, comps. B & F, & ACTH, 1513*
—— varying doses of; vaginal smears following, in postmenopausal women, 951†
ESTRONE: *see* Estrogens
EUNUCHISM, EUNUCHOIDISM: *see* Testis, disorders; Androgens; Pituitary
EXERCISE: *see* Stress
EXOPHTHALMIC GOITER: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
EXOPHTHALMOS: *see* Eyes; and Thyroid disorders
EYES
—— blue sclerae, brittle bones and otosclerosis, 964†
—— disorders of, in diabetes, 458*
—— exophthalmos, experimental; effect of ACTH & cortisone on development of, 930†
—— hyperophthalmopathic Graves' disease and diabetes; effect of PHP in, 604*

FAMILIAL
—— congenital adrenal hyperplasia in 2 siblings, 1140*
—— hereditary form of osteogenesis imperfecta, 964†
FAMILIAL (*cont.*)
—— hereditary occurrence of testes but no sexual hair, in amenorrheic women, 423*
FAT: *see* Cholesterol; Diet; Lipids
FELLOWSHIPS: *see* Awards
FERTILITY: *see* Sterility; Ovary; Pregnancy; Testis
FLUORESCENCE of steroids, 954†
FOLIC ACID ANTAGONISTS
—— effect on pituitary gonadotropins, 310*
—— influence on accessory sex tissues of male rats, 946†
FOLLICLE-STIMULATING HORMONE (FSH): *see* Gonadotropins; Pituitary preparations
FOOD: *see* Diet
FROG
—— experimental adrenogenital syndrome in, 922†
—— male (*Rana pipiens*)
— in quant. assay of serum CG, 385*
— mechanism of spermatic release in, 354*
— role of pituitary, adrenals & testes in spermatic release, 744*
FROEHLICH'S SYNDROME: *see* associated with Ovarian, Pituitary and Testicular disorders
FRUCTOSE: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism
FSH: *see* Gonadotropins; Pituitary preparations

GAMMAGRAPH; observations on nodular thyroid gland with, 1356*
GENERAL ADAPTATION SYNDROME (GAS)
—— clinical laboratory procedure for study of, 1031*
—— comments on, 666*
GERIATRICS, American Society: *see* American Geriatrics Society
GLUCOSE: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus; Insulin
GLUCURONIDASE: *see* Enzymes
GLYCOGEN: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus; Liver
l-GLUTAMIC DEHYDROGENASE: *see* Enzymes
GLYCOSURIA: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus
GOITER: *see also* Thyroid disorders
—— American Association: *see* American Goiter Association
GOITROGENS: *see also* Antithyroid drugs
—— and struma cibaria, 1100*
GONADOTROPINS: *see also* Pituitary; Pregnancy
—— Chorionic
— and pituitary; mechanism of response of male frog to, 354*
— and prolactin; effect on corpus luteum function, 321*
— and testosterone, in treatment of chromophobe adenoma of pituitary, 631*
— effect of, in male "eunuchoidism with low FSH"; aq. sol. *vs.* oil and beeswax susp., 1532*
— effects of, in adult men, 985*

GONADOTROPINS (*cont.*)
CHORIONIC (*cont.*)
— gravidic hormones; masculinization of female rats with, 955†
— in pregnancy: *see* Pregnancy
— in serum; quant. assay, by modified male frog technique, 385*
— rapid assay of, for clinical purposes, 951†
—— FSH
— factor in anovulatory cycles, 136*
— normal excretion of, with spermatogenesis, in syndrome of eunuchoidism, 947†
— test for; effect of diet on mouse uterine size, 244*
— urinary, in familial male pseudohermaphrodism, 423*
—— germinal cell arrest & hyperactivity in relation to utilization of, 952†
—— gonadotropin content of monkey pituitary; action of estrogen & progesterone on, 310*
—— inhibition of, by ACTH, 939†
—— suppression of, by conversion of androgen to estrogen, 914†
—— urinary
— effect of ACTH, cortisone & surgical stress on, 960†
— effect of surgical procedures on, 1053*
— in congenital testicular deficiency, 1229*
— in hormone-resistant psychogenic amenorrhea, 42*
— in Klinefelter's syndrome, 1426*
GONADS: *see also* Androgens; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Ovary; Sex; Testis
—— concentration of radioactivity in, after admin. of labeled TSH preps. to male chick, 1269*
GOUT
—— alteration of thyroid function in, by ACTH & cortisone, 554*
—— measuring cortisone & comp. F excretion in, 1163*
—— metabolic studies in; response to colchicine, ACTH & testosterone, 506*
GRAVES' DISEASE: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
GROWTH: *see also* Children; Dwarfism; and under various endocrine glands
—— curves, in congenital adrenal hyperplasia, 1140*
—— effect of cortisone on, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 277*
—— hormone: *see* Pituitary, preparations
—— macrogenitosomia precox: *see* Adrenal disorders, congenital hyperplasia
GYNECOMASTIA: *see* Breast

HAIR: *see also* associated with Adrenal disorders; Cushing's syndrome; Hermaphrodism; Virilism
—— hirsutism of congenital adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone on, 257,* 277*
—— hirsutism, with no other virilism, caused by adrenal cortical tumor, 50*
HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL, postgraduate course in pediatric endocrinology and metabolism, 984
HEART: *see also* Vascular system
—— DCA-induced pathologic changes in, inhibited by ACTH & cortisone, 666*
—— disease, intractable, treated with I^{131}; pathologic effects of, on thyroid gland, 1315*
—— ECG & serum P in periodic paralysis associated with thyrotoxicosis, 1223*
HEREDITARY: *see* Familial
HERMAPHRODISM: *see also* Adrenal disorders; Ovary; Testis; Virilism
PSEUDOHERMAPHRODISM
—— female; effect of cortisone & comps. F & B on 17-KS in, 257*, 277*
—— female; metabolic studies in; effect of cortisone, 1015*, 1140*
—— female; urinary estrogens & 17-KS in; influence of cortisone, comps. B & F, & ACTH in, 1513*
—— male; hereditary occurrence of testes but no sexual hair, in amenorrheic women (17-KS & FSH), 423*
HEXOSAMINE of serum; endocrine regulation of, 965†
HIRSUTISM: *see* Hair
HORMONES
—— and brain excitability, 824†
—— and cholesterol synthesis in human, using C^{14}-acetate, 934†
—— conference on: *see* Laurentian Hormone Conference
—— course in: *see* New York Acad. of Medicine
—— hormone-resistant psychogenic amenorrhea, 42*
—— regulation of granulation tissue by, 930†
—— some basic hormone problems, 1187*
17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTERONE: *see* Adrenals, preps. & compounds
p-HYDROXYPROPIOPHENONE: *see* Parahydroxypropiophenone
HYPERGLYCEMIA: *See* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus
HYPERMETABOLISM: *see* Basal metabolism
HYPERTENSION: *see* Vascular system
HYPERTHYROIDISM: *see* Thyroid disorders
HYPERTRICHOSIS: *see* Hair
HYPOGENITALISM: *see* Hermaphrodism; Menstruation; Ovary; Pituitary; Sterility; Testis
HYPOGLYCEMIA: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus; Insulin
HYPOGONADISM: *see* Hermaphrodism; Menstruation; Ovary; Pituitary; Sterility; Testis
HYPOPITUITARISM: *see* Pituitary disorders
HYPOTHALAMUS: *see* Thalamus
HYPOTHYROIDISM: *see* Thyroid disorders

IMPOTENCE: *see* Androgens; Sterility; Testis
INDEX TO VOLUME 12 (1952)
—— author, 1606

INDEX TO VOLUME 12 (*cont.*)
—— subject, 1620
INFANTILISM: *see* Growth; Pituitary
INFANTS: *see also* Congenital abnormalities; Children; Pregnancy
—— with congenital adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone & comp. B in, 257*, 277*
INFECTIONS: *see also* Toxins
—— brucellosis, human; orchiepididymitis from, 918†
—— peritonitis, generalized; treatment with ACTH, cortisone & antibiotics, 184*
—— poliomyelitis: *see* Poliomyelitis
—— rheum. fever: *see* Rheumatic fever
—— tuberculosis: *see* Tuberculosis
INFERTILITY: *see* Sterility
INSULIN: *see also* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus; Pancreas
—— Banting Memorial Lecture on (title only), 945†
—— eosinophil response to, in thalamic lesions, 36*
—— hypoglycemia; effect of ACTH on, 979†
—— hypoglycemia test; effect of cortisone on, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 1015*
—— requirement of dogs, before & after duct ligation & pancreatectomy, 245*
INTERNATIONAL DIABETES FEDERATION CONGRESS, 253, 370
IODINE: *see also* Thiouracil; Thyroid
—— in treatment of recurrent hyperthyroidism, 1389*
—— in treatment of thyroid disease: *see also* Thyroid disorders
—— iodized salt in the prevention of goiter; 30-yr. study, 1380*
—— low-iodine diet; effect of thyroidal I^{131} uptake & serum PBI in the rat, 1495*
—— the iodine-deficient thyroid, studied by I^{131} in Argentina, 191*
—— therapy, plus antithyroid drug; measurement of thyroid epithelium after, 228*
IN BLOOD (SERUM, PLASMA)
—— low-iodine diet; effect or thyroidal I^{13} 856*
—— PBI; calculation of, from kinetic data, 1215*
— during thyroid therapy, in euthyroid adult males, 1572
—; effect of massive cortisone therapy on, 541*
—; effect of methylthiouracil on, in hyperthyroidism, 719*
—; effect of some thyroxine analogues on, in Graves' disease, 1306*
— in diagnosis of extrathyroidal hypermetabolism, 1373*
— in euthyroid patients given Tapazole, 761*
— in study of effect of PHP on rat thyroid, adrenal & pituitary, 1454*
IODINE (*cont.*)
IN BLOOD (*cont.*)
PBI (*cont.*)
— in study of metabolism of radiothyroxine in exophthalmic goiter, 1461*
— in study of metabolic fate of large doses of I^{131} in thyroid cancer, 1480*
— in study of stress & thyroid function, 941†
— in thyrotoxicosis treated with I^{131}, 86*
—; influence of TSH & thyroxine on, studied by I^{131}, 208*
— of soldiers & Eskimos in the Arctic, 235*
—— plasma conversion ratio (PCR): *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— SPI following repeated tracer doses of I^{131} in hyperthyroidism, 1349*
— in Graves' disease treated with I^{131} & TSH. 1561*
— in I^{131} study of effects of antithyroid drugs in hyperthyroidism, 1083*
RADIOACTIVE
—— blood I^{131} conc. & dosage in metastatic thyroid carcinoma, 1197*
—— blood I^{131} in diagnosis of extrathyroidal hypermetabolism, 1373*
—— effect of temperature & surgery on elimination of, in rat, 942†
—— in delineation of nodules in thyroid, via the gammagraph, 1356*
—— in detection of thyroid/serum iodide ratio in rats with hypothalamic lesions, 1259*
—— in study of alteration in thyroid function by ACTH & cortisone, 554*
— of effect of low-iodine diet on thyroid function in rat, 1495*
— of effect of massive cortisone therapy on thyroid function, 541*
— of effect of NaI, propylthiouracil & mercaptoimidazole in hyperthyroidism, 1083*
— of effect of TSH & thyroxine on uptake, PBI & BMR, 208*
— of goiter in Argentina, 191*
— of metabolism of radiothyroxine in exophthalmic goiter, 1461*
—of struma cibaria, 1100*
—— in testing whether Graves' disease is hyperthyroidism or hyperpituitarism, 1561*
—— in treatment of toxic goiter, 130*
—— i. v. tracer; diagnostic errors from single assay, 135*
—— large doses; nature of serum I after, 856*
—— metabolic fate of, after large doses in metastatic thyroid cancer, 1480*
—— oral; 1-hr. uptake of, in diagnosis of hyperthyroidism, 977†
—— pathologic effects of, on normal thyroid gland of man, 1315*
—— preparations of, compared with ra-

IODINE (*cont.*)
RADIOACTIVE (*cont.*)
dioactive GH preparations, 938†
—— quant. therapy with, in thyrotoxicosis; critical analysis, 86*
—— repeated diagnostic doses of; therapeutic effects from, in hyperthyroidism, 1349*
—— therapy of thyrotoxicosis, followed by temporary hypoparathyroidism, 1220*
—— thyroidal uptake of
— and PCR, in hyperthyroidism; effect of propylthiouracil on, 1205*
— and renal-plasma clearance, in euthyroidism; effect of cortisone on, 407*
— by thyroid; effect of Tapazole on, 761*
— in rats; effect of goitrogen withdrawal on, 976†
— in rats; reciprocal effects of TSH & thyroxine on, 975†
IODOTHIOURACIL: *see* Thiouracil
IRRADIATION: *see* Radioactive; and Roentgen rays

JEFFERSON Medical College & Hospital Fellowship in Obstetric and Gynecologic Endocrinology, 253
JOURNAL of Clinical Endocrinology; change of name: *see* Endocrine Society

KETOSTEROIDS & 17-KETOSTEROIDS: *see* Steroids
KIDNEY: *see also* Urine
—— DCA-induced pathologic changes in, inhibited by ACTH & cortisone, 666*
—— diuresis: *see also* Water
—— nephropathy in diabetes, 458*
—— nephrotic syndrome *vs.* pituitary insufficiency; diff. diagnosis, 574*
—— renal adjustments to large saline loads in diabetes insipidus, 955†
—— renal plasma I^{131} clearance in euthyroidism; effect of cortisone on, 407*
—— renal tubular concentratability; endocrine pharmacodynamics of, 959†
KINETIC data; calculation of PBI from, 1215*
KLINEFELTER'S SYNDROME: *see* Syndrome

LAURENTIAN HORMONE CONFERENCE for 1952; program, 368
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR: *see* Endocrine Society
LIGHTING rhythm; effect on ovulation in the rat, 923†
LIPIDS: *see also* Cholesterol; Phosphorus, phospholipids
—— and B-lipoproteins of serum; effect of androgens & estrogens on, 963†
—— of blood; role of thyroid in changes following cortisone, 963†
LIVER
—— ability to reduce biologic activity of injected estrogens, in cancer patients, 495*
LIVER (*cont.*)
—— cirrhosis; 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— concentration of radioactivity in, after admin. of labeled TSH preps. to male chick, 1269*
—— effect of hypophysectomy on metastases to, from malignant melanoma, 439*
—— enterohepatic circulation of radiothyroxine, 942†
—— isolated perfused, of rat; corticosteroid metabolism in, 935†
—— rate of hepatic synthesis of cholesterol in deranged thyroid states, 1287*
—— reducing substances, in adren'd animals, used in assay of 11-oxycorticosteroids, 934†
LUTEINIZING HORMONE: *see* Gonadotropins; and Pituitary preparations
LYMPHOID TISSUE
—— influence of epinephrine on glycogen content & respiration of, 956†
—— struma lymphomatosa: *see* Thyroid disorders, thyroiditis

MACROGENITOSOMIA PRECOX: *see also* Adrenal disorders, hyperadrenocorticism
—— effect of cortisone on 17-KS in, 257*, 277*
MALNUTRITION: *see* Anorexia nervosa; Diet; Vitamins
MEETINGS: *see* Announcements
MELANOMA, malignant: *see* Neoplasms
MEMORIAL: *see* Obituaries
MENOPAUSE: *see* Climacteric
MENSTRUATION: *see also* Climacteric; Estrogens; Pregnancy; Progesterone; Ovary; Uterus
—— anovulatory cycles; theory to explain, 136*
—— menopause: *see* Climacteric
—— menstrual pattern in thyroid disease, 846*
—— normal & disturbed; effect of CG & prolactin on corpus luteum function in, 321*
—— ovulation: *see also* Ovary; Progesterone; Sterility
—— premenstrual tension, 954†
—— pre- & postovulatory phases of cycle; metabolism of estrone in, 489*
—— withdrawal bleeding tests (with biopsy) of progesterone in various forms, in postmenopausal women, 1445*
AMENORRHEA
—— and anovulation; treatment with monobenzyl ether of stilbestrol, 954†
—— and menopausal indexes; evaluation of estrogens by, 949†
—— as presenting symptom of chromophobe pituitary tumor, 611*
—— functional; treatment with monobenzyl ether of stilbestrol, 169*
—— in women with testes but no sexual hair (17-KS & FSH data), 423*

MENSTRUATION (*cont.*)
AMENORRHEA (*cont.*)
—— psychogenic, hormone-resistant, 42*
—— secondary, and other endocrinopathies; effect of GH in, 881*
—, effect of ACTH in, 697*
—, with estrogen deficiency; comparison of natural & synthetic estrogens in, 28*
MENTAL: *see also* Brain; Nervous system
—— mongolism; eosinophil response to epinephrine in, 480*
—— personality changes in Cushing's syndrome, 502*
—— psychogenic, hormone-resistant amenorrhea, 42*
—— psychoneurosis; ACTH test in, 178*
—— retardation, associated with pseudohypoparathyroidism, 560*
—— schizophrenia; dose response to Lipoadrenal Extract in, 642*
—— schizophrenia with thalamic lesions; eosinophil response to stress in, 36*
—— schizophrenic men; neutral steroid excretion by, 831*
MERCAPTOIMIDAZOLE
—— methimazole in hyperthyroidism, 841*
—— 1-methyl-2-mercaptoimidazole; effect of, during I^{131} therapy of hyperthyroidism, 1083*
—— Tapazole used to increase thyroidal I^{131} uptake, in euthyroidism, 761*
METHIMAZOLE: *see* Mercaptoimidazole
METHODS: *see also* Pregnancy; Tests
—— chromatographic, for 17-KS pattern, 647*
—— clinical, for chromatographic-colorimetric determination of 17-KS, 66*
—— clinical laboratory procedure for study of GAS, 1031*
—— fluorometric *vs.* biologic, in assay of urinary estrogens, 1513*
—— for calculation of PBI from kinetic data, 1215*
—— for concomitant photometric estimation of pregnanediol & estrogens in human urine, 371*
—— for conjugated corticosteroids in urine, 972†
—— for 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in blood, 519*
—— for pregnanediol & pregnanolone, 151*
—— for steroids in human testis, 143*
—— modified, for acid phosphatase in prostatic exprimate, 338*
—— modified, for extraction, in determination of ur. dehydroisoandrosterone, 527*
—— new & simplified, for determination of free pregnanediol in urine, 735*
—— Porter-Silber, for measuring excretion of cortisone & comp. F, 1163*
—— rapid, for assay of CG, 951†
—— rapid, for serum cholesterol, 966†, 1245*
—— simplified, using pigment-free extracts, for 17-KS, 55*
METHYLANDROSTENEDIOL (MAD): *see* Androgens
METHYLMERCAPTOIMIDAZOLE: *see* Mercaptoimidazole
METHYLTESTOSTERONE: *see* Androgens
METHYLTHIOURACIL: *see* Thiouracil
MINNESOTA: *see* University of
MONGOLISM; eosinophil response to epinephrine in, 480*
MONOBENZYL ETHER of stilbestrol: *see* Estrogens
MULTIPLE endocrine adenomas, 944†
MUSCLE: *see also* Creatinine; Protein
—— electrolyte content of, in pituitary insufficiency, 798*
—— myasthenia gravis, with thymic masses; effect of ACTH on, 690*
MYXEDEMA: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism

NEOPLASMS: *see also* under specific organ involved
—— incidence of, in inflammatory compared with non-inflammatory lesions of the thyroid, 1578*
—— incidence of, in nodular goiter, 112*
—— malignant melanoma associated with ovarian agenesis; prolonged survival, 901*
—— malignant melanoma in male; effect of hypophysectomy on; biochemical & autopsy findings, 439*
—— malignant thymoma; effect of ACTH on, 690*
—— transition from benign to malignant, studied in growth patterns of thyroid tumors, 1474*
NEPHROTIC SYNDROME: *see* Kidney
NERVOUS SYSTEM: *see also* Brain; Mental
—— electroshock threshold; effect of comps. B & F on, 961†
—— hypothalamus: *see* Thalamus
—— neurogenic hypernatremia & hyperchloremia, 821*
—— neuropathies in diabetes, 458*
—— periodic paralysis associated with thyrotoxicosis, 1223*
—— recurrent laryngeal nerve; physiology of, 1398*
—— relationship to endocrine system, 1187*
—— thalamus: *see* Thalamus
NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE; 25th Graduate Fortnight (Hormones), 1115
NITROGEN: *see also* Creatinine; Protein
—— balance, during estrogen therapy of adrenogenital syndrome, 1059*
—— effect of MAD on, in hypogonadism, 1077*
NOTICES: *see* Announcements
NUCLEIC ACID of tissues; effect of cortisone on, in KL-inoculated guinea pigs, 932†
NUTRITION: *see* Anorexia nervosa; Diet; Growth; Vitamins

OBESITY: *see* in association with various endocrine disorders
OBITUARIES
—— Dingemanse, Elisabeth, 981
—— Dobriner, Konrad, 1255

OBITUARIES (*cont.*)
—— Salter, William T., 1506
OBSTETRIC & GYNECOLOGIC endocrinology; Fellowship in: *see* Jefferson Medical College
OFFICERS of the Endocrine Society: *see* Endocrine Society
OLIGOSPERMIA: *see* Testis, disorders
OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA: *see* Bone
OSTEOPOROSIS: *see* Bone
OVARY: *see also* Breast; Climacteric; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Gonads; Hermaphrodism; Menstruation; Pregnancy; Progesterone; Puberty; Sex; Sterility; Uterus; Virilism
—— amenorrhea: *see also* Menstruation; Pregnancy
—— amenorrheic women with testes but no sexual hair (hereditary); ur. 17-KS & FSH in, 423*
—— anovarism, with Turner's syndrome, 947†
—— anovulatory cycles; theory to explain, 136*
—— arrhenoblastoma; 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— castrated monkeys; effect of sex steroids on gonadotropin content of pituitary in, 310*
—— climacteric: *see* Climacteric
—— disorders of; pneumoperitoneum as diagnostic aid in, 919†
—— feminization, as induced by cortisone, 257*, 277*
—— hypo-ovarian states; effect of ACTH in, 697*
—— menopause: *see* Climacteric
—— menstrual disorders: *see* Menstruation
—— ovarian agenesis plus malignant melanoma; prolonged survival, 901*
—— ovarian deficiency & agenesis; comparison of natural & synthetic estrogens in, 28*
—— ovarian deficiency & agenesis; effect of monobenzyl ether of stilbestrol in, 169*
—— ovulation: *see also* Menstruation
—— ovulation in rats; factors affecting pharmacologic blockade of, 923†
—— ovulatory failure in thyroid disease, 846*
—— polycystic; in masculinizing syndrome with high pregnanediol excretion, 890*
—— precocious puberty: *see* Puberty, precocious
—— pre- & postovulation metabolism of estrone in healthy women, 489*
—— preparations and compounds: *see* Estrogens; Progesterone; Steroids
—— pseudohermaphrodism: *see* Hermaphrodism
—— therapy of ovarian disorders: *see* Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Progesterone
—— transvaginal peritoneoscopy as diagnostic aid in, 919†
OVULATION: *see* Menstruation; Pregnancy; Ovary

PANCREAS: *see also* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus; Insulin
—— DCA-induced pathologic changes in, inhibited by ACTH & cortisone, 666*
—— hyperglycemic-glycogenolytic factor produced by, 245*
—— multiple endocrine adenomas, 944†
PANHYPOPITUITARISM: *see* Pituitary disorders
PARAHYDROXYPROPIOPHENONE (PHP): *see also* Paraoxipropiophenone
—— effect on rat thyroid, adrenal & pituitary; comparison with propylthiouracil, 1454*
—— lack of effect in Graves' disease & diabetes, 604*
PARAOXIPROPIOPHENONE in treatment of hyperthyroidism, 978†
PARALYSIS: *see* Nervous system
PARATHYROIDS: *see also* Calcium; Thyroid
—— hypoparathyroidism; refractoriness to antitetanic therapy in, 929†
—— hypoparathyroidism, temporary, following I^{131} therapy for thyrotoxicosis, 1220*
—— multiple endocrine adenomas, 944†
—— parathyroid activity; use of i. v. calcium as a measure of, 927†
—— pathologic picture of, in patients rendered euthyroid by I^{131}, 1315*
—— pseudohypoparathyroidism with bony demineralization; effect of parathyroid extract, 560*
PEDIATRIC endocrinology; postgraduate course in: *see* Harvard Medical School
PEMPHIGUS: *see* Skin
PENIS: *see* in association with Androgens; and Gonadotropins (effects); and Hermaphrodism; Puberty; Prostate; Testis
PERCHLORATE; effect on human thyroid 973†
PERITONEOSCOPY, transvaginal, as aid in evaluation of ovarian function, 919†
PERITONITIS: *see* Infections
PERSONALITY: *see* Mental
PHEOCHROMOCYTOMA: *see* Adrenal disorders, tumors
PHOSPHATASE: *see* Enzymes
PHOSPHOLIPIDS: *see* Phosphorus
PHOSPHORUS: *see also* Calcium; Parathyroids
—— balance during estrogen therapy of adrenogenital syndrome, 1059*
—— balance study in pseudohypoparathyroidism with bony demineralization, 560*
—— effect of MAD on, in hypogonadism, 1077*
—— phospholipids of serum; effect of diet on, 909*
—— radioactive; testicular damage produced by, 953†
PIGMENT: *see also* Addison's disease
—— melanoma, malignant: *see* Neoplasms
—— pigmentation in congen. adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone on, 277*
—— pigment-free extracts, in simplified method for 17-KS, 55*
—— relation to sex steroids, 901*

PITUITARY: *see also* Gonadotropins
DISORDERS
—— acromegaly associated with Albright's syndrome, 975†
— followed by panhypopituitarism; treatment, 943†
— treated with toxins, 966†
—— adenoma, with Cushing's syndrome; personality changes in, 502*
—— chromophobe tumors of; diagnosis & treatment, 611*, 631*
—— Cushing's syndrome: *see also* Cushing's syndrome
—— diabetes insipidus; renal adjustment to large saline loads in, 955†
—— dwarfism & infantilism; hypopituitarism & hypogonadism; effect of 3 testosterone preps. in, 3*
—— Graves' disease; hyperpituitarism or hyperthyroidism? 940†, 1561*
—— hypopituitarism following hypophysectomy for malignant melanoma; biochemical & autopsy findings, 439*
—— insufficiency; electrolyte metabolism in, 798*
—— insufficiency in the adult; diagnosis & treatment, 574*
—— multiple endocrine adenomas, 944†
—— panhypopituitarism; 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—; modification of response to prolonged ACTH in, 1040*
—, simulated; effect of GH in, 881*
—— pluriglandular insufficiency without panhypopituitarism, 974†
GONADOTROPINS: *see* Gonadotropins
HORMONES: *see* Gonadotropins; and Pituitary preps. & compounds
PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY
—— changes in, produced by PHP & propylthiouracil, 1454*
——gonadotropin content of, in monkey; action of estrogen & progesterone on, 310*
—— hypophysectomy, and protection *vs.* effects of corticoid overdosage, 974†
—— hypophysectomy; effect of, in man with malignant melanoma, 439*
—— in relation to spontaneous disappearance of alloxan diabetes, 943†
—— pathologic picture of, in patients rendered euthyroid by I^{131}, 1315*
—— pituitary-adrenal system; relation to effect of glucose on eosinophils, 1095*
—— relation to adrenals & salicylates, 1246*
—— relation to Klinefelter's syndrome, 1426*
—— roentgen-ray treatment of pituitary; effect of, in thyrotoxicosis, 130*
—— role of, in mechanism of sperm release in frog, 744*
—— stimulation of, by monobenzyl ether of stilbestrol, in animals, 169*
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS
——FSH: *see* Gonadotropins

PITUITARY (*cont.*)
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS (*cont.*)
——gonadotropic hormone: *see* Gonadotropins
—— ICSH in human urine, 914†
—— posterior pituitary; effect on sperm release of frog, 354*
—— prolactin and CG; effect on corpus luteum function, 321*
—— somatotropin; effect on mammary growth induced by estrin, progestin & mammatropin, 937†
—— STH (somatropin); protection *vs.* experimental TBC by, 973†
Adrenocorticotropic Hormone (ACTH): see also Adrenals, physiology
—— accelerator of neoglucogenesis from fat, 945†
—— alteration of thyroid function by, 554*
—— an *in vitro* effect of, 972†
—— and antibiotics, in treatment of generalized peritonitis, 184*
—— and cortisone; excretion of 17-KS & corticoids following, in adrenal tumor, 1409*
—; two-yr. follow-up, in pemphigus fol., 1239*
— versus salicylates, 454*
—— as inhibitor of TSH, gonadotropin & prolactin, 939†
—— assay of, by eosinopenic response in mice, 933†
—— blood levels of, and eosinophil response to, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone, 1140*
—— blood levels of, in rat & man, 920†
—— commercial; an extra-adrenal effect of, on work performance of adren'd-hypop'd rat, 1601*
—— dietary modification of effects of, 929*
—— effect:—in chromophobe adenoma of pituitary, 631*
— in dwarfism with chronic hypoglycemia & convulsions, 921†
— in various hypo-ovarian states, 697*
— on amino-acid metabolism, 929†
— on blood glucose and insulin hypoglycemia, 979†
— on development of experimental exophthalmos, 930†
— on excretion of corticoids & 17-KS, 1163*
— on excretion of dehydroisoandrosterone & 17-KS, 527*
— on excretion of pregnanediol plus estrogen, 371*
— on perfusate of isolated human adrenal, 968†
— on thymic masses, 690*
— on urinary corticosteroids, before & after cortisone, 969†
— on urinary gonadotropins, 960†
—— eosinophil response to, in thalamic lesions, 36*

PITUITARY (*cont.*)
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS (*cont.*)
ACTH (cont.)
—— in gout; effect on pituitary-adrenal system, 506*
—— in rheumatoid arthritis with psoriasis & diabetes, 361*
—— in study of radiosulphur metabolism, 962†
—— inactivation of, in mammalian blood, 920†
—— -induced Na retention; prevention by K, 926†
—— inducing simult. corticosterone & hydrocortisone secretion from adrenal, 970†
—— influence on Na & K of human mixed saliva, 708*
— on ur. dehydroisoandrosterone in hyperadrenocorticism, 1117*
— on ur. estrogens & 17-KS in hyperadrenocorticism & in normal male, 1513*
—— inhibition of DCA-induced pathologic changes by, 666*
—— intravenous; quant. adrenocortical stimulation with, 763*
—— isolation of urinary adrenal androgen, following administration of ACTH, 967†
—— modified preps. of; metabolic & therapeutic effectiveness, 956†
—— nasal admin. of; effect on eosinophils, 958†
—— pigmentation following admin. of, 923†
—— prolonged; modification of response to, 1040*
—— proposed ascorbic acid depletion assay for, 967†
—— resistance to, 763*
—— statistical analysis of ACTH test in normal & psychoneurotic subjects (males *vs.* females), 178*
—— *vs.* epinephrine, in effect on adrenal cortical activity, 924†
Growth Hormone (GH): *see also* Growth
—— and metabolic factor; relation to hypothalamus, 1259*
—— *l*-glutamic dehydrogenase produced by; significance of changes in, 939†
—— interaction of, with thyroxine & other hormones; tibia test, 937†
—— purified; effect in female with simulated panhypopituitarism, 881*
—— radioactive preps. of, 938†
Thyrotropic Hormone (TSH): see also Thyroid
—— and thyroxine; reciprocal effects of, on I^{131} uptake, 975†
—— effect on amino-acid metabolism, 929†
— on ground substance & connective tissue, 966†
— on thyroid depression following massive cortisone therapy, 541*
PITUITARY (*cont.*)
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS (*cont.*)
TSH (cont.)
—— in Graves' disease, with and without I^{131}, 1561*
—— influence of, in I^{131} study of iodine-deficient thyroid gland, 191*
—— influence on function of thyroid, studied by I^{131}, 208*
—— of serum, in various thyroid states, 940†
——radioactive preparations of, 1269*
PLACENTA: *see* Pregnancy
—— chorionic gonadotropin: *see* Gonadotropins
PLASMA CONVERSION RATIO (PCR): *see* Iodine, radioactive
PNEUMOPERITONEUM as diagnostic aid in sex endocrine disorders, 919†
POLIOMYELITIS; relation of calcium loss to osteoporosis in, 928†
PORTER-SILBER method: *see* Methods
POSTERIOR PITUITARY: *see* Pituitary, disorders, and preparations
POSTGRADUATE COURSES: *see* Courses
POTASSIUM: *see also* Electrolytes
—— effect of MAD on, in hypogonadism, 1077*
—— in prevention of ACTH-induced Na retention, 926†
—— metabolism; Univ. of Minnesota symposium on, 983
—— of blood, in cerebral lesions, 821*
—— of human mixed saliva; influence of ACTH on, 708*
—— of serum; relation to ECG, in periodic paralysis with thyrotoxicosis, 1223*
—— urinary; effect of Lipo-adrenal Extract on, 642*
PRECOCIOUS PUBERTY: *see* Puberty
PREGNANCY: *see also* Breast; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Menstruation; Pituitary; Pregnanediol; Progesterone; Sterility
—— chorionepithelioma; quant. assay of serum CG in; effect of testosterone and stilbestrol on, 385*
—— clearance of exogenous estrogen from blood in, 946†
—— diagnosis (tests): *see also* Gonadotropins, chorionic
—— effect of stilbestrol, progesterone, and pre-eclampsia, on NaPG in, 151*
—— hormonal factor in painful telangiectasia, 953†
—— normal & abnormal; quant. assay of serum CG in, by modified male frog technique, 385*
—— placenta; isolation of progesterone from, 916†
——pregnanediol in: *see also* Pregnanediol
—— rapid assay of CG in, for clinical purposes, 951†
—— response to test for, following treatment with CG & prolactin, 321*
—— test, using male N. American frog, 354*
—— urine; nature of estrogen conjugation reflected in, 950†

PREGNANEDIOL: *see also* Estrogens; Progesterone; Pregnancy
—— excretion in masculinizing syndrome, 890*
—— excretion in secondary amenorrhea treated by ACTH, 697*
—— NaPG complex; influence of stilbestrol, progesterone & pre-eclampsia on, 151*
—— plus estrogens; concomitant estimation of, in human urine, 371*
—— pregnanediol-like material in men; effect of surgery & adrenal stim. on, 972†
—— urinary; in study of effect of CG and LH on corpus luteum function, 321*
—— urinary; new procedure for determination of; evaluation, 735*
—— use of spleen glucuronidase in assay of, 916†
PREGNANOLONE, urinary, in pregnancy; effect of stilbestrol, progesterone & pre-eclampsia on, 151*
PREMENSTRUAL TENSION: *see* Menstruation
PROBLEMS, basic, relating to hormones, 1187*
PROGESTERONE: *see also* Estrogens; Menstruation; Pregnancy; Pregnanediol; Steroids
—— abnormal production of, in virilism with polycystic ovaries, 890*
—— action on gonadotropin content of monkey pituitary, 310*
—— aq. cryst. suspension *vs.* in oil; comparison by withdrawal bleeding tests (biopsy) in postmenopausal women, 1445*
—— effect on the NaPG complex in pregnancy, 151*
—— isolation of, from human placenta, 916†
—— lack of response to, in psychogenic amenorrhea, 42*
—— 19-norprogesterone; high progestational activity of, 916†
—— pregnanediol: *see* Pregnanediol
—— pregnanolone: *see* Pregnanolone
—— ways to increase activity of, 917†
PROGRAMS: *see* Endocrine Society; Amer. Goiter Association; Laurentian Hormone Conference
PROLACTIN: *see* Breast; Pituitary preps. & comps.
PROPYLTHIOURACIL: *see* Thiouracil
PROSTATE (AND SEMINAL VESICLES): *see also* Androgens; Gonadotropins; Testis
—— cancer; ability of liver to reduce biologic action of injected estrogens in, 495*
—·—; effect of androgens on urinary steroids in, 1172*
—·—; serum & urinary beta-glucuronidase in, 917†
—— exprimate of; acid phosphatase in, during puberty, 338*
—— influence of folic acid antagonist on, in rats, 946†
—— prostate of castrated rat; effect of testosterone preps. on, 3*, 15*
PROSTATE (AND SEMINAL VESICLES) (*cont.*)
—— semen volume and fructose; effect of 3 testosterone preps. on, 3*
—— semen: *see also* Testis, spermatozoa
PROTEIN: *see also* Creatinine; Nitrogen
—— amino-acid metabolism; effect of ACTH & TSH on, 929†
—— mucoprotein of serum & skin in myxedema, 931†
—— mucoprotein of serum in endocrine diseases, 964†
—— protein-bound iodine of blood: *see* Iodine, blood; and Iodine, radioactive
PSEUDOHERMAPHRODISM: *see* Hermaphrodism
PSEUDOHYPOPARATHYROIDISM: *see* Parathyroids
PSORIASIS: *see* Skin
PSYCHOSES: *see* Brain; Mental; Nervous system
PUBERTY: *see also* Adrenals; Growth; Ovary; Testis
—— acid phosphatase of prostatic exprimate during, 338*
—— precocious; Albright's syndrome & acromegaly, 975†
—·—; macrogenitosomia precox: *see* Adrenal disorders, congen. ad. hyperplasia
—·—; pseudo-, in 5-yr.-old boy with interstitial-cell tumor of testis, 725*
PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE: *see* Endocrine Society

RADIATION: *see* Radioactive; and Roentgen rays
RADIOACTIVE
—— C^{14}-acetate, for cholesterol and hormone synthesis, 934†
—— growth hormone preparations, 933†
—— iodine: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— phosphorus; testicular damage induced by, in rats, 953†
—— S^{35}-labeled diazobenzene sulfonic acid, in study of TSH, 1269*
—— sodium acetate in study of *in vitro* effect of ACTH, 972†
—— sulphur metabolism; studies in, 962†
—— thyroxine; enterohepatic circulation of, 942†
—— thyroxine; metabolism of, in exophthalmic goiter, 1461*
—— tritium, in study of mechanism of changes in blood cholesterol, 1287*
—— TSH preparations, 1269*
RADIOIODINE: *see* Iodine, radioactive
RECIPIENTS of Awards and Fellowships: *see* Endocrine Society; Amer. Goiter Association
RECURRENT laryngeal nerve; physiology of, 1398*
RENAL: *see* Kidney
REPRODUCTION: *see* Menstruation; Ovary; Pregnancy; Sterility; Testis
REVIEWS, endocrine, 458*, 574*
RHEUMATIC FEVER; cortisone *vs.* salicylate in, 1249*
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS: *see* Arthritis

ROENTGEN RAYS
—— acute whole-body irradiation of dog; effect on 17-hydroxycorticosteroids of blood, 921†
—— effect of, on 17-KS, 135*
—— in treatment of recurrent hyperthyroidism, 1389*
—— in treatment of thyrotoxicosis, 130*; *see also* Thyroid disorders
—— roentgenologic data and treatment, in chromophobe tumors of pituitary, 611*, 631*

SALICYLATES
—— relation to pituitary, adrenals & eosinophils, 1246*
—— *vs.* ACTH & cortisone, 454*
—— *vs.* cortisone, 1249*
SALIVA, human, mixed; influence of ACTH on K & Na in, 708*
SALT: *see* Chloride; Sodium; Electrolytes
SALTER, WILLIAM T.; obituary, 1506
SCHERING FELLOWSHIP: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
SCHIZOPHRENIA: *see* Mental
SEMEN: *see* Prostate and Sem. Vesicles; and Testis, spermatozoa
SEMINAL VESICLES: *see* Prostate; Testis
SEX: *see also* Breast; Gonadotropins; Hermaphrodism; Menstruation; Ovary; Pregnancy; Prostate; Puberty; Testis; Uterus
—— male *vs.* females; ACTH test in 178*
SEXUAL PRECOCITY: *see* Adrenal disorders; Puberty, precocious
SKIN
—— acne and other dermatoses; effect of topical estrogens on, 751*
—— ground substance and connective tissue; effect of thyroid hormone & TSH on, 966†
—— pemphigus foliaceous; 2-yr. follow-up of effect of ACTH and cortisone in, 1239*
—— pigmentation: *see* Pigment
—— psoriasis with rheum. arthritis & diabetes; treatment with ACTH, 361*
SMEARS
—— blood: *see* Blood, cells
—— vaginal: *see* Climacteric; Estrogens; Menstruation; Ovary
SODIUM: *see also* Chloride; Electrolytes
—— chloride: *see* Chloride
—— effect of MAD on, in hypogonadism, 1077*
—— hypernatremia, neurogenic, 821*
—— loss, marked, in infant with congen. adrenal hyperplasia; effect of cortisone & comp. B on 17-KS in, 257*
—— of human mixed saliva; influence of ACTH on, 708*
—— retention induced by ACTH; prevention by K, 926†
—— urinary; effect of Lipo-adrenal Extract on, 642*
SOLDIERS and Eskimos in the Arctic; BMR & PBI in, 235*
SOMNOLENT metabolic rate (SMR): *see* Basal metabolism
SPERMATOZOA: *see* Testis, spermatozoa; Sterility; Prostate and Sem. Vesicles
SPLEEN
—— effect of hypophysectomy on metastases to, from malignant melanoma, 439*
—— glucuronidase, used in assay of pregnanediol, 916†
SQUIBB AWARD: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
STERILITY: *see also* Menstruation; Pregnancy; Ovary; Testis
—— fertility following APL & testosterone therapy in "eunuchoidism with low FSH," 1532*
—— Klinefelter's syndrome; effect of 3 testosterone preparations in, 3*
STEROIDS
—— androgens: *see also* Androgens
—— causing increase in urinary dehydroepiandrosterone, 970†
—— comparison of several with anabolic activity, 951†
—— corticoids, corticosteroids: *see also* Adrenals, preps. & compounds
—— cortisone: *see* Adrenals, preps. & comps., cortisone
—— determination of: *see also* Methods
—— effect of, on response to cortisone, 958†
—— estrogens: *see also* Estrogens
—— excretion of, by normal and schizophrenic men, 831*
—— fluorescence of, 954†
—— in normal, adult human testis, 143*
—— 20-ketosteroid: *see* Pregnanolone
—— ketosteroids and nonketonic alcohols; effect of androgens on, 1172*
—— progesterone: *see also* Progesterone
—— quant. determination of, using 2:4-dinitrophenylhydrazine, 978†
—— resolution & quant. analysis of, in adrenal-vein blood, 968†
—— sex steroids; effect on sperm release of frog, 354*
—— steroid diabetes in man, 945†
—— urinary; in study of endogenous androgen in adrenogenital syndrome, 1059*
17-KETOSTEROIDS (urinary)
—— ACTH and cortisone *vs.* salicylate, in effect on, 454*
—— and androgen excretion, following orchiectomy, 971†
—— and corticoids; effect of cortisone on, in adrenal tumor, 1409*
—— and corticoids, following large doses of ACTH, 1163*
—— and DHIA steroids; effect of cortisone on, in hyperadrenocorticism, 1117*
—— before & after surgery for interstitial cell tumor of testis, 725*
—— effect of ACTH on, 527*
— of acute stress on, in young men, 393*
— of ascorbic acid on, in rats, 908*
— of cortisone and comps. F & B on, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 257*, 277*
— of cortisone on, in adrenal tumor, 936†

STEROIDS (*cont.*)
17-KETOSTEROIDS (*cont.*)
EFFECT OF ACTH ON (*cont.*)
— of cortisone on, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 1015*, 1140*
— of Lipo-adrenal Extract on, 642*
—of i.v. ACTH on, 763*
— of MAD on, in hypogonadism, 1077*
— of X-radiation on, in dogs, 135*
—— following 3 forms of testosterone, in man, 3*
—— hourly excretion in normal subjects, studied by chromatographic method, 647*
—— in adrenal cortical tumor causing hirsutism, 50*
—— in chromophobe pituitary tumor, 611*
—— in congen. testicular deficiency, 1229*
—— in "eunuchoidism with low FSH"; effect of CG on, 1532*
—— in familial male pseudohermaphrodism, 423*
—— in hormone-resistant psychogenic amenorrhea, 42*
—— in hyperadrenocorticism & in normal male, 1513*
—— in hypertension, 296*
—— in Klinefelter's syndrome, 1426*
—— in normal adults, using clinical method for chromatographic-colorimetric determination, 66*
—— in secondary amenorrhea treated by ACTH, 697*
—— in study of modification of response to ACTH, 1040*
—— increased, after CG, in adult men, 985*
—— in pheochromocytoma with adrenal cortical tumor, 875*
—— in various endocrine disturbances, 1551*
—— total; simplified procedure for, using pigment-free extracts, 55*
STILBESTROL: *see* Estrogens
STRESS
—— acute; measurement of adrenal cortical activity in young men subjected to, 393*
—— and thyroid function, 941†
—— cold: *see* Temperature.
—— effect on qual. excretion pattern of 17-KS, 647*
—— GAS; procedure for study of, 1031*
—— infections: *see* Infections
—— response; blocking effects of diabenamine congeners on, 959†
—— surgical procedures; effect on ur. gonadotropins, 1053*, 960†
—— work performance of adren'd-hypop'd rats; an extra-adrenal effect of ACTH on, 1601*
STRONTIUM, as an adjuvant to calcium, in remineralization of bone, 928†
STRUMA: *see* Thyroid disorders
SUBJECT INDEX to Volume 12, 1620
SUCCINATE; effect of thyroxine on oxidation of, 1300*
SUGAR: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus; Insulin; Pancreas
SULPHUR: *see also* Mercaptoimidazole; Thiouracil
—— analogue of thyroxine, 1306*
—— metabolism and the adrenal cortex, 931†
—— radioactive; studies in metabolism of, 962†
SUPRARENALS: *see* Adrenals
SURGERY: *see* Stress; and under various endocrine disorders
SWEAT; sodium of, in gout; effect of colchicine on, 506*
SYNDROME
—— adrenogenital: *see* Adrenal disorders
—— Albright's, associated with acromegaly, 975†
—— Cushing's: *see* Cushing's syndrome
—— Detoni-Fanconi; mechanism of bone disease in, 927†
—— Froehlich's; *see* associated with Ovary, Testis and Pituitary disorders
—— general adaptation syndrome (GAS): *see* General adaptation syndrome
—— Klinefelter's; effect of 3 testosterone preps. in, 3*
—— Klinefelter's; five cases; histophysiologic basis for pathogenic interpretation, 1426*
—— menopausal: *see* Climacteric
—— nephrotic: *see* Kidneys
—— of eunuchoidism with spermatogenesis and normal FSH, 947†
—— Turner's, with anovarism, 947†

TAPAZOLE: *see* Mercaptoimidazole
TARGET-ORGAN response: influence on mixtures of estrogens on, 947†
TEMPERATURE
—— basal body; in hormone-resistant psychogenic amenorrhea, 42*
— in secondary amenorrhea treated by ACTH, 697*
— in study of effect of CG & prolactin on corpus luteum function, 321*
— in study of effect of luteotropic doses of CG in menstrual cycle, 936*; *see also* Menstruation; Ovary
—— cold; adrenal cortical response of thiouracil-treated rats to, 941†
—, Arctic; effect on PBI & BMR of soldiers & Eskimos, 235*
—; measurement of adrenal cortical activity, in young men subjected to, 393*
TESTIS: *see also* Androgens; Gonadotropins; Hermaphrodism; Prostate; Steroids
—— damage to, produced by radioactive P, 953†
—— function of; effect of Amphenone "B" on, 943†
—— human; biogenesis of androgens in, 935†
—— interstitial-cell stimulating hormone (ICSH): *see* Pituitary, preps. & compounds

TESTIS (*cont.*)
—— Leydig-cell stimulation & seminiferous tubule damage, after CG, in adult men, 985*
—— males, euthyroid adult; PBI in, during ingestion of des. thyroid, 1572*
—— males, normal adult; estrogen, 17-KS & corticoid excretion in; influence of cortisone on, 1513*
—— normal adult, human; identification of estrogen in, 143*
—— orchiectomy; 17-KS & androgen excretion following, 971†
—— stimulation of, by gonadotropins: *see also* Gonadotropins
DISORDERS
—— castrated, adrenalectomized men; precursors of ur. dehydroepiandrosterone in, 969†
—— congenital testicular deficiency, as cause of eunuchoidism with cryptorchidism, 1229*
—— "eunuchoidism with low FSH"; effect of CG in aq. solution *vs.* oil & beeswax suspension (biopsy), 1532*
—— hereditary occurrence of testes but no sexual hair, in amenorrheic women (17-KS & FSH data), 423*
—— hypogonadism; acid phosphatase of prostatic exprimate as criterion of, 338*
— and gynecomastia, from estrogen-secreting adrenal tumor, 915†
— following acromegaly; treatment, 943†
17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— interstitial-cell tumor of, in boy with pseudoprecocious puberty, 725*
—— Klinefelter's syndrome; effect of 3 testosterone preps. on, 3*
—— Klinefelter's syndrome; five cases; histophysiolic basis for pathogenic interpretation (biopsy), 1426*
—— macrogenitosomia precox: *see* Adrenal disorders, hyperadrenocorticism
—— male climacteric: *see* Climacteric
—— male gynecomastia: *see also* Breast
—— orchiepididymitis from human brucellosis, 918†
—— precocious puberty: *see* Puberty
—— pseudohermaphrodism: *see* Hermaphrodism
—— secondary to hypopituitarism: *see also* Pituitary disorders
—— syndrome of eunuchoidism with spermatogenesis & normal FSH, 947†
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS: *see* Androgens; Steroids
SPERMATOZOA
—— counts in "eunuchoidism with low FSH"; effect of CG, 1532*
—— decrease of, following CG therapy in adult men, 985*
—— defective spermatogenesis; theory of utilization of gonadotropins, 952†

TESTIS (*cont.*)
SPERMATOZOA (*cont.*)
—— mechanism of release of, in frog, 354*
—— release of, in frog; role of pituitary, adrenals & testes in, 744*
—— semen: *see also* Prostate & seminal vesicles
—— spermatogonia, Sertoli & Leydig cells; absence of, in syndrome of congen. testicular deficiency, 1229*
—— spermatogenesis & normal FSH in syndrome of eunuchoidism, 947†
—— spermogram in Klinefelter's syndrome, 1426*
TESTS: *see also* Methods
—— for pregnancy: *see* Pregnancy
—— for thyroid function: *see* Thyroid; and Iodine, radioactive
—— insulin tolerance: *see* Insulin
—— sugar tolerance: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism
TESTOSTERONE AND COMPOUNDS: *see* Androgens; Steroids
TETANY: *see* Calcium; Parathyroids
THALAMUS
—— and hypothalamus, lesions of; eosinophil response to stress in, 36*
—— hypothalamus; role of, in control of thyroid function, 1259*
THIOURACIL: *see also* Antithyroid drugs; Iodine; Thyroid
—— and estrogen, in study of role of pituitary in growth changes of cervix, 786†
—— effect on eosinophils in hyperthyroidism, 977†
—— iodothiouracil and other antithyroid therapy; measurement of thyroid epithelium after, 228*
—— methylthiouracil in treatment of hyperthyroidism, 719*
—— propylthiouracil changes in rat thyroid, adrenals & pituitary; effect of PHP on, 1454*
—; effect of, during I^{131} therapy of hyperthyroidism, 1083*
—; effect of withdrawal on I^{131} uptake, in rats, 976†
—; effect on I^{131} uptake and PCR in hyperthyroidism, 1205*
—— thiouracil-treated rats; adrenal cortical response of, to cold, 941†
—— used in study of role of hypothalamus in thyroid function, 1259*
THYMUS; masses in; effect of ACTH on, 690*
THYROID: *see also* Antithyroid drugs; Iodine; Thiouracil
DISORDERS
—— cancer (carcinoma)
—, metastatic; blood I^{131} conc. and dosage in, 1197*
—, metastatic; metabolic fate of I^{131} in, after large therapeutic doses, 1480*
—; serum iodine in, after large doses of I^{131}, 856*
—; study & treatment of, with radioiodine: *see also* Iodine, radioactive

THYROID (*cont.*)
DISORDERS (*cont.*)
CANCER (CARCINOMA) (*cont.*)
—, treated with I^{131}; pathologic effects of, on thyroid, 1315*
—— deranged thyroid states; mechanism responsible for altered blood cholesterol in, 1287*
—— iodine-deficient goiter, studied by I^{131} in Argentina, 191*
—— goiter prevention with iodized salt; 30-yr. study, 1380*
—— nodular goiter; incidence of cancer in; treatment, 112*
—— nodular thyroid; observations on, with gammagraph, 1356*
—— struma cibaria, 1100*
—— surgery of; effect on recurrent laryngeal nerve, 1398*
—— thyroiditis, chronic, in 354 patients, 1578*
—— tumors, benign & malignant; comparison of histologic patterns of, 1474*
—— various; serum TSH in, 940†
Hyperthyroidism (exophthalmic goiter, Graves' disease, thyrotoxicosis, toxic adenoma)
—— and diabetes; effect of PHP in, 604*
—— associated with periodic paralysis, 1223*
—— diagnosis; simplified technique for, using 1-hr. uptake of oral I^{131}, 977†
—— differential diagnosis *vs.* extrathyroidal hypermetabolism 1373*
—— effect of massive cortisone therapy on thyroid function in, 541*
— of NaI, propylthiouracil & mercaptoimidazole in, studied by I^{131}, 1083*
— of propylthiouracil on uptake of I^{131} & PCR in, 1205*
— of some thyroxine analogues in, 1306*
— of thiouracil on eosinophils in, 977†
—— exophthalmos: *see also* Eyes
—— Graves' disease; hyperthyroidism or hyperpituitarism? influence of I^{131}, TSH & des. thyroid, 940†, 1561*
—— 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— menstrual pattern in, 846*
—— metabolism or radiothyroxine in, 1461*
—— nodular toxic goiter; incidence of cancer in; treatment, 112*
—— persistence of, following I^{131} therapy, 86*
—— recurrent, after antithyroid therapy plus thyroidectomy; treatment, 1389*
—— recurrent; observations on, with gammagraph, 1356*
—— serum iodine in, after large doses of I^{131}, 856*
—— temporary hypoparathyroidism following I^{131} therapy for, 1220*

THYROID (*cont.*)
DISORDERS (*cont.*)
HYPERTHYROIDISM (*cont.*)
—— therapeutic effects from repeated diagnostic doses of I^{131}, 1349*
—— thyroid-stimulating, or thyrotropic hormone (TSH) in, *see also* Pituitary preps. & compounds, TSH
—— thyrotoxicosis; quant. I^{131} therapy in, 86*
—— toxic goiter; status of treatment, 130*
—— treated with methimazole, 841*
— methylthiouracil, 719*
— paraoxipropiophenone, 978†
Hypothyroidism (cretinism, myxedema)
—— cretinism; 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— cretinism; response of eosinophils to epinephrine in, 480*
—— following antithyroid drugs: *see also* Antithyroid drugs; Thiouracil
—— following I^{131} treatment of toxic goiter, 86*
—— menstrual pattern in, 846*
—— myxedema; assay of thyroxine analogues in, 1306*
—— myxedema; mucoproteins of serum & skin in, 931†
—— plus other endocrinopathies; effect of GH in, 881*
—— therapy of, with thyroid compounds: *see* Thyroid, preps. & compounds
—— *vs.* pituitary insufficiency; diff. diagnosis, 574*
—— with & without myxedema; 17-KS excretion in, 1551*
—— with enlarged sella *vs.* chromophobe pit. tumor; diff. diagnosis, 611*
PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY
—— changes in, produced by PHP & propylthiouracil, 1454*
—— clinicopathologic studies: *see* Thyroid disorders
—— concentration of radioactivity in, after admin. of labeled TSH preps. to male chick, 1269*
—— epithelium; measurement of, after iodothiouracil & other antithyroid therapy, 228*
—— function; altered by ACTH & cortisone, 554*
— and life stress, 941†
—; effect of Amphenone "B" on, 943†
—; effect of massive cortisone therapy on, 541*
—, in rat; effect of low-iodine diet on, studied by I^{131}, 1495*
—; influence of adrenal hormones on, in hypop'd rat, 939†
—; role of hypothalamus in control of, 1259*
—; studies of: *see also* Iodine, radioactive; Pituitary preparations, TSH; Thiouracil
—— histologic pattern; comparison of, in

THYROID (*cont.*)
PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY (*cont.*)
benign & malignant thyroid tumors, 1474*
—— hormone: *see also* Thyroid preparations
—— human; effect of perchlorate on, 973†
—— iodine-deficient, in Argentina, studied by I^{131}, 191*
—— normal, human; pathologic effects of I^{131} on, 1315*
—— pathologic & clinical study of 354 cases of chronic thyroiditis, 1578*
—— radioiodine in the study of: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— role of, in blood lipid changes following cortisone, 963†
—— thyroidectomy; effect on I^{131} radiation to blood, 1197*
—— thyrotropic hormone (thyroid-stimulating hormone, TSH): *see also* Pituitary preps. & compounds, TSH
—— uptake of I^{131} after single i.v. tracer; diagnostic errors from, 135*
— in diagnosis of extrathyroidal hypermetabolism 1373*
— increased by Tapazole, 761*
—, PBI & BMR; influence of TSH & thyroxine on, 208*
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOUNDS
—— desiccated thyroid; influence of, in I^{131} study of iodine-deficient thyroid, 191*
—; influence of, on uptake of I^{131} in Graves' disease, 1561*
—; PBI during ingestion of, in euthyroid adult males, 1454*
—— 2′,6′-diiodothyronine, an analogue of thyroxine, 976†
—— diiodotyrosine in serum & urine after admin. of radiothyroxine, 1461*
—— hormone: and TSH; effect on ground substance & connective tissue, 966†
—— hormone: studies of, with radioiodine: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH): *see* Pituitary preps. & compounds, TSH
—— thyroid substance; effect on I^{131} uptake, PBI & BMR, 208*
—— thyroxine:—analogues; physiologic activity of, 1306*
— and cortisone; catabolic action of, 962†
— and TSH; reciprocal effects of, on I^{131} uptake, 975†
—; enzymatic mechanisms of, 1300*
— in blood, after large doses of I^{131}, 856*
— interaction of with GH; tibia test, 937†
—, radioactive; enterohepatic circulation of, 942†
—, radioactive; metabolism of, in exophthalmic goiter, 1461*
—; tissue responses to, 978†
THYROIDITIS: *see* Thyroid disorders
THYROID-STIMULATING HORMONE (TSH): *see* Pituitary preps. & compounds, TSH
THYROTOXICOSIS: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
THYROTROPIC HORMONE (TSH): *see* Pituitary preps. & compounds, TSH
THYROXINE: *see* Thyroid preps. & compounds
TISSUE: *see also* under specific organ involved
—— distribution of I^{131} in: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— granulation tissue; hormonal regulation of development, 930†
—— ground substance & connective tissue; effect of thyroid hormone & TSH on, 966†
—— tissue responses to thyroxine, 978†
TOXIC ADENOMA; TOXIC GOITER: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
TOXINS: *see also* Infections
—— diphtheria-intoxicated g. pigs; effect of cortisone on nucleic acid in, 932†
—— hyperfunctional endocrinopathies treated with, 966†
TRAUMA: *see* Infections; Stress
TSH: *see* Pituitary preps. & compounds, thyrotropic hormone
TUBERCULOSIS
—— chronic pulmonary; adrenal function in, 957†
—— experimental; protection against, by STH, 973†
TUMORS: *see also* Neoplasms; and under organ or form of treatment involved
—— adrenal: *see* Adrenal disorders, tumors; and Cushing's syndrome
—— chromophobe adenoma: *see* Pituitary disorders
—— histopathology; study of: *see* Iodine, radioactive; and under various endocrine disorders
—— function of, studied by radioiodine: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— virilizing: *see* Adrenal disorders; Virilism
—— therapy; with hormones: *see* Androgens; Estrogens; and under various glandular preparations
— with radioiodine: *see* Iodine, radioactive
— with roentgen rays: *see* Roentgen rays
TURNER'S SYNDROME: *see* Syndrome

UNITED STATES ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION; cancer program for fiscal 1953, 982
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA; symposium on metabolism of potassium, 983†
URINE: *see also* Kidney
—— adrenal metabolites: *see* Adrenal preps. & compounds: Steroids
—— androgens: *see* Androgens; Steroids
—— calcium: *see* Calcium; Electrolytes; Parathyroids
—— chloride: *see* Chloride; Electrolytes; Sodium; Addison's disease
—— chorionic gonadotropin: *see* Gonadotropins; Pregnancy

URINE (*cont.*)
—— corticosteroids (corticoids): *see* Adrenal preps. & compounds; Steroids
—— creatinine: *see* Creatinine; Nitrogen
—— diuresis: see Water; Pituitary disorders, diabetes insipidus
—— electrolytes: *see* Electrolytes
—— estrogens (estradiol, estrone, estriol): *see* Estrogens; Steroids
—— FSH: *see* Gonadotropins
—— gonadotropins: *see* Gonadotropins
—— ICSH: *see* Pituitary preps. & compounds
—— iodine compounds: *see* Iodine
—— 17-ketosteroids: *see* Steroids
—— methods for determination of constituents: *see* Methods; Tests
—— nitrogen: *see* Nitrogen; Creatinine; Protein
—— pituitary hormones, other than gonadotropins: *see* Pituitary preps. & compounds
—— phosphorus: *see* Phosphorus
—— potassium: *see* Potassium; Electrolytes
—— pregnanediol: *see* Pregnonediol
—— protein: *see* Protein; Nitrogen
—— radioactive compounds: *see* Radioactive
—— radioactive iodine: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— sodium: *see* Sodium; Electrolytes
—— steroids: *see* Steroids
—— sugar: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes mellitus; Insulin
U. S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION: *see* United States
UTERUS AND VAGINA: *see also* Ovary
—— endometrium; effect of different preps. of progesterone on (biopsy), 1445*
—— endometrium; physiologic status of, in relation to urinary estrogen excretion pattern, 489*
—— estrogens; effect of: *see* Estrogens
—— menstruation: *see* Menstruation; Climacteric
—— placenta; chorionic gonadotropin in: *see* Gonadotropins; Pregnancy
—— pregnancy: *see* Pregnancy
—— progesterone; effects of: *see* Progesterone
—— size of uterus in mouse; effect of dietary changes on, 244*
—— vaginal smears: *see* Climacteric; Menstruation; Ovary

VAGINA: see Uterus and vagina
VAN METER Prize Award: *see* American Goiter Association
VASCULAR SYSTEM: *see also* Blood
—— blood pressure: *see also* specific disease, e.g., Addison's
—— complications of diabetes, 458*
—— heart: *see* Heart
—— menstruation: *see* Menstruation
—— telangiectasia, painful, in pregnancy; hormonal factor in, 953†
VASCULAR SYSTEM (*cont.*)
—— hypertension; adrenal cortical function in (17-KS and glucocorticoid data), 296*
— and degenerative lesions, produced by MAD in the rat, 918†
—; control of, with cortisone, in congen. adrenal hyperplasia, 1015*
—, parabiotic, in the rat; course of, following adrenalectomy, 960†
—, paroxysmal, in pheochromocytoma, 875*
VIRILISM
—— associated with adrenal disease: *see* Adrenal disorders; and Cushing's syndrome
—— hirsutism without other signs of virilism, caused by adrenal cortical tumor, 50*
—— masculinizing syndrome; pregnanediol excretion in, 890*
—— pseudohermaphrodism: *see* Hermaphrodism
—— urinary estrogens & 17-KS in; influence of cortisone, comps. B & F, & ACTH on, 1513*
—— virilization of female rats with gravidic hormones, 955*
VITAMINS
—— B; folic acid antagonists: *see* Folic acid antagonists
—— C; ascorbic acid-ascorbic acid oxidase system; effect of thyroxine on, 1300*
—content of adrenals: *see also* Adrenals, physiology
—depletion assay of ACTH preps., 956†, 967†
—; effect on 17-KS excretion in rats, 908*
— excretion; effect of acute stress on, in young men, 393*
— metabolism; effect of cortisone on, 346*
—— E; failure of, to alter menopausal index in the climacteric, 948†
—*dl*-alpha-tocopherol; effect on excretion of (pregnanediol plus estrogen), 371*

WATER
—— assay of antidiuretic substances, 961†
—— forced ingestion of; effect on qual. excretion pattern of 17-KS, 647*
—— intravascular, in Addison's disease; effect of cortisone on, 925†
—— metabolism of, in pituitary insufficiency, 798*
WEIGHT (BODY): *see* Growth: Pituitary, preps. & compounds, growth hormone; and under various endocrine diseases
WORK: *see* Stress

X-RAYS: *see* Roentgen rays

International Archives of

Allergy and Applied Immunology

Incorporating the Proceedings

of

National Allergy Societies

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:

A. v. ALBERTINI, Zürich
D. BOVET, Roma
T. BROMAN, Göteborg
G. DAHLBERG, Uppsala
H. A. E. v. DISHOECK, Amsterdam
G. DOHLMAN, Lund
J. DUCHAINE, Bruxelles
G. ESTRADA DE LA RIVA, Havana
F. J. FARRERONS-CO, Barcelona
P. FORMIJNE, Amsterdam
W. FREY, Bern
A. GIGON, Basel
F. GRÖER, Karków
A. GRUMBACH, Zürich
M. J. GUTMANN, Jerusalem
B. HALPERN, Paris
K. HANSEN, Lübeck
W. JADASSOHN, Genève
E. A. KABAT, New York
W. KAUFMANN, Bridgeport, Conn.
W. KREMER, Amsterdam
G. LÖFSTRÖM, Uppsala
W. LUTZ, Basel
E. H. MAJER, Wien
J. R. MARRACK, London
R. MEIER, Basel
J. A. MORETTI, Montevideo
A. OLIVEIRA-LIMA, Rio de Janeiro
D. ORDMAN, Johannesburg
W. PAGEL, London
M. PESHKIN, New York
J. R. PRAKKEN, Amsterdam
W. J. QUARLES van UFFORD, Utrecht
E. RATNER, New York
A. R. RICH, Baltimore, Md.
B. M. RILEY, Sidney
C. RIMINGTON, London
B. ROSE, Montreal
G. RUIZ MORENO, Buenos Aires
J. RUNNSTRÖM, Stockholm
P. SANGIORGI, Milano
B. SCHICK, New York
E. SCHMIDT, Marburg a. d. Lahn
L. SCHWARTZ, Washington, D.C.
A. STOLL, Basel
A. TISELIUS, Uppsala
G. L. WALDBOTT, Detroit, Mich.

EDITORS-IN-CHIEF

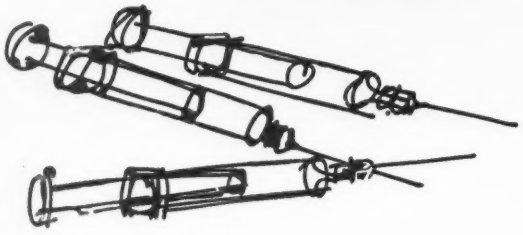
E. A. Brown Boston, Mass. **D. Harley** London **P. Kallós** Helsingborg **W. Löffler** Zürich **F. W. Wittich** Minneapolis, Minn.

The aim of the Journal is to promote international cooperation. The organizational questions related to the development of the International Association and the affiliated national associations will be reported regularly. The Journal will publish, beside original papers, above all editorial articles concerning progress in the relevant fields. To this end, surveys on important problems will be arranged. Allergy and immunology are undergoing continuous development at the time and stand in the center of interest.

The Journal publishes articles in the English, French, German, Italian or Spanish language. All articles will conclude with an English summary.

1 volume of 6 parts is published yearly — Subscription price $10 per volume

BASEL 3 (Switzerland) **S. KARGER** **NEW YORK**



economy with duration

DEPO-TESTOSTERONE Cyclopentylpropionate—the new, slowly hydrolyzing cyclopentylpropionate ester of testosterone—combines economy with duration of action.

One injection of DEPO-TESTOSTERONE Cyclopentylpropionate maintains an active androgen level for at least 2 weeks, which eliminates much of the inconvenience, discomfort and cost of three or more weekly injections, as formerly required with the simple propionate form.

Wasteful fluctuations of hormone level are avoided, and actual drug expense is considerably lower in many instances.

Depo*-Testosterone

CYCLOPENTYLPROPIONATE

Each cc. contains:

Testosterone Cyclopentylpropionate . . . 50 mg. or 100 mg.

Chlorobutanol (chloral derivative) in cottonseed oil . . . 5 mg.

50 mg. size available in 10 cc. vials.
100 mg. size available in 1 cc. and 10 cc. vials.

*Trademark, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

a product of **Upjohn Research** *for medicine . . . produced with care . . . designed for health*

THE UPJOHN COMPANY, KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN